

# Annotated list of diatom names by Horst Lange-Bertalot and co-workers

Wolf-Henning Kusber & Regine Jahn

Botanic Garden and Botanical Museum Berlin-Dahlem, Free University Berlin, Königin-Luise Str. 6-8, 14191 Berlin  
e-mail: w.h.kusber@bgbm.org, r.jahn@bgbm.org

## Abstract

Kusber, W.-H. & Jahn, R. 2003 (23 June 2003): Annotated list of diatom names by Horst Lange-Bertalot and co-workers. – Version 3.0. [[http://www.algaterra.org/Names\\_Version3\\_0\\_Draft.pdf](http://www.algaterra.org/Names_Version3_0_Draft.pdf)].

The aim of this paper is to facilitate access to new diatom names of taxa described, combined or renamed by H. Lange-Bertalot and co-workers. These genera, subgenera, species, subspecies, varieties, and formae are listed in alphabetical order. For each name the page of the protologue and the figure is cited. New combinations are followed by the basionym, substitute names by the replaced name. Comments are given in square brackets.

## Introduction

Since 1976 H. Lange-Bertalot is publishing papers with new diatom names. Lange-Bertalot and his co-workers (colleagues and students) have built up a network of related diatom names and taxonomic concepts by cross-referencing comments, corrections, and emendations. This seems to be hermetical for those not familiar with the complete output of the "Lange-Bertalot-School". The aim of this paper is to facilitate access to these names.

The basis for this compilation are the two papers by Metzeltin & Kusber (2001) and Kusber & Metzeltin (2001), improved by Prof. H. Lange-Bertalot (Frankfurt, proof reading and contribution to validations) and by Prof. Dr. W. Greuter and Dr. N. Kilian (both BGBM Berlin, discussions on nomenclatural problems).

Nomenclatural comments follow the [St. Louis Code](#) (Greuter et al. 2000). Author names were standardized according to Brummitt & Powell (1992). Those authors not included in this standard list will be reported to the IPNI-database [<http://www.ipni.org/index.html>]. All data is also made available to the algae names projects at Berkeley University (Index Nominum Algarum, University Herbarium, University of California, Berkeley. Compiled by Paul Silva. Available online at [<http://ucjeps.berkeley.edu/INA.html>]) and the California Academy of Science (Diatom genus project, Fourtanier & Kociolek 1999, available online at [<http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/genproject/index.html>]).

Since this list is work in progress it will be maintained and successively updated at the BGBM Berlin [<http://www.bgbm.org>]. Major corrections and supplementary information will lead to new versions of this list. For special interest, older versions will be available in an electronic archive. A paper print out of each version will be deposited at the BGBM Library.

This list is part of the data services provided by AlgaTerra [<http://www.algaterra.org/default.htm>], a BMBF funded project within the [BIOLOG-Program](#). These data are evaluated in order to provide full protologue information of selected data subsets, which will be available in 2004 within the *AlgaTerra* Information System.

The version 2.0 includes about half of the data of Kusber & Metzeltin (2001), ten publications are newly evaluated (Krammer 1980, 1981, Maidana et al. 2002, Reichardt 1984, 1997, Witkowski 1991, 1993 a-c, Wydrzycka & Lange-Bertalot 2001).

In the version 2.0 several changes are made to facilitate access. Standardized phrases:

- "≡" indicates that a name is a nomenclatural synonym (i.e. homotypic synonym, based on the same nomenclatural type).
- "Replaced synonym" indicates that the following name is a homotypic synonym (≡), which was either published illegitimately or would have resulted in an illegitimate name in a new combination.
- "Basionym" is the name bearing homotypic synonym (≡).
- "[Nomenclatural synonym of ...]" refers to a later homotypic synonym of this name (≡).
- "=" indicates that a name is a taxonomic synonym (i.e. heterotypic synonym, based on a different type). This subjective synonym is referenced.
- "[Taxonomic synonym of ...]" refers to a later heterotypic synonym of this name (=). This subjective synonym is referenced.
- "-" indicates a corresponding name, invalidly published (incl. so called "manuscript names").

In the version 3.0 143 new names from Metzeltin & Lange-Bertalot (2003 "2002") and Lange-Bertalot et al. (2003) are included. Version 3.0 benefits from comments on inconsistencies in the reference part of names by Karl Glück (AlgaTerra Project). Beside the BPH/BPH-S standard for abbreviation of journal titles, used since the first version, the TL2 standard [Stafleu, F.A. & Cowan, R.S. (1976-): Taxonomic literature, ed. 2 and its Supplements. Reg. Veg. 125 etc.] for abbreviation of book titles find its way into our version 3.0, although many algal titles are missing there.

To ensure data consistency, simultaneously with the version 3.0 [[http://www.algaterra.org/Version3\\_0.pdf](http://www.algaterra.org/Version3_0.pdf)], a draft of version 3.0 is published on the web [[http://www.algaterra.org/Version3\\_0\\_Draft.pdf](http://www.algaterra.org/Version3_0_Draft.pdf)]. This "draft" differs from the original version by indicating all changes in this version in different colours. Red colour: new datasets, green colour: revised datasets from Kusber & Metzeltin (2001); blue colour: changes due to editing including standardization and correction of typographical errors.

## Diatom names in alphabetical order

***ACHNANTHEIOPSIS*** Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk 148, p. 200-201 (1997). [Typus generis: *Achnantheiopsis lanceolata* (Bréb.) Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk 148, p. 207 (1997). Comment: see [http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=999](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=999).]

***Achnantheiopsis apiculata*** (R.M.Patrick) Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 206 (1997).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes lanceolata* var. *apiculata* R.M. Patrick, Farlowia 2, p. 167, pl. 1: figs 4-5 (1945).  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Planothidium apiculatum* (R.M.Patrick) Lange-Bert.]

***Achnantheiopsis aueri*** (Krasske) Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 206 (1997).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes aueri* Krasske, Ann. Acad. Sci. Fenn. Ser. A. IV. Biol. 14, p. 77, pl. 86: figs 23-32 (1949).  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Planothidium aueri* (Krasske) Lange-Bert.]

***Achnantheiopsis biporoma*** (M.H.Hohn et Hellerman) Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 206 (1997).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes biporoma* M.H.Hohn et Hellerman, Trans. Amer. Microscop. Soc. 82, p. 273, pl. 2: figs 5-6 (1963).  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Planothidium biporomum* (M.H.Hohn et Hellerman) Lange-Bert.]  
[Comment: Erroneously Trans. Amer. Microscop. Soc. "80" is cited in Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 206 (1997).]

***Achnantheiopsis borneolanceolata*** Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk 148, p. 208, (1997). [*Achnantheiopsis borneolanceolata* Lange-Bert. was already documented and described in Lange-Bertalot & Krammer (1989) Biblioth. Diatomol. 18, p. 30-31 pl. 85: figs 11-14 and pl. 91: fig. 2 as "*Achnanthes borneolanceolata* (Manuskriptname) Lange-Bert.".]  
[Basionym of *Planothidium borneolanceolatum* (Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert.]

***Achnantheiopsis chilensis*** (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 206 (1997).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes chilensis* Hust., Arch. Hydrobiol. 18, p. 238, pl. 7: figs 3-4 (1927).  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Planothidium chilense* (Hust.) Lange-Bert.]

***Achnantheiopsis dauii*** (Foged) Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 206 (1997).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes dauii* Foged, Danmark Geol. Undersoeg. 84, p. 14, pl. 1: fig. 10 (1962).  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Planothidium dauii* (Foged) Lange-Bert.]

***Achnantheiopsis delicatula*** (Kütz.) Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 206 (1997).  
Basionym: *Achnantheidium delicatulum* Kütz., Kieselchal. Bacill., p. 75, pl. 5: fig. 4 (1844).

***Achnantheiopsis distincta*** (Messik.) Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 206 (1997).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes distincta* Messik., Hydrobiologia 6, p. 32, pl. 1: fig. 2 (1954).  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Planothidium distinctum* (Messik.) Lange-Bert.]

***Achnantheiopsis dubia*** (Grunow) Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 206 (1997).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes lanceolata* var. *dubia* Grunow, Kongl. Svenska Vetenskapsakad. Handl. 17, p. 23, (1880).  
[≡ *Achnanthes lanceolata* ssp. *dubia* (Grunow) Lange-Bert.]

***Achnantheiopsis engelbrechtii*** (Cholnoky) Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 206 (1997).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes engelbrechtii* Cholnoky, Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 68, p. 16: figs 1-8 (1955).  
[≡ *Achnanthes delicatula* ssp. *engelbrechtii* (Cholnoky) Lange-Bert.]

***Achnantheiopsis fonticolanceolata*** (Lange-Bert. et Schim.) Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 206 (1997).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes fonticolanceolata* Lange-Bert. et Schim., Biblioth. Diatomol. 18, p. 57, pl. 88: figs 1-7 (1989).  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Planothidium fonticolanceolatum* (Lange-Bert. et Schim.) Lange-Bert.]

***Achnantheiopsis fragilarioides*** (J.B.Petersen) Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 206 (1997).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes fragilarioides* J.B.Petersen, Dansk. Bot. Ark. 4, p. 18, fig. 6 (1924).

*Achnantheiopsis frequentissima* (Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert. var. *frequentissima*, Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 207 (1997).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes lanceolata* ssp. *frequentissima* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 4 (1993).

*Achnantheiopsis frequentissima* var. *magna* (F.Straub) Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 207 (1997).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes rostrata* var. *magna* F.Straub, Bull. Soc. Neuchâteloise Soc. Nat. 108, p. 139, pl. 10: fig. 142, pl. 11: fig. 142b (1985).  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Planothidium frequentissimum* var. *magnum* (F.Straub) Lange-Bert.]

*Achnantheiopsis frequentissima* var. *minor* (Schulz-Danzig) Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 207 (1997).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes lanceolata* [var. *elliptica*] f. *minor* Schulz-Danzig, Bot. Arch. 13, p. 191, fig. 42 (1926).  
[≡ *Achnanthes lanceolata* var. *minor* (Schulz-Danzig) Lange-Bert.]  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Planothidium frequentissimum* var. *minus* (Schulz-Danzig) Lange-Bert.]

*Achnantheiopsis grana* (M.H.Hohn et Hellerman) Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 207 (1997).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes grana* M.H.Hohn et Hellerman, Trans. Amer. Microscop. Soc. 82, p. 274, pl. 2: figs 9-10 (1963).  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Planothidium granum* (M.H.Hohn et Hellerman) Lange-Bert.]

*Achnantheiopsis hauckiana* (Grunow) Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 207 (1997).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes hauckiana* Grunow, Kongl. Svenska Vetenskapsakad. Handl. 17, p. 21 (1880).  
[≡ *Achnanthes delicatula* ssp. *hauckiana* (Grunow) Lange-Bert. et Ruppel.]

*Achnantheiopsis haynaldii* (Schaarschm.) Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 207 (1997).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes haynaldii* Schaarschm., Magyar. Növ. Lapok 5, p. 20 (1881).  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Planothidium haynaldii* (Schaarschm.) Lange-Bert.]

*Achnantheiopsis heteromorpha* (Grunow) Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 207 (1997).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes heteromorpha* Grunow, Kongl. Svenska Vetenskapsakad. Handl. 17, p. 23 (1880).  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Planothidium heteromorphum* (Grunow) Lange-Bert.]

*Achnantheiopsis holstii* (Cleve) Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 207 (1997).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes holstii* Cleve, Kongl. Svenska Vetenskapsakad. Handl. 18, p. 13, pl. 16: figs 6-7 (1881).  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Planothidium holstii* (Cleve) Lange-Bert.]

*Achnantheiopsis joursacense* (Héríb.) Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 207 (1997).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes joursacense* Héríb., Diatom. Auvergne, p. 89, pl. 12: fig. 20 (1903).  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Planothidium joursacense* (Héríb.) Lange-Bert.]

*Achnantheiopsis lanceolata* (Bréb. ex Kütz.) Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 207 (1997).  
Basionym: *Achnantheidium lanceolatum* Bréb. ex Kütz., Species Algarum, p. 54 (1849).

*Achnantheiopsis lanceolatooides* (Sovereign) Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 207 (1997).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes lanceolatooides* Sovereign, Trans. Amer. Microscop. Soc. 77, p. 115, pl. 2: figs 18-19 (1958).  
[≡ *Achnanthes lanceolata* ssp. *lanceolatooides* (Sovereign) Lange-Bert.]  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Planothidium lanceolatooides* (Sovereign) Lange-Bert.]

*Achnantheiopsis linkei* (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 207 (1997).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes linkei* Hust., Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen 31, p. 607, figs 28-32 (1939).  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Planothidium linkei* (Hust.) Lange-Bert.]

*Achnantheiopsis magnifica* (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 207 (1997).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes magnifica* Hust., Bot. Not. 4, p. 385, figs 62-65 (1952).  
[≡ *Planothidium magnificum* (Hust.) Lange-Bert.]

*Achnantheiopsis marina* (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 207 (1997).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes marina* Hust. in A.W.F. Schmidt, Atlas Diatom.-Kunde, pl. 415: figs 1-2 (1937).  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Planothidium marinum* (Hust.) Lange-Bert.]

*Achnantheiopsis minutissima* (Krasske) Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 207 (1997).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes lanceolata* var. *minutissima* Krasske, Arch. Hydrobiol. 33, p. 6, figs 18-22 (1938).  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Planothidium minutissimum* (Krasske) Lange-Bert.]

*Achnantheiopsis miota* (J.R.Carter) Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 207 (1997).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes miota* J.R.Carter, Nova Hedwigia Beih. 73, p. 286, pl. 1: fig. 9 (1982).  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Planothidium miotum* (J.R.Carter) Lange-Bert.]

*Achnantheiopsis oestrupii* (Cleve-Euler) Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 207 (1997).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes lanceolata* var. *oestrupii* Cleve-Euler, Acta Forest. Fenn. 22, p. 53, pl. 1: fig. 1 (1922).

[Nomenclatural synonym of *Planothidium oestrupii* (Cleve-Euler) Round et Bukhtiyarova ex U.Rumrich, Lange-Bert. et M.Rumrich.]

***Achnantheiopsis peragalli*** (Brun et Hérrib.) Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 207 (1997).

Basionym: *Achnanthes peragalli* Brun et Hérrib. in Hérribaud, *Diatom. Auvergne*, p. 50, pl. 1: fig. 4 (1893).

***Achnantheiopsis pericava*** (J.R.Carter) Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 207 (1997).

Basionym: *Achnanthes pericava* J.R.Carter, Nova Hedwigia 11, p. 457, pl. 1: figs 5-8 (1966).

[Nomenclatural synonym of *Planothidium pericavum* (J.R.Carter) Lange-Bert.]

***Achnantheiopsis pseudotanensis*** (Cleve-Euler) Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 207 (1997).

Basionym: *Achnanthes pseudotanensis* Cleve-Euler, Kongl. Svenska Vetenskapsakad. Handl. 4, p. 25, fig. 524 (1953).

[Nomenclatural synonym of *Planothidium pseudotanense* (Cleve-Euler) Lange-Bert.]

***Achnantheiopsis pungens*** (Cleve-Euler) Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 207 (1997).

Basionym: *Achnanthes elliptica* var. *pungens* Cleve-Euler, Soc. Scient. Fenn. Comm. Biol. 4, p. 38, fig. 40 (1934).

[Nomenclatural synonym of *Planothidium pungens* (Cleve-Euler) Lange-Bert.]

***Achnantheiopsis robusta*** (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 208 (1997).

Basionym: *Achnanthes delicatula* var. *robusta* Hust., Verh. Vortr. Bremer Wiss. Ges. 8-9, p. 378, figs 1-2 (1934).

[Nomenclatural synonym of *Planothidium robustum* (Hust.) Lange-Bert.]

***Achnantheiopsis robustior*** Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 208 (1997).

Replaced synonym: *Achnanthes lanceolata* var. *robusta* Hust., Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 15, p. 202, pl. 13: figs 47-49 (1934).

[≡ *Achnanthes lanceolata* ssp. *robusta* (Hust.) Lange-Bert.]

[Nomenclatural synonym of *Planothidium robustius* Lange-Bert.]

***Achnantheiopsis rostrata*** (Østrup) Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 208 (1997).

Basionym: *Achnanthes rostrata* Østrup, Flora of Koh Chang, Bot. Tidskr. 26, p. 253 ("1902", 1904).

[≡ *Achnanthes lanceolata* ssp. *rostrata* (Østrup) Lange-Bert.]

[Nomenclatural synonym of *Planothidium rostratum* (Østrup) Lange-Bert.]

***Achnantheiopsis salvadoriana*** (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 208 (1997).

Basionym: *Achnanthes salvadoriana* Hust., Comun. Inst. Trop. Invest. Ci. Univ. El Salvador 5-6, p. 132, fig. 1 (1953).

[Nomenclatural synonym of *Planothidium salvadorianum* (Hust.) Lange-Bert.]

***Achnantheiopsis septentrionalis*** (Østrup) Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 208 (1997).

Basionym: *Achnanthes septentrionalis* Østrup, Meddel. Grønland 43, p. 215, pl. 13: fig. 21 (1910).

[Nomenclatural synonym of *Planothidium septentrionale* (Østrup) Round et Bukhtiyarova ex U.Rumrich, Lange-Bert. et M.Rumrich.]

#### **ACHNANTHES Bory**

[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=843](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=843)].

***Achnanthes acidoclinata*** Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 22, pl. 21: figs 22-24c, pl. 113: figs 1-7 (1996).

[Basionym of *Psammothidium acidoclinatum* (Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert.]

***Achnanthes alpestris*** (Brun) Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 24 (1996).

Basionym: *Achnanthes flexella* var. *alpestris* Brun, *Diatom. Alpes*, p. 30, fig. 26 (1880).

[Nomenclatural synonym of *Eucoconeis alpestris* (Brun) Lange-Bert.]

***Achnanthes alteragracillima*** Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 2 (1993).

Replaced synonym: *Microneis gracillima* F.Meister, *Kieselalg. Schweiz*, p. 97, pl. 12: figs 21-22 (1912).

***Achnanthes archibaldiana*** Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 18, p. 23, pl. 64: figs 7-16, pl. 66: figs 8-11 (1989).

[Basionym of *Achnanthidium archibaldianum* (Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert.]

***Achnanthes biasoletiana* var. *subatomus*** Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 18, p. 28, pl. 57: fig. 8, pl. 59: figs 1-11' (1989).

***Achnanthes borneolanceolata*** Lange-Bert., nom. inval., Biblioth. Diatomol. 18, p. 30-31 pl. 85: figs 11-14 and pl. 91: fig. 2 (1989). [Comment: this name was intended as a "manuscript name" without being valid under the rules of the ICBN. Validation within the genus *Achnantheiopsis* Lange-Bert. as *Achnantheiopsis borneolanceolata* Lange-Bert., a synonym of *Planothidium borneolanceolatum* (Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert.]

***Achnanthes boudoui*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 18, pl. 69: figs 9-14, pl. 70: figs 1, 4 (1998).

***Achnanthes bremeyeri*** Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 18, p. 31-32, pl. 76: figs 11-12 (1989).

[Basionym of *Astartiella bremeyeri* (Lange-Bert.) Witkowski et Lange-Bert.]

- Achnanthes butterfassiana* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 18, p. 34-35, pl. 71: figs 15-29, pl. 72: figs 2-5 (1989).  
[Basionym of *Nupela butterfassiana* (Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert.]
- Achnanthes carissima* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 18, p. 36, pl. 28: fig. 1, pl. 36: figs 32-34, pl. 38: figs 1-4 (1989).  
[Comment: *Achnanthes carissima* is only the valve on the right hand side on pl. 28: fig. 1.]
- Achnanthes contrarea* Lange-Bert. et Steindorf, Biblioth. Diatomol. 32, p. 34-35, pl. 5: figs 1-19 (1995).  
[Basionym of *Achnanthidium contrarea* (Lange-Bert. et Steindorf) Lange-Bert.]
- Achnanthes daonensis* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 18, p. 43, pl. 19: figs 27-32', pl. 25: figs 1-6, pl. 95: figs 1-13 (1989).  
[Basionym of *Psammothidium daonense* (Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert.]
- Achnanthes delicatula* ssp. *engelbrechtii* (Cholnoky) Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 3 (1993).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes engelbrechtii* Cholnoky, Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 68, p. 16, figs 1-8 (1955).  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Achnantheiopsis engelbrechtii* (Cholnoky) Lange-Bert.]
- Achnanthes delicatula* ssp. *hauckiana* (Grunow) Lange-Bert. et Ruppel, Algal. Stud. 26, p. 6 (1980).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes hauckiana* Grunow, Kongl. Svenska Vetenskapsakad. Handl. 17 (2), p. 21 (1880).  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Achnantheiopsis hauckiana* (Grunow) Lange-Bert.]
- Achnanthes dornii* Lange-Bert., nom. inval., Biblioth. Diatomol. 18, p. 49, pl. 38: figs 5-7, pl. 74: figs 10-12' (1989).  
[Comment: this name was intended as a "manuscript name" without being valid under the rules of the ICBN.]
- Achnanthes eutrophila* Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 25, pl. 78: figs 29-38 (1996).  
[Basionym of *Achnanthidium eutrophilum* (Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert.]
- Achnanthes fonticolanceolata* Lange-Bert. et Schim., Biblioth. Diatomol. 18, p. 57, pl. 88: figs 1-7 (1989).  
[Basionym of *Achnantheiopsis fonticolanceolata* (Lange-Bert. et Schim.) Lange-Bert.]  
[Basionym of *Planothidium fonticolanceolatum* (Lange-Bert. et Schim.) Lange-Bert.]
- Achnanthes frequentissima* Lange-Bert., nom. inval., Biblioth. Diatomol. 18, p. 58, pl. 86: figs 1-15', pl. 91: figs 6-7 (1989).  
[Comment: this name was intended as a "manuscript name" without being valid under the rules of the ICBN. Validly published as "*Achnanthes lanceolata* ssp. *frequentissima*" Lange-Bert.]
- Achnanthes helvetica* (Hust.) Lange-Bert. in Jahn et al., Lange-Bertalot-Festschrift, p. 632 (2001).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes austriaca* var. *helvetica* Hust., Kieselalg. Deutschl. 2, 3. Lieferung, p. 385, pl. 11: figs 831 g-k (1933).  
[Comment: validation of *Achnanthes helvetica* (Hust.) Lange-Bert., nom. inval., Biblioth. Diatomol. 18, p. 63 (1989).]
- Achnanthes hyperboreoides* Witkowski, Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 4, p. 12, pl. 50: figs 13-19, pl. 75: figs 2, 6, 8 (1996).
- Achnanthes impexa* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 18, p. 67-68, pl. 74: figs 1-6, pl. 75: ?fig. 1 (1989). [Comment: *Achnanthes impexa* on p. 316 (= caption of pl. 75: fig. 1) is cited as "*A. impexiformis*".]
- Achnanthes impexiformis* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 18, p. 68-69, pl. 74: figs 7-9, pl. 75: figs 2-4, ?1 (1989).  
[Basionym of *Nupela impexiformis* (Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert.]
- Achnanthes indicatrix* Lange-Bert. et Steindorf, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 82-83, pl. 18: figs 10-14 (1998).  
[Basionym of *Achnanthidium indicatrix* (Lange-Bert. et Steindorf) Lange-Bert.]
- Achnanthes ingratiiformis* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 18, p. 70-71, pl. 73: fig. 6, pl. 74: figs 13-18' (1989).
- Achnanthes jan-marcinii* Witkowski, Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 4, p. 12-13, pl. 50: figs 5-9, 22-23, pl. 75: fig. 4, 9 (1996).  
[Basionym of *Planothidium jan-marcinii* (Witkowski, Metzeltin et Lange-Bert.) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin.]
- Achnanthes koghisensis* f. *angustifasciata* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 84, pl. 19: figs 7-11 (1998).  
[Basionym of *Achnanthidium koghisense* f. *angustifasciatum* (Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin) Lange-Bert.]
- Achnanthes koghisensis* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin f. *koghisensis*, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 84, pl. 19: figs 1-6 (1998).  
[Basionym of *Achnanthidium koghisense* (Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin) Lange-Bert.]
- Achnanthes kranzii* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 18, p. 74-75, pl. 55: figs 13-21, pl. 62: figs 6-8 (1989).
- Achnanthes kuelbsii* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 18, p. 79-80, pl. 36: figs 27-31, pl. 37: figs 1-4 (1989).

- Achnanthes lanceolata* ssp. *apiculata*** (R.M.Patrick) Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 3 (1993).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes lanceolata* var. *apiculata* R.M.Patrick, Farlowia 2 (2), p. 167, pl. 1: figs 4-5 (1945).  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Planothidium apiculatum* (R.M.Patrick) Lange-Bert.]
- Achnanthes lanceolata* ssp. *dubia*** (Grunow) Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 3 (1993).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes lanceolata* var. *dubia* Grunow, Kongl. Svenska Vetenskapsakad. Handl. 17 (2), p. 23 (1880).  
[≡ *Achnantheiopsis dubia* (Grunow) Lange-Bert.]
- Achnanthes lanceolata* ssp. *frequentissima*** Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 4 (1993). [Validation of *Achnanthes lanceolata* ssp. *frequentissima* Lange-Bert., nom. inval., Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, *Bacill.* 2 (4), p. 78, pl. 44: 1-3, 15-23, pl. 45: fig. 18 (1991). Comment: in Lange-Bertalot (1993) and in the compilation by Kusber & Metzeltin (2001) *Achnanthes lanceolata* ssp. *frequentissima* was treated as a new name and status for *Achnanthes lanceolata* var. *dubia* f. *minuta* Grunow in Van Heurck, *Syn. Diatom. Belgique*, Type de Synopsis, no. 236 (1880-1887).]  
[Basionym of *Planothidium frequentissimum* (Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert.]  
[≡ *Achnantheiopsis frequentissima* (Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert.]
- Achnanthes lanceolata* var. *frequentissima*** Lange-Bert., nom. inval., Biblioth. Diatomol. 18, p. 348, pl. 86: figs 1-15', pl. 91: figs 6-7 (1989).  
[Comment: this name was intended as a "manuscript name" without being valid under the rules of the ICBN. Validly published as "*Achnanthes lanceolata* ssp. *frequentissima*" Lange-Bert.]
- Achnanthes lanceolata* ssp. *lanceolatooides*** (Sovereign) Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 6 (1993).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes lanceolatooides* Sovereign, Trans. Amer. Microscop. Soc. 77, p. 115, pl. 2: figs 18-19 (1958).  
[≡ *Achnantheiopsis lanceolatooides* (Sovereign) Lange-Bert.]  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Planothidium lanceolatooides* (Sovereign) Lange-Bert.]
- Achnanthes lanceolata* ssp. *robusta*** (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 6 (1993).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes lanceolata* var. *robusta* Hust., Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 15, p. 202, pl. 13: figs 47-49 (1937).  
[≡ *Achnantheiopsis robustior* Lange-Bert.]  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Planothidium robustius* Lange-Bert.]
- Achnanthes lanceolata* ssp. *rostrata*** (Østrup) Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 6 (1993).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes rostrata* Østrup, Flora of Koh Chang, Bot. Tidskr. 26, p. 253 ("1902" 1904).  
[≡ *Achnantheiopsis rostrata* (Østrup) Lange-Bert.]  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Planothidium rostratum* (Østrup) Lange-Bert.]
- Achnanthes lanceolata* var. *magna*** (F.Straub) Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 5 (1993).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes rostrata* var. *magna* F.Straub, Bull. Soc. Neuchâteloise Soc. Nat. 108, p. 139, pl. 10: fig. 142, pl. 11: fig. 142 b (1985).  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Planothidium frequentissimum* var. *magnum* (F.Straub) Lange-Bert.]
- Achnanthes lanceolata* var. *minor*** (Schulz-Danzig) Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 4 (1993).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes lanceolata* [var. *elliptica*] f. *minor* Schulz-Danzig, Bot. Arch. 13, p. 191, fig. 42 (1926).  
[≡ *Achnantheiopsis frequentissima* var. *minor* (Schulz-Danzig) Lange-Bert.]  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Planothidium frequentissimum* var. *minus* (Schulz-Danzig) Lange-Bert.]
- Achnanthes lanceolata* var. *rostratiformis*** Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 5 (1993).  
Replaced synonym: *Achnanthes lanceolata* var. *rostrata* Hust., Arch. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen 20, p. 279, pl. 3: fig. 34 (1911).
- Achnanthes leonardii*** Witkowski et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 92, 420, pl. 50: figs 1-12 (2000).
- Achnanthes lineariformis*** Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 7 (1993). [As a part of the protologue is cited: Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1991), *Bacill.* 2 (4), pl. 37: figs 19-23.] [Comment: in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1991b) *Achnanthes lineariformis* is documented as "*Achnanthes linearis* sensu auct. nonnull. (excl. Lectotypus)".]
- Achnanthes mercurii*** Witkowski, Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 4, p. 13, pl. 50: figs 30-32, pl. 75: figs 1, 5, 7 (1996).
- Achnanthes metakryophila*** Lange-Bert. et Rol.Schmidt, J. Paleolimnol. 3, p. 64, figs 6 d-i (1990).
- Achnanthes minutissima* var. *jackii*** (Rabenh.) Lange-Bert. et Ruppel, Algol. Stud. 26, p. 18 (1980).  
Basionym: *Achnantheidium jackii* Rabenh., *Alg. Eur. Dec.* 101/102, No. 1033 (1861).
- Achnanthes nitidiformis*** Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 18, p. 109-110, pl. 74: figs 19-24 (1989).

- Achnanthes obscura* (Krasske) Lange-Bert. et Willmann, Iconogr. Diatomol. 3, p. 130 (1996).  
Basionym: *Navicula brevicostata* var. *obscura* Krasske, Arch. Hydrobiol. 33, p. 513 (1938).
- Achnanthes parexigua* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 19, pl. 67: figs 1-11, pl. 68: figs 1-3 (1998).
- Achnanthes peridotitica* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 85-86, pl. 18: figs 1-9 (1998).  
[Basionym of *Achnanthidium peridotiticum* (Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin) Lange-Bert.]
- Achnanthes perpusilla* (Østrup) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 26 (1996).  
Basionym: *Pinnularia perpusilla* Østrup, Dan. Diatom., p. 96, pl. 3: fig. 62 (1910).  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Psammothidium perpusillum* (Østrup) Lange-Bert.]
- Achnanthes pirogueana* f. *capitata* Lange-Bert. et Steindorf, Biblioth. Diatomol. 32, p. 40, pl. 2: figs 18-26 (1995).
- Achnanthes placentuloides* (Guslakov) Witkowski et Lange-Bert. Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 93 (2000).  
Basionym: *Cocconeis placentuloides* Guslakov in Guslakov, Zakordoniec et Gerasimuk, Atlas diatomovykh vodorosley bentosa severozapadnoy tschasti Tschernogo Morja. Nukovaya Dumka Kiev, p. 59, pl. 80: figs 1-3 (1992).
- Achnanthes praecipua* E.Reichardt in Round, Proc. Ninth Int. Diatom Symp., p. 391, figs 1-24 (1988).  
[Basionym of *Nupela praecipua* (E.Reichardt) E.Reichardt.]
- Achnanthes pusilla* var. *crassa* (Hust.) Lange-Bert. et Ruppel, Algal. Stud. 26, p. 22 (1980).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes crassa* Hust., Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 15, p. 194, pl. 13, figs 37-40 (1937).
- Achnanthes pusilla* var. *petersenii* (Hust.) Lange-Bert. et Ruppel, Algal. Stud. 26, p. 22 (1980).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes petersenii* Hust., Bot. Arch. 38, p. 179, figs 10-14 (1936).
- Achnanthes pusilla* var. *procera* (Hust.) Lange-Bert. et Ruppel, Algal. Stud. 26, p. 24 (1980).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes procera* Hust., Arch. Hydrobiol. 40, p. 908, pl. 39: figs 26-31 (1945).
- Achnanthes renei* Lange-Bert. et Rol.Schmidt, J. Paleolimnol. 3, p. 64, figs 6 o-t (1990).
- Achnanthes rosenstockii* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 18, p. 131-132, pl. 61: figs 1-17, pl. 63: figs 1-2, ?3-5 (1989).  
[Comment: the citation of "pl. 63" missing on p. 131.]  
[Basionym of *Psammothidium rosenstockii* (Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert.]
- Achnanthes scotica* (J.R.Carter) Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 8 (1993).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes microcephala* f. *scotica* J.R.Carter, Nova Hedwigia 33, p. 534, pl. 1: fig. 31 (1981).
- Achnanthes silvahercynia* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 18, p. 139, pl. 71: figs 30-37, pl. 73: figs 2-4 (1989).  
[Basionym of *Nupela silvahercynia* (Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert.]
- Achnanthes straubiana* Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 26-27, pl. 78: fig. 21 a-b (1996). [Comment: pl. 78: figs 20, 21c is not mentioned on p. 26.] [As a part of the protologue, Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1991), *Bacill.* 2 (4), pl. 32: figs 53-56 is cited. Comment: in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1991b) *Achnanthes straubiana* is cited as "*Achnanthes minutissima* var. <<Sippe mit kurzen, breitelliptischen Schalen>>".]  
[Basionym of *Achnanthidium straubianum* (Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert.]
- Achnanthes subatomoides* (Hust.) Lange-Bert. et R.E.M. Archibald, Biblioth. Diatomol. 9, p. 9, 97 (1985).  
Basionym: *Navicula subatomoides* Hust. in A.W.F. Schmidt, Atlas Diatom.-Kunde, pl. 404: figs 33-35 (1936).
- Achnanthes thermalis* var. *rumrichiorum* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 18, p. 152-153, pl. 77: figs 30-38, pl. 78: figs 2-4 (1989). [Comment: *Achnanthes thermalis* var. *rumrichiorum* on p. 152, p. 320 and p. 322 is cited as "*Achnanthes thermalis* var. *rumrichiorum*".]
- Achnanthes vistulana* Witkowski, Biblioth. Diatomol. 28, p. 90, pl. 17: figs 1-14 (1994).
- Achnanthes zieglerei* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 8, pl. 35: figs 4-7 (1993). [Comment: validation of *Achnanthes zieglerei* Lange-Bert., nom. inval., in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, *Bacill.* 2 (4), p. 39, pl. 23: figs 33-38 (1991).]
- ACHNANTHIDIUM** Kütz.  
[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=162](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=162)].
- Achnanthidium archibaldianum* (Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 270 (1999).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes archibaldiana* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 18, p. 23, pl. 64: figs 7-16, pl. 66: figs 8-11 (1989).
- Achnanthidium arcus* (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 270 (1999).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes arcus* Hust., Int. Rev. Gesamten Hydrobiol. Hydrogr. 42, p. 38, figs 44-48 (1989).

- Achnantheidium biasolettianum*** (Grunow) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 270 (1999).  
 Basionym: *Achnanthes biasoletiana* Grunow, Kongl. Svenska Vetenskapsakad. Handl. 17 (2), p. 22 (1880).  
 [Comment: In Kusber & Metzeltin (2001), p. 621, the basionym erroneously was cited as *Achnanthes arcus* Grunow.]
- Achnantheidium contrarea*** (Lange-Bert. et Steindorf) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 271 (1999).  
 Basionym: *Achnanthes contrarea* Lange-Bert. et Steindorf, Biblioth. Diatomol. 32, p. 34, pl. 5: figs 1-19 (1995).
- Achnantheidium eutrophilum*** (Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 271 (1999).  
 Basionym: *Achnanthes eutrophila* Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 25, pl. 78: figs 29-38 (1996).
- Achnantheidium indicatrix*** (Lange-Bert. et Steindorf) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 272 (1999).  
 Basionym: *Achnanthes indicatrix* Lange-Bert. et Steindorf, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 82, pl. 18: figs 10-14 (1998).
- Achnantheidium koghisense*** (Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin) Lange-Bert. f. *koghisense*, Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 273 (1999).  
 Basionym: *Achnanthes koghisensis* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 84, pl. 19: figs 1-6 (1998).  
 [In Kusber & Metzeltin (2001), p. 622 the basionym authors erroneously are given as "Lange-Bert. et Steindorf".]
- Achnantheidium koghisense* f. *angustifasciatum*** (Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 273 (1999).  
 Basionym: *Achnanthes koghisensis* f. *angustifasciata* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 38, pl. 19: figs 7-11 (1998).  
 [In Kusber & Metzeltin (2001), p. 622 the basionym authors erroneously are given as "Lange-Bert. et Steindorf".]
- Achnantheidium peridotiticum*** (Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 273 (1999).  
 Basionym: *Achnanthes peridotitica* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 85, pl. 18: figs 1-9 (1998).
- Achnantheidium straubianum*** (Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 273 (1999).  
 Basionym: *Achnanthes straubiana* Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 26, pl. 78: figs 21a, b (1996).
- Achnantheidium subatomus*** (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 273 (1999).  
 Basionym: *Achnanthes subatomus* Hust., Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 56, p. 554, pl. 25: figs 1-2 (1939).
- Achnantheidium woltereckii*** (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 274 (1999).  
 Basionym: *Achnanthes woltereckii* Hust., Int. Rev. Gesamten. Hydrobiol. Hydrogr. 42, p. 36, figs 34-37 (1942).
- ACTINELLA F.W.Lewis**  
[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=827](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=827)].
- Actinella guianensisoides*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 11, p. 18, pl. 5: figs 8-11 (2003).
- Actinella modesta*** Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 86-87, pl. 10: figs 5-7 (1998).
- Actinella pararobusta*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 41, pl. 8: figs 3-4, pl. 9: figs 8-10 (1998).
- Actinella pseudohantzschia*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 42, pl. 57: figs 7-10 (1998).
- ADLAFIA Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin**, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 87-89 (1998). [Typus generis: *Adlafia muscora* (Kociolek et Reviere) Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 87 (1998).  
[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=997](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=997)].
- Adlafia aquaeductae*** (Krasske) Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 89 (1998).  
 Basionym: *Navicula pseudopupula* var. *aquaeductae* Krasske, Bot. Arch. 3, p. 197, fig. 8 (1923).  
 [≡ *Navicula bryophila* var. *aquaeductae* (Krasske) Lange-Bert.]  
 [Comment: in Lange-Bertalot, Diatoms of Europe 2, p. 142 (2001) the authors of *Adlafia aquaeductae* are cited as "(Krasske) Lange-Bertalot in Moser et al.".]
- Adlafia bryophila*** (J.B.Petersen) Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 89 (1998).  
 Basionym: *Navicula bryophila* J.B.Petersen, Dansk. Bot. Ark. 5, p. 388, fig. 13 (1928).  
 [– *Naviculidicta bryophila* (J.B. Petersen) Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, nom. inval., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 172 (1996).]  
 [Comment: in Lange-Bertalot, Diatoms of Europe 2, p. 142 (2001) the authors of *Adlafia bryophila* are cited as "(Petersen) Lange-Bertalot in Moser et al.".]
- Adlafia coringii*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 20, pl. 86: figs 12-13 (1998).



- Adlafia drouetiana*** (R.M.Patrick) Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 21 (1998).  
Basionym: *Navicula drouetiana* R.M.Patrick, *Bol. Mus. Nac. Rio de Janeiro* 2, p. 4, fig. 4 (1944).
- Adlafia minuscula*** (Grunow) Lange-Bert. var. *minuscula*, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 6, p. 32 (1999).  
Basionym: *Navicula minuscula* Grunow in Van Heurck, *Syn. Diatom. Belgique*, Atlas, pl. 14: fig. 27 (1880).
- Adlafia minuscula* var. *muralis*** (Grunow) Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 6, p. 32 (1999).  
Basionym: *Navicula muralis* Grunow in Van Heurck, *Syn. Diatom. Belgique*, Atlas, pl. 14: fig. 27 (1880).  
[≡ *Navicula minuscula* var. *muralis* (Grunow) Lange-Bert.]  
[= *Navicula cloacina* Lange-Bert et Bonik, according to Lange-Bertalot, *Diatoms of Europe* 2, p. 144 (2001).]
- Adlafia parabryophila*** (Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert., *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 38, p. 89 (1998).  
Basionym: *Naviculadicta parabryophila* Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 2, p. 86, pl. 27: figs 11-15; pl. 117: figs 5-7 (1996).
- Adlafia suchlandtii*** (Hust.) Lange-Bert., *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 38, p. 89 (1998).  
Basionym: *Navicula suchlandtii* Hust. in A.W.F. Schmidt, *Atlas Diatom.-Kunde*, pl. 399: figs 24-28 (1934).
- ALINEA** [see *NAVICULA* sect. *ALINEA*].
- ALTERASYNEDRA** [see *FRAGILARIA* subgen. *ALTERASYNEDRA*].
- ALVEOVALLUM** Lange-Bert. et Krammer, *Diatoms of Europe* 1, p. 208, 241, pl. 217: figs 1-15 (2000). [Typus generis: *Alveovallum beyensii* Lange-Bert. et Krammer, *Diatoms of Europe* 1, p. 208, 241 (2000). *Alveovallum* was marked as new also in *Diatoms of Europe* 1 (2001 "2000") p. 207, 240-241.]
- Alveovallum beyensii*** Lange-Bert. et Krammer, *Diatoms of Europe* 1, p. 208, 241, pl. 217: figs 1-15 (2000). [*Alveovallum beyensii* is the type of the name of the genus *ALVEOVALLUM* Lange-Bert. & Krammer.]
- AMICULA** Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 7, p. 127, 420 (2000). [Typus generis: *Amicula speculum* (Witkowski) Witkowski, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 7, p. 127 (2000).]
- Amicula speculum*** (Witkowski) Witkowski, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 7, p. 127 (2000).  
Basionym: *Navicula speculum* Witkowski, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 28, p. 159, pl. 36: figs 5-12 (1994).
- AMPHIPLEURA** Kütz.  
[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=195](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=195)].
- Amphipleura chiapasensis*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 21, pl. 109: figs 1-5 (1998).
- AMPHORA** Ehrenb.  
[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=169](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=169)].
- Amphora aequalis*** Krammer, *Bacillaria* 3, p. 212-213, figs 25-35 (1980).
- Amphora dissimilis*** Metzeltin et Krammer, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 38, p. 90, pl. 43: figs 1-8 (1998).
- Amphora fagediana*** Krammer, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 9, p. 9, pl. 10: figs 1-3 (1985). [As a part of the protologue, Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1986), *Bacill.* 2 (1), pl. 150: 14-17 is cited.]
- Amphora hassatica*** Krammer et S.Strecker, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 37, p. 225-226, pl. 206: figs 1-8 (1997).
- Amphora inariensis*** Krammer, *Bacillaria* 3, p. 211, figs 21-24, 36-37, 43-45 (1980).
- Amphora jostesorum*** Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 7, p. 141, 420, pl. 171: figs 1-9 (2000). [Comment: on p. 141 and 784 (caption of pl. 171) the authors are cited as Witkowski, Metzeltin et Lange-Bert.]
- Amphora oligotraphenta*** Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 2, p. 28 (1996).  
Replaced synonym: *Amphora veneta* var. *capitata* Haworth, *Brit. Phycol. J.* 9, p. 48, fig. 6 (1974).
- Amphora paraveneta*** Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 12, p. 28, pl. 93: figs 1-8, pl. 94: figs 1-6, pl. 95: figs 1-5 (2003).
- Amphora streckeriae*** Krammer, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 37, p. 226-227, pl. 206: figs 9-11 (1997).
- Amphora subholsatica*** Krammer, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 37, p. 223-225, pl. 205: figs 1-10 (1997).  
[– *Amphora holsatica* sensu Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1986), *Bacill.* 2 (1), pl. 152: figs 4-5.]
- Amphora tomiakae*** Witkowski, Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 7, p. 153, 421, pl. 169: figs 12-14 (2000).
- ANAULUS** Ehrenb.  
[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=470](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=470)].

*Anaulus simonsenii* Witkowski, Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 23, 421, pl.10: figs 7-12 (2000).  
[Comment: on p. 23 and 462 (caption of pl. 10) the authors are cited as Witkowski et Metzeltin.]

**ANEUMASTUS D.G.Mann et A.J.Stickle**

[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=357](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=357)]

[<http://128.32.109.44/cgi-bin/porp.cgi.pl?ANEUMASTUSDGMANNAJSTICKLE1990>].

*Aneumastus albanicus* Lange-Bert. et Miho, Diatoms of Europe 2, p. 216, pl. 123: figs 1-10 (2001).

*Aneumastus apiculatus* (Østrup) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 32 (1999).

Basionym: *Navicula lacustris* var. *apiculata* Østrup, *Dan. Diatom.*, p. 88, pl. 3: fig. 59 (1910).

*Aneumastus aratus* (Grunow) Lange-Bert., Diatoms of Europe 2, p. 153, (2001).

Basionym: *Navicula arata* Grunow in *E. Mojsisovics et M. Neumayer, Paläont. Österr.-Ung. Orient.* 2 (4), p. 145, pl. 30: fig. 58 (1882).

*Aneumastus balticus* Lange-Bert., Diatoms of Europe 2, p. 216, pl. 117: figs 11-15, pl. 118: figs 7-8 (2001).

*Aneumastus carolinianus* (R.M.Patrick) Lange-Bert., Diatoms of Europe 2, p. 154, (2001).

Basionym: *Navicula caroliniana* R.M.Patrick, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 111, p. 107, pl. 7: fig. 11 (1959).

*Aneumastus humboldtianus* Lange-Bert. et Miho, Diatoms of Europe 2, p. 217, pl. 120: figs 3-7 (2001).

*Aneumastus laetus* (Ant.Mayer) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 29 (1996).

Basionym: *Navicula laeta* Ant.Mayer, Kryptog. Forsch. 1, p. 204, pl. 7: fig. 59 (1919).

*Aneumastus maculosus* (Donkin) Lange-Bert., Diatoms of Europe 2, p. 155, (2001).

Basionym: *Navicula maculosa* Donkin, *Natural Hist. Brit. Diatom.* 2, p. 25, pl. 5: fig. 1 (1871).

*Aneumastus minor* (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 9 (1993).

Basionym: *Navicula tuscula* f. *minor* Hust. in *A.Pascher, Süßwasserflora* 10, p. 308, fig. 553 (1930).

*Aneumastus rosettae* Lange-Bert. et Miho, Diatoms of Europe 2, p. 217, pl. 115: figs 1-6, pl. 116: figs 1-5 (2001).

*Aneumastus rostratus* (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Diatoms of Europe 2, p. 156, (2001).

Basionym: *Navicula tuscula* var. *rostrata* Hust., Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen 20, p. 287, pl. 3: fig. 22 (1911).

*Aneumastus tusculus* f. *angulatus* (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 33 (1999).

Basionym: *Navicula tuscula* f. *angulata* Hust., Arch. Hydrobiol. 39, p. 120, fig. 37 (1942).

**ANOMOEONEIS Pfitzer**

[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=851](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=851)].

*Anomoeoneis garrensis* Lange-Bert. et Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 9, p. 12, pl. 1: figs 1-5 (1985). [As a part of the protologue, Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1986), *Bacill.* 2 (1), pl. 103a: 10-13 is cited.]

*Anomoeoneis starmuehlneri* R.Maillard in Gerd Moser, Lange-Bertalot et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 100 (1998).  
[Comment: The Holotypus is mentioned as "Neotypus".]

[– *Anomoeoneis starmuehlneri* R.Maillard, nom. inval., Cah. O.R.S.T.O.M. Sér. Hydrobiol. 12 (2), p. 154, pl. 2: fig. 7 (1978).]

[Nomenclatural synonym of *Brachysira starmuehlneri* (R.Maillard) Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin.]

**ASTARTIELLA Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin**, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 91, 357-358 (1998). [Typus generis: *Astartiella bahusiensis* (Grunow) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 357 (1998).]

*Astartiella bahusiensis* (Grunow) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 359 (1998).

Basionym: *Navicula minuscula* var. *bahusiensis* Grunow in Van Heurck, *Syn. Diatom. Belgique*, Atlas, pl. 14: fig. 2 (1880).

*Astartiella bahusiensoides* (Foged) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 359 (1998).

Basionym: *Navicula bahusiensoides* Foged, Biblioth. *Phycol.* 16, p. 36, pl. 19: figs 8-9 (1975).

*Astartiella bremeyeri* (Lange-Bert.) Witkowski et Lange-Bert. var. *bremeyeri*, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 359 (1998).

Basionym: *Achnanthes bremeyeri* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 18, p. 31, pl. 76: figs 11-12 (1989).

*Astartiella bremeyeri* var. *rostrata* (Hust.) Witkowski et Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 359 (1998).

Basionym: *Navicula bremeyeri* var. *rostrata* Hust., Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen 31, p. 624, figs 73-74 (1939).

*Astartiella glacialis* Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 100, 421-422, pl. 52: figs 5-10 (2000).

- Astartiella ignota* (Hust.) Witkowski et Lange-Bert., *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 38, p. 359 (1998).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes ignota* Hust. in A.W.F. Schmidt, *Atlas Diatom.-Kunde*, pl. 420: figs 20-23 (1958).
- Astartiella iks* Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 7, p. 100, 422, pl. 52: figs 35-39 (2000).
- Astartiella modica* (Hust.) Witkowski et Lange-Bert., *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 38, p. 360 (1998).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes modica* Hust., *Bot. Not.* 4, p. 388, figs 72-75 (1952).
- Astartiella producta* Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 7, p. 101, 422, pl. 52: figs 1-4 (2000).
- Astartiella punctifera* (Hust.) Witkowski et Lange-Bert., *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 38, p. 360 (1998).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes punctifera* Hust., *Duke Univ. Mar. Sta. Bull.* 6, p. 18, pl. 5: figs 26-28 (1955).
- Astartiella tenuis* (Hust.) Witkowski et Lange-Bert., *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 38, p. 360 (1998).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes tenuis* Hust., *Duke Univ. Mar. Sta. Bull.* 6, p. 18, pl. 5: figs 29-31 (1955).
- Astartiella wellsiae* (Reimer) Witkowski et Lange-Bert., *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 38, p. 360 (1998).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes wellsiae* Reimer in Patrick & Reimer, *Monogr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia* 1, p. 255, pl. 16: figs 15-17 (1966).
- AUSTARIELLA** Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 7, p. 154, 422 (2000). [Typus generis: *Austariella admissa* (Hust.) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 7, p. 154 (2000).]
- Austariella admissa* (Hust.) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 7, p. 154 (2000).  
Basionym: *Navicula admissa* Hust., *Duke Univ. Mar. Sta. Bull.* 6, p. 30, pl. 8: fig. 25 (1955).
- Austariella jamalinensis* (Cleve) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 7, p. 155 (2000).  
Basionym: *Navicula jamalinensis* Cleve, *Kongl. Svenska Vetenskapsakad. Handl.* 17 (2), p. 13, pl. 2: fig. 40 (1880).
- Austariella jamalinensis* var. *subcircularis* (Østrup) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 7, p. 155 (2000).  
Basionym: *Navicula jamalinensis* var. *subcircularis* Østrup, *Dan. Diatom.*, p. 206, pl. 13: fig. 2 (1910).  
[Comment: In *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 7 (2000), p. 155 the basionym name is misspelled as *Navicula jamalinensis* var. "suborcircularis".]
- BACILLARIA** J.F. Gmelin  
[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=477](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=477)].
- Bacillaria paxillifer* var. *tumidula* (Grunow) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 7, p. 357 (2000).  
Basionym: *Nitzschia paradoxa* var. *tumidula* Grunow, *Kongl. Svenska Vetenskapsakad. Handl.* 17 (2), p. 86 (1880).
- BIREMIS** D.G.Mann et E.J.Cox  
[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=358](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=358)].
- Biremis circumtexta* (F.Meister ex Hust.) Witkowski et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 7, p. 158 (2000).  
Basionym: *Navicula circumtexta* F.Meister ex Hust. in A.W.F. Schmidt, *Atlas Diatom.-Kunde*, pl. 394: figs 33-35 (1934).
- Biremis kriegeriana* (Krasske) Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 3, p. 166-167 (1996).  
Basionym: *Pinnularia kriegeriana* Krasske, *Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges.* 61, p. 86, fig. 17 (1943).  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Pulchella kriegeriana* (Krasske) Krammer.]
- Biremis solitaria* (Cleve) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 7, p. 159 (2000).  
Basionym: *Navicula solitaria* Cleve, *Bih. Kongl. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Handl.* 22, p. 20, pl. 1: fig. 6 (1896).
- BRACHYSIRA** Kütz.  
[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=957](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=957)].
- Brachysira acutirhomboides* Lange-Bert. et Gerd Moser, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 29, p. 10, pl. 25: figs 1-4 (1994).
- Brachysira acutissima* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 38, p. 91-92, pl. 39: figs 20-23 (1998).
- Brachysira amoena* Lange-Bert., *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 29, p. 11, pl. 37: figs 10-14 (1994).
- Brachysira archibaldii* var. *crassistriata* Lange-Bert., *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 29, p. 16, pl. 32: figs 15-20 (1994).
- Brachysira australofollis* Lange-Bert. et Gerd Moser, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 29, p. 17, pl. 20: fig. 4-15, pl. 21: fig. 4 (1994).
- Brachysira australofollis* var. *angustior* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 38, p. 92-93, pl. 36: figs 1-4 (1998).
- Brachysira babuschka* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 38, p. 93-94, pl. 39: figs 1-8 (1998).

- Brachysira bouletiana* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 94-95, pl. 35: figs 4-6 (1998).
- Brachysira brebissonii* ssp. *superba* Lange-Bert. et Gerd Moser, Biblioth. Diatomol. 29, p. 22, pl. 24: figs 5-7 (1994).
- Brachysira calcicola* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 29, p. 23, pl. 41: figs 19-33 (1994).
- Brachysira calligraphica* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 29, p. 24, pl. 1: figs 1-2, pl. 37: figs 1-9 (1994). [Comment: the diagnosis was emended by Metzeltin et Lange-Bert. in Metzeltin & Lange-Bertalot, Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 22-23 (1998) by excluding pl. 37: figs 6-9. According to Metzeltin & Lange-Bertalot (1998) these figures show *B. steinitziae*.]
- Brachysira coraliana* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 23, pl. 103: figs 9-14 (1998).
- Brachysira estoniarum* Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 160, 423-424, pl. 134: figs 1-4 (2000).
- Brachysira guttiformis* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 95-96, pl. 36: figs 5-7 (1998).
- Brachysira hofmanniae* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 29, p. 31, pl. 8: figs 1-18, pl. 9: figs 1-3 (1994).
- Brachysira inamoena* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 24, pl. 104: figs 6-9 (1998).
- Brachysira incognita* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 96-97, pl. 39: figs 16-19 (1998). [Comment: validation of *Brachysira incognita* Gerd Moser et Lange-Bert., nom. inval., Biblioth. Diatomol. 29, p. 32, pl. 25: fig. 9 (1994).]
- Brachysira inflata* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 29, p. 32-33, pl. 25: figs 5-8 (1994).
- Brachysira insolita* Lange-Bert. et Gerd Moser, nom. inval., Biblioth. Diatomol. 29, p. 33-34, pl. 29: figs 19-20 (1994). [Comment: lacking a type and a Latin diagnosis this name is invalidly published.]
- Brachysira insulsa* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 24-25, pl. 107: figs 1-4 (1998).
- Brachysira irawanoides* Lange-Bert. et Gerd Moser, Biblioth. Diatomol. 29, p. 36, pl. 30: figs 12-16 (1994).
- Brachysira julio* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 29, p. 37, pl. 40: figs 1-9 (1994).
- Brachysira krammeri* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 29, p. 37-38, pl. 16: figs 8-17, pl. 22: figs 4-6 (1994).
- Brachysira kuntzei* (Reichelt) Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 25 (1998).  
Basionym: *Navicula kuntzei* Reichelt in Kuntze, *Revis. Gen. Pl.*, 3 (1), p. 391, fig. 3a (1898).
- Brachysira lange-bertalotii* Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 25-26, pl. 103: figs 5-8, pl. 106: figs 6-7 (1998).
- Brachysira lecohui* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 29, p. 39, pl. 15: figs 8-13, pl. 22: figs 2-3, pl. 40: fig. 14 [valve on the right hand side] (1994).
- Brachysira lehmanniae* Lange-Bert. et Gerd Moser, Biblioth. Diatomol. 29, p. 40, pl. 39: figs 13-17 (1994).
- Brachysira liliana* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 29, p. 41, pl. 10: figs 1-12 (1994).
- Brachysira macroserians* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 26, pl. 103: figs 1-4 (1998).
- Brachysira maillardii* Lange-Bert. et Gerd Moser, Biblioth. Diatomol. 29, p. 43, pl. 29: figs 11-17 (1994).
- Brachysira manfredii* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 29, p. 44, pl. 32: figs 6-14, pl. 48: figs 8-9 (1994).
- Brachysira metzeltinii* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 29, p. 45, pl. 17: figs 1-6, pl. 18: figs 5-6, pl. 40: fig. 14 [valve on the left hand side] (1994).
- Brachysira microclava* Lange-Bert. et Gerd Moser, Biblioth. Diatomol. 29, p. 46, pl. 30: figs 1-9 (1994).
- Brachysira microserians* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 27, pl. 102: figs 1-5, 10-11 (1998).
- Brachysira nanoclava* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 97-98, pl. 37: figs 16-22 (1998).
- Brachysira neoacuta* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 29, p. 48, pl. 14: figs 9-10, pl. 15: figs 1-7, pl. 18: figs 3-4 (1994).
- Brachysira neoexilis* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 29, p. 51-52, pl. 5: figs 1-35, pl. 6: figs 1-6, pl. 17: figs 7-11, pl. 32: figs 27-30, pl. 46: figs 19-27 (1994). [Comment: *Brachysira neoexilis* on p. 194 (= caption of pl. 46: figs 19-27) is cited as "*Brachysira neoexilis* Lange-Bert. or cf. *neoexilis*".]  
[Taxonomic (i.e. heterotypic) synonym of *Brachysira microcephala* (Grunow) Compère, according to Wolfe & Kling, Lange-Bertalot-Festschrift, p. 250 (2001).]

- Brachysira nubigena* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 29, p. 54, pl. 38: figs 1-4, pl. 39: figs 7-12 (1994).
- Brachysira procera* Lange-Bert. et Gerd Moser, p. 55-56, pl. 7: figs 8-26, pl. 9: figs 4-6, pl. 32: figs 21-26 (1994).  
[Comment: *Brachysira procera* on p. 166 (= caption of pl. 32: figs 21-26) is cited as "*Brachysira* species cf. *procera*".]
- Brachysira pseudoacuta* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 29, p. 57, pl. 16: figs 1-7, pl. 18: figs 1-2 (1994).
- Brachysira pseudoexilis* Lange-Bert. et Gerd Moser, nom. inval., Biblioth. Diatomol. 29, p. 58, pl. 17: figs 12-26, pl. 19: figs 1-6 (1994). [Comment: lacking a type and a Latin diagnosis this name is invalidly published.]
- Brachysira pulchra* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 29, p. 58-59, pl. 39: figs 1-6 (1994).
- Brachysira pumila* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 28, pl. 102: figs 13-17 (1998).
- Brachysira rostrata* (Krasske) Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 28 (1998).  
Basionym: *Anomoeoneis serians* var. *rostrata* Krasske, Svensk Bot. Tidskr. 42, p. 427, pl. 1: figs 28-29 (1948).
- Brachysira rumrichiae* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 29, p. 59-60, pl. 26: figs 1-7 (1994).
- Brachysira ruppeliana* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 98-99, pl. 38: figs 1-3, pl. 39: figs 12-15 (1998).
- Brachysira seippii* Lange-Bert. et Gerd Moser, Biblioth. Diatomol. 29, p. 60, pl. 29: figs 6-10 (1994).
- Brachysira silvicola* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 29, p. 63, pl. 27: figs 16-23, pl. 28: figs 1-5 (1994).
- Brachysira simplex* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 29, p. 64, pl. 40: figs 10-13 (1994).
- Brachysira spelunca* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 29, p. 66, pl. 21: figs 5-6, pl. 22: fig. 1, pl. 23: figs 8-15 (1994).
- Brachysira spicula* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 99-100, pl. 37: figs 10-15 (1998).
- Brachysira starmuehlneri* (R.Maillard) Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 100 (1998).  
Basionym: *Anomoeoneis starmuehlneri* R.Maillard in Gerd Moser, Lange-Bertalot et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 100 (1998).  
[– *Brachysira starmuehlneri* (R. Maillard) Gerd Moser, Steindorf et Lange-Bert., nom. inval., Biblioth. Diatomol. 32, p. 55 (1995).]
- Brachysira steindorfiana* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 101, pl. 37: figs 1-4 (1998).
- Brachysira steinitziae* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 29, pl. 102: figs 18-22, pl. 108: fig. 7 (1998).  
[Comment: see *Brachysira calligraphica*.]
- Brachysira sublinearis* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 29, pl. 107: fig. 15, pl. 108: figs 5-6 (1998).
- Brachysira subrostrata* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 29, p. 68, pl. 35: figs 7-11, pl. 36: fig. 9 (1994).
- Brachysira supriniana* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 103-104, pl. 39: figs 9-11, pl. 40: figs 1-5 (1998).
- Brachysira tenuiserians* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 29, p. 69, pl. 14: figs 5-8 (1994).
- Brachysira trinodis* Lange-Bert. et Gerd Moser, Biblioth. Diatomol. 29, p. 70, pl. 24: figs 1-4 (1994).
- Brachysira wygaschii* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 29, p. 72, pl. 2: figs 3-6, pl. 13: figs 1-11 (1994).
- BREVISIRA** Krammer, Jahn et al., Lange-Bertalot-Festschrift, p. 19 (2001) [Typus generis: *Brevisira arentii* (Kolbe) Krammer in Jahn et al., Lange-Bertalot-Festschrift, p. 19 (2001).]
- Brevisira arentii* (Kolbe) Krammer in Jahn et al., Lange-Bertalot-Festschrift, p. 19 (2001)  
Basionym: *Cyclotella arentii* Kolbe, Svensk Bot. Tidskr. 42, p. 464, figs 9-10 (1948). [*Brevisira arentii* is the type of the name of the genus **BREVISIRA**.]
- CALONEIS** Cleve  
[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=171](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=171)].
- Caloneis arctica* (Krasske) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 34 (1999).  
Basionym: *Caloneis silicula* [var. *alpina*] f. *arctica* Krasske, Arch. Hydrobiol. 33, p. 526 (1938).
- Caloneis constans* E.Reichardt, Ber. Bayer. Bot. Ges. 64, p. 124, pl. 2: figs 1-7, pl. 4: fig. 6 (1994).

- Caloneis fontinalis*** (Grunow) Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 29 (1996).  
Basionym: *Navicula fontinalis* Grunow in Van Heurck, *Syn. Diatom. Belgique*, p. 103, pl. 12: fig. 33 (1880-1885).
- Caloneis hendeyi*** Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 34 (1999).  
Replaced synonym: *Stauroneis amphioxys* var. *obtusata* Hendey, Fishery Investigations Ser. IV, Part V, Bacillariophyceae, p. 220 (partim?), pl. 43: fig. 9 (7, 8?) (1964).
- Caloneis intermedia*** (Manguin ex Kociolek et Reviere) Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 26 (1998).  
Basionym: *Caloneis clevei* var. *intermedia* Manguin ex Kociolek et Reviere, Cryptog. Algal. 17 (3), p. 207 (1996).
- Caloneis kristinae*** Gerd Moser, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 105, pl. 54: figs 1-6 (1998).
- Caloneis lancettula*** (Schulz-Danzig) Lange-Bert. et Witkowski, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 29 (1996).  
Basionym: *Caloneis aemula* var. *lancettula* Schulz-Danzig, Bot. Arch. 13, p. 202, fig. 74e (1926).
- Caloneis odiosa*** (Manguin ex Kociolek et Reviere) Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 26 (1998).  
Basionym: *Pinnularia odiosa* Manguin ex Kociolek et Reviere, Cryptog. Algal. 17 (3), p. 206 (1996).
- Caloneis stauroneiformis*** (Amossé) Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 11, p. 19 (2003).  
Basionym: *Caloneis bacillaris* var. *stauroneiformis* Amossé, Bull. Mus. Natl. Hist. Nat. 27, p. 254, figs 6-7 (1921).
- Caloneis subclevei*** Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 9, p. 21, pl. 15: figs 5-11 (1985).
- Caloneis undulatiformis*** Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 100 (2000).  
Replaced synonym: *Caloneis clevei* var. *undulata* Krasske, Arch. Hydrobiol. 35, p. 379, pl. 11: figs 15-17 (1939).
- CAMPYLODISCUS** Ehrenb. ex Kütz.  
[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=302](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=302)].
- Campylodiscus indianorum*** Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Nova Hedwigia Beih. 112, p. 325, fig. 13-20 (1996).
- CAPARTOGRAMMA** Kuff.  
[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=412](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=412)].
- Capartogramma pumila*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 30-31, pl. 98: figs 6-9 (1998).
- CATENULA** Mereschk.  
[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=172](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=172)].
- Catenula robusta*** Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 168, 424, pl. 170: figs 13-14 (2000).
- CAVINULA** D.G. Mann & A.J. Stickle  
[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=365](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=365)].
- Cavinula cocconeiformis* f. *elliptica*** (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 30 (1996).  
Basionym: *Navicula cocconeiformis* f. *elliptica* Hust., Arch. Hydrobiol. 48, p. 470 (1954).
- Cavinula intractata*** (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 30 (1996).  
Basionym: *Navicula intractata* Hust., *Kieselalg. Deutschl. 3, 1. Lieferung*, p. 136, fig. 1269 (1961).
- Cavinula lapidosa*** (Krasske) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 30 (1996).  
Basionym: *Navicula lapidosa* Krasske, Bot. Arch. 27, p. 354, fig. 7 (1929).
- Cavinula mollicula*** (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 31 (1996).  
Basionym: *Navicula mollicula* Hust., Arch. Hydrobiol. 40, p. 917, pl. 41: figs 34-36 (1945).
- Cavinula scutelloides*** (W.Sm.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 31 (1996).  
Basionym: *Navicula scutelloides* W.Sm., Quart. J. Microscop. Sci. 4, p. 4, pl. 1: fig. 15 (1856).
- Cavinula thoroddsenii*** (Foged) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 31 (1996).  
Basionym: *Navicula thoroddsenii* Foged, Biblioth. Phycol. 15, p. 83, pl. 16: figs 7-10 (1974).
- CHAMAEPINNULARIA** Lange-Bert. et Krammer, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 32 (1996). [Typus generis: *Chamaepinnularia vyvermanii* Lange-Bert. et Krammer, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 37 (1996).]
- Chamaepinnularia alexandrowiczii*** Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 168, 423, pl. 69: figs 1-6 (2000).  
[Comment: In Metzeltin & Kusber (2001), p. 579, the genus name was misspelled as "*Chameapinnularia*".]

- Chamaepinnularia begeri*** (Krasske) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 33 (1996).  
Basionym: *Navicula begeri* Krasske, Hedwigia 72, p. 113, pl. 3: fig. 16 (1932).
- Chamaepinnularia brasiliana*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 31-32, pl. 86: figs 25-27 (1998).
- Chamaepinnularia brasilianopsis*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 32, pl. 86: figs 21-24 (1998).
- Chamaepinnularia bremensis*** (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 34 (1996).  
Basionym: *Navicula bremensis* Hust., Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen 34, p. 284, figs 34-35 (1957).
- Chamaepinnularia calida*** (Hendey) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 35 (1999).  
Basionym: *Navicula calida* Hendey, Fishery Investigations Ser. IV, Part V, Bacillariophyceae, p. 198, pl. 43: figs 10-11 (1964).
- Chamaepinnularia circumborealis*** Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 35, pl. 45: figs 15-18, pl. 48: figs 1-5, pl. 54: fig. 9 (1999).
- Chamaepinnularia clamans*** (Hust.) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 169 (2000).  
Basionym: *Navicula clamans* Hust., Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen 31, p. 624, figs 75-77 (1939).
- Chamaepinnularia distantepunctata*** (Simonsen) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 169 (2000).  
Basionym: *Navicula distantepunctata* Simonsen, The Diatom Plankton of the Indian Ocean. "Meteor" Forschungsergebnisse, D 19, p. 41, pl. 26: fig. 4 (1974).
- Chamaepinnularia evanida*** (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 34 (1996).  
Basionym: *Navicula evanida* Hust., Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 60, p. 66, figs 20-21 (1942).
- Chamaepinnularia ferrarioana*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 33, pl. 86: figs 28-31 (1998).
- Chamaepinnularia gandrupii*** (J.B.Petersen) Lange-Bert. et Krammer var. *gandrupii*, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 34 (1996).  
Basionym: *Pinnularia gandrupii* J.B.Petersen, Kongel. Danske Vidensk.-Selsk. Skr. Afd. 12, Raekke 7, p. 16, fig. 4 (1924).  
[≡ *Navicula gandrupii* (J.B.Petersen) Krasske, Arch. Hydrobiol. 31, p. 528 (1938).]
- Chamaepinnularia gandrupii* var. *simplex*** (Krasske) Lange-Bert. et Krammer, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 34 (1996).  
Basionym: *Navicula gandrupii* var. *simplex* Krasske, Arch. Hydrobiol. 31, p. 528, pl. 11: figs 9-10 (1938).
- Chamaepinnularia justa*** (Hust.) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 170 (2000).  
Basionym: *Navicula justa* Hust., [Duke Univ. Mar. Sta. Bull.](#) 6, p. 31, pl. 7: fig. 30 (1955).
- Chamaepinnularia krasskei*** Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 36, pl. 46: figs 1-10 (1999).
- Chamaepinnularia krookiformis*** (Krammer) Lange-Bert. et Krammer, Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 37 (1999).  
Basionym: *Pinnularia krookiformis* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 26, p. 79, pl. 18: figs 14-21 (1992).
- Chamaepinnularia krookii*** (Grunow) Lange-Bert. et Krammer, Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 37 (1999).  
Basionym: *Navicula krookii* Grunow in E. Mojsisovics et M. Neumayer, [Paläont. Österr.-Ung. Orient.](#) 2 (4), p. 155, pl. 30: fig. 40 (1882).
- Chamaepinnularia margaritacea*** (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 34 (1996).  
Basionym: *Navicula margaritacea* Hust. in [A.W.F. Schmidt, Atlas Diatom.-Kunde](#), pl. 402: figs 61-62 (1936).
- Chamaepinnularia margaritiana*** (Witkowski) Witkowski, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 34 (1996).  
Basionym: *Navicula margaritiana* Witkowski, Biblioth. Diatomol. 28, p. 151, pl. 37: figs 1-9 (1994).
- Chamaepinnularia mediocriformis*** (Coste et Ricard) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 34 (1996).  
Basionym: *Navicula mediocriformis* Coste et Ricard, Cryptog. Algol. 3, p. 291, pl. 3: figs 21-22, pl. 6: fig. 14 (1982).
- Chamaepinnularia mediocris*** (Krasske) Lange-Bert. var. *mediocris*, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 35 (1996).  
Basionym: *Navicula mediocris* Krasske, Hedwigia 72, p. 113, pl. 3: fig. 15 (1932).
- Chamaepinnularia mediocris* var. *atomus*** (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 35 (1996).  
Basionym: *Pinnularia atomus* Hust. in [A.W.F. Schmidt, Atlas Diatom.-Kunde](#), pl. 390: figs 20-23 (1934).
- Chamaepinnularia reinventa*** Lange-Bert. et Wydrzycka ssp. *reinventa*, Brenesia 55-56, p. 5-6, pl. 4: figs 6-7 (2001). [As a part of the protologue is cited: Lange-Bertalot & Metzeltin Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, pl. 28: figs 60-63, pl. 118: figs 6-7 (1996) in the Latin diagnosis. Comment: in Lange-Bertalot & Metzeltin (1996) *Chamaepinnularia reinventa* ssp. *reinventa* is cited as "*Chamaepinnularia* spec. Nr. 3 Julma Ölkky aff. *begeri*".]
- Chamaepinnularia reinventa* ssp. *urtroquarea*** Wydrzycka et Lange-Bert., Brenesia 55-56, p. 6, pl. 4: figs 8-11 (2001).

***Chamaepinnularia resolutata*** Lange-Bert. et Wydrzycka, Brenesia 55-56, p. 6-7, pl. 4: figs 1-5 (2001). [As a part of the protologue is cited: Lange-Bertalot & Metzeltin (1996) Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, "fig. 37-39c (nec. d et e)" i.e. pl. 28: figs 37-38, 39a-c. Comment: in Lange-Bertalot & Metzeltin (1996) *Chamaepinnularia resolutata* is cited as "*Chamaepinnularia* (?nov.) spec. Nr. 2 Julma Ölkky".]

***Chamaepinnularia rhombelliptica*** Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 35, pl. 28: figs 27-30 (1996).

***Chamaepinnularia rupicola*** (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 35 (1996).

Basionym: *Navicula rupicola* Hust. in A.W.F. Schmidt, *Atlas Diatom.-Kunde*, pl. 401: figs 103-105 (1936).

***Chamaepinnularia schaupiana*** Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 36, pl. 28: figs 43-47c (1996).

***Chamaepinnularia soehrensii*** (Krasske) Lange-Bert. et Krammer var. *soehrensii*, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 36 (1996).

Basionym: *Navicula soehrensii* Krasske, Bot. Arch. 3, p. 198, fig. 2 (1923).

***Chamaepinnularia soehrensii* var. *capitata*** (Krasske) Lange-Bert. et Krammer, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 37 (1996).

Basionym: *Navicula soehrensii* var. *capitata* Krasske, Abh. Ber. Vereins Naturk. Kassel 84-89, p. 47, pl. 2: fig. 37 (1925).

***Chamaepinnularia soehrensii* var. *hassica*** (Krasske) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 37 (1996).

Basionym: *Navicula hassica* Krasske, Abh. Ber. Vereins Naturk. Kassel 84-89, p. 47, pl. 2: fig. 26 (1925).

[≡ *Navicula soehrensii* var. *hassica* (Krasske) Lange-Bert.]

***Chamaepinnularia soehrensii* var. *musciola*** (J.B.Petersen) Lange-Bert. et Krammer, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 37 (1996).

Basionym: *Pinnularia musciola* J.B.Petersen, *Bot. Iceland* 2, p. 407, fig. 27 (1918).

[≡ *Navicula soehrensii* var. *musciola* (J.B.Petersen) Krasske, Bot. Arch. 27, p. 373 (1929).]

***Chamaepinnularia submusciola*** (Krasske) Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 27 (1998).

Basionym: *Navicula submusciola* Krasske, Arch. Hydrobiol. 35, p. 385, pl. 11: fig. 32 (1939).

***Chamaepinnularia tongatensis*** (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 37 (1996).

Basionym: *Navicula tongatensis* Hust., *Kieselalg. Deutschl. 3, 2. Lieferung*, p. 227, fig. 1345 (1962).

***Chamaepinnularia truncata*** (Dieter König) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 171 (2000).

Basionym: *Caloneis truncata* Dieter König, Z. Deutsch. Geol. Ges. 111, p. 54, pl. 2: figs 11a-c, pl. 3: figs 9a-d (1959).

***Chamaepinnularia vyvermanii*** Lange-Bert. et Krammer, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 37 (1996). [As a part of the protologue is cited: Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1985) Biblioth. Diatomol. 9, pl. 26: figs 1-6, 22-24 is cited. Comment: in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1985) *Chamaepinnularia vyvermanii* is cited as "*Navicula* spec. aus Irland und Finnland". In Iconogr. Diatomol. 2 on p. 37 "Krammer" is missing.] [*Chamaepinnularia vyvermanii* is the type of the name of the genus *CHAMAEPINNULARIA* Lange-Bert. et Krammer.]

***Chamaepinnularia wiktoriae*** (Witkowski et Lange-Bert.) Witkowski et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 38 (1996).

Basionym: *Navicula wiktoriae* Witkowski et Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 28, p. 162, pl. 34: figs 1-13 (1994).

[Comment: This new combination was again published as: *Chamaepinnularia wiktoriae* (Witkowski et Lange-Bert.)

Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 171 (2000).]

***COCCONEIOPSIS*** Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 172, 424 (2000). [Typus generis:

*Cocconeopsis orthoneoides* (Hust.) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 174 (2000).]

***Cocconeopsis breviata*** (Hust.) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 172 (2000).

Basionym: *Navicula breviata* Hust., *Kieselalg. Deutschl. 3, 4. Lieferung*, p. 637, fig. 1635 (1966).

***Cocconeopsis fraudulenta*** (A.W.F.Schmidt) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 173 (2000).

Basionym: *Navicula fraudulenta* A.W.F.Schmidt, *Atlas Diatom.-Kunde*, pl. 70: fig. 60 (1881).

***Cocconeopsis girondica*** (Dieter König) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 173 (2000).

Basionym: *Navicula girondica* Dieter König, Z. Deutsch. Geol. Ges. 111, p. 51, pl. 2: fig. 5, pl. 3: fig. 7 (1959).

***Cocconeopsis kantsinensis*** (Giffen) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 173 (2000).

Basionym: *Navicula kantsinensis* Giffen, Nova Hedwigia 13, p. 269, figs 65-67 (1967).

***Cocconeopsis orthoneoides*** (Hust.) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 174 (2000).

Basionym: *Navicula orthoneoides* Hust., Duke Univ. Mar. Sta. Bull. 6, p. 31, pl. 7: fig. 14 (1955).

***Cocconeopsis patrickae*** (Hust.) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 174 (2000).

Basionym: *Navicula patrickae* Hust., Duke Univ. Mar. Sta. Bull. 6, p. 26, pl. 8: figs 15-16 (1955).

***Cocconeopsis pseudoorthoneoides*** (Foged) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 175 (2000).

Basionym: *Navicula pseudoorthoneoides* Foged, Biblioth. Phycol. 16, p. 42, pl. 20: fig. 12 (1975).



***Cocconeopsis pullus*** (Hust.) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 175 (2000).  
Basionym: *Navicula pullus* Hust., Duke Univ. Mar. Sta. Bull. 6, p. 20, pl. 7: fig. 18 (1955).

***Cocconeopsis regularis*** (Hust.) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 176 (2000).  
Basionym: *Navicula regularis* Hust., Duke Univ. Mar. Sta. Bull. 6, p. 30, pl. 7: fig. 17 (1955).

***Cocconeopsis wrightii*** (O'Meara) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 176 (2000).  
Basionym: *Cocconeis wrightii* O'Meara, Quart. J. Microscop. Sci. 7, p. 246, pl. 7: fig. 6. (1867).

#### **COCCONEIS Ehrenb.**

[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=187](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=187)].

***Cocconeis capensis*** (Cholnoky) Witkowski, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 103 (2000).  
Basionym: *Cocconeis clandestina* var. *capensis* Cholnoky, Bot. Mar. 5, p. 42, figs 6-7. (1963).

***Cocconeis egregia*** Gerd Moser, Steindorf et Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 32, p. 60, pl. 13: figs 1-9 (1995).

***Cocconeis hauniensis*** Witkowski emend. Witkowski, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 108 (2000).

***Cocconeis hauniensis*** Witkowski, Nord. J. Bot. 13, p. 468, pl. 1: figs A-N, pl. 2: figs A-C, pl. 3: figs A-D (1993).

***Cocconeis irregularis*** (Schulz-Danzig) Witkowski, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 109 (2000).  
Basionym: *Cocconeis scutellum* var. *irregularis* Schulz-Danzig, Bot. Arch. 13, p. 193, fig. 48. (1926).

***Cocconeis krammeri*** Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 39, pl. 19: figs 11-19 (1996). [Comment: *Cocconeis krammeri* is not documented on pl. 19: figs 20-22' as cited on p. 39.]

***Cocconeis pseudothumensis*** E.Reichardt, Ber. Bayer. Bot. Ges. 53, p. 99, pl. 1: figs 1-5 (1982).

#### **COSMIONEIS D.G.Mann et A.J.Stickle in F.E. Round, R.M. Crawford & D.G. Mann**

[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=366](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=366)]

***Cosmioneis eta*** (Cleve) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 176 (2000).  
Basionym: *Navicula eta* Cleve, Diatomiste 2, p. 13, pl. 1: fig. 5 (1893).

#### **COSTERICARDIA [see GOMPHOSPHEMIA subgen. COSTERICARDIA].**

***COXIA*** Lange-Bert. et Gerd Moser, nom. illeg., Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 107-110 (1998). [Comment: intended type of the name of the genus *COXIA* Lange-Bert. et Gerd Moser: *Coxia guillauminii* (Manguin [ex Kociolek et Reviere]) Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 110 (1998). *COXIA* Lange-Bert. et Gerd Moser is a later homonym of *COXIA* Endlicher, hence illegitimate. For *COXIA* Endlicher see: [http://www.ipni.org/ipni/IpniServlet?id=32773-1&query\\_type=by\\_id](http://www.ipni.org/ipni/IpniServlet?id=32773-1&query_type=by_id)].

***Coxia guillauminii*** (Manguin ex Kociolek et Reviere) Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 110 (1998).  
Basionym: *Amphipleura guillauminii* Manguin ex Kociolek et Reviere, Cryptog. Algol. 17 (3), p. 200 (1996).

#### **CRATICULA Grunow**

[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=814](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=814)]

***Craticula accomodiformis*** Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 13, pl. 69: figs 6-8, 10, pl. 71: fig. 6 (1993).

***Craticula acidoclinata*** Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 41, pl. 26: figs 1-3 (1996).

***Craticula angustilancea*** Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 30, pl. 12: figs 3-10 (2003).

***Craticula buderi*** (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 101 (2000).

Basionym: *Navicula buderi* Hust., Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 67, p. 279, figs 11-15 (1954).

[Comment: Erroneously this combination again was marked as new by Lange-Bert. in E. Nevo & S.P. Wasser, *Biodiversity Cyanoprocarvates Alg. Israel*, p. 236 (2000).]

***Craticula citroides*** Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 32, pl. 3: figs 13-19, pl. 4: figs 3-5 (2003).

***Craticula citrus*** (Krasske) E.Reichardt, Diatom Res. 12, p. 305 (1997).

Basionym: *Navicula citrus* Krasske, Bot. Arch. 3, p. 199, fig. 14 (1923).

***Craticula dissociata*** (E.Reichardt) E.Reichardt, Diatom Res. 12, p. 305 (1997).

Basionym: *Navicula dissociata* E.Reichardt, Biblioth. Diatomol. 6, p. 44, pl. 11: fig. 20 (1984).

***Craticula fumantii*** Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 33, pl. 8: figs 1-8, pl. 9: figs 1-10 (2003).

- Craticula germainii* Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 12, p. 34, pl. 7: figs 6-11 (2003).  
[– *Navicula cuspidata* f. *rostrata* H.Germ., nom. inval., *Rev. Algol.* 8, p. 215, pl. 13: figs 2-4 (1966).]
- Craticula guatemalensis* (Cleve et E.Grove) Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 12, p. 39 (2003).  
Basionym: *Navicula guatemalensis* Cleve et E.Grove in Cleve, *Diatomiste* 2, p. 144, pl. 9: fig. 2 (1894).
- Craticula halopannonica* Lange-Bert., *Diatoms of Europe* 2, p. 218, pl. 85: figs 1-6 (2001).
- Craticula halophilioides* (Hust.) Lange-Bert., *Diatoms of Europe* 2, p. 114, (2001).  
Basionym: *Navicula halophilioides* Hust., *Oesterr. Bot. Z.* 106, p. 402, figs 4-7 (1959).
- Craticula lanceola* Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 12, p. 35-36, pl. 13: figs 1-9 (2003).
- Craticula minusculoides* (Hust.) Lange-Bert., *Diatoms of Europe* 2, p. 115, (2001).  
Basionym: *Navicula minusculoides* Hust., *Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges.* 60, p. 68, fig. 5 (1942).
- Craticula molesta* (Krasske) Lange-Bert. et Willmann, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 3, p. 130 (1996).  
Basionym: *Navicula molesta* Krasske, *Arch. Hydrobiol.* 33, p. 528, pl. 11: fig. 20 (1938).
- Craticula molestiformis* (Hust.) Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 9, p. 101 (2000).  
Basionym: *Navicula molestiformis* Hust., *Explor. Parc Natl. Albert, Mission Damas* 8, p. 86, figs 5-9 (1949).
- Craticula neglecta* Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 12, p. 36-37, pl. 11: figs 1-8, pl. 12: figs 1-2 (2003).  
[– "*Craticula* species (nova?) cf. *vixnegligenda* et cf. *subhalophila*" sec. Lange-Bertalot (1993) *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 27: p. 308, pl. 72: figs 9-12, according to Lange-Bertalot et al., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 12, p. 36 (2003).]
- Craticula nonambigua* Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 12, p. 38, pl. 7: figs 1-5 (2003).
- Craticula pampeana* (Frenguelli) Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 12, p. 39 (2003).  
Basionym: *Navicula pampeana* Frenguelli, *Bol. Acad. Nac. Ci.* 29, p. 43, pl. 4: figs 10-14, pl. 5: fig. 1 (1926).
- Craticula paramolesta* Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 12, p. 40, pl. 11: figs 12-17 (2003).
- Craticula riparia* (Hust.) Lange-Bert. var. *riparia*, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 27, p. 14 (1993).  
Basionym: *Navicula riparia* Hust., *Int. Rev. Gesamten Hydrobiol. Hydrogr.* 42, p. 52, figs 77- 78 (1942).
- Craticula riparia* var. *mollenhaueri* Lange-Bert., *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 27, p. 14-15, pl. 70: figs 10-13 (1993).
- Craticula subhalophila* (Hust.) Lange-Bert., *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 27, p. 16 (1993).  
Basionym: *Navicula subhalophila* Hust., *Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl.* 15, p. 229, pl. 17: fig. 1 (1937).
- Craticula submolesta* (Hust.) Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 2, p. 42 (1996).  
Basionym: *Navicula submolesta* Hust., *Explor. Parc Natl. Albert, Mission Damas* 8, p. 86, pl. 5: figs 16-18 (1949).
- Craticula sverirschopkae* Lange-Bert., *Diatoms of Europe* 2, p. 218, pl. 92: figs 17-19 (2001).
- Craticula vixnegligenda* Lange-Bert., *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 27, p. 16, pl. 70: figs 15-18, pl. 72: figs 13-15 (1993).
- Craticula vixvisibilis* (Hust.) Lange-Bert. var. *vixvisibilis*, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 27, p. 17 (1993).  
Basionym: *Navicula vixvisibilis* Hust., *Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl.* 15, p. 230, pl. 17: fig. 2 (1937).
- Craticula vixvisibilis* var. *distinctior* Lange-Bert., *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 27, p. 18, pl. 72: figs 1-4 (1993).
- CULTRIA** [see *EUNOTIA* subgen. *CULTRIA*].
- CYMATONEIS** Cleve  
[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=174](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=174)].
- Cymatoneis margarita* Witkowski, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 7, p. 179, 425, pl. 109: figs 9-17 (2000).
- CYMBELLA** C.Agardh  
[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=962](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=962)].
- Cymbella affiniformis* Krammer, *Diatoms of Europe* 3, p. 162, pl. 25: figs 1-8 (2002).
- Cymbella affinis* var. *procera* Krammer, *Diatoms of Europe* 3, p. 161, pl. 22: figs 8-13 (2002).
- Cymbella alpestris* Krammer, *Diatoms of Europe* 3, p. 163, pl. 33: figs 1-13 (2002).
- Cymbella arctissima* Metzeltin in Krammer, *Diatoms of Europe* 3, p. 170, pl. 106: figs 1-3 (2002).

- Cymbella bengaliformis* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 172, pl. 142: figs 8-9 (2002). [Comment: *Cymbella bengaliformis* is not documented on pl. 133: figs 1-4 as cited on p. 172.]
- Cymbella buechleri* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 171, pl. 116: fig. 1 (2002).
- Cymbella cantonatii* Lange-Bert., Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 174, pl. 172: figs 1-7 (2002).
- Cymbella cistuliformis* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 170, pl. 101: figs 1-4, pl. 102: figs 1-5 (2002).
- Cymbella descripta* (Hust.) Krammer et Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 9, p. 24 (1985).  
Basionym: *Navicula descripta* Hust., Int. Rev. Gesamten Hydrobiol. Hydrogr. 43, p. 170, fig. 25 (1943).
- Cymbella diversa* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 168, pl. 68: figs 1-9 (2002).
- Cymbella diversiformis* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 167, pl. 67: figs 1-2 (2002).
- Cymbella diversistigmata* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 165, pl. 40: figs 1-11 (2002).
- Cymbella dorsirostrata* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 159, pl. 10: figs 1-9 (2002).
- Cymbella duplopunctata* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 171, pl. 116: figs 2-6 (2002).
- Cymbella elginensis* Krammer, Bacillaria 4, p. 136 (1981).  
Replaced synonym: *Cymbella turgida* W.Greg., Quart. J. Microscop. Sci. 4, p. 5, pl. 1: fig 18 (1856).
- Cymbella elizabethana* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 83, 168, pl. 26: figs 9-10 (2002). [Comment: on p. 242 (= caption of pl. 26: figs 9-10) the authors are cited as "Krammer et Buechler".]
- Cymbella excisa* var. *angusta* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 159, pl. 9: figs 8-13 (2002).
- Cymbella excisa* var. *procera* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 159, pl. 9: figs 1-7 (2002).
- Cymbella excisa* var. *subcapitata* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 159, pl. 10: figs 14-18 (2002).
- Cymbella excisiformis* Krammer var. *excisiformis*, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 160, pl. 11: figs 9-16 (2002).
- Cymbella excisiformis* var. *nonprotracta* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 160, pl. 37: figs 8-15 (2002).
- Cymbella exigua* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 159, pl. 10: figs 19-24 (2002).
- Cymbella falaisensis* (Grunow) Krammer et Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 9, p. 26 (1985).  
Basionym: *Navicula falaisensis* Grunow in Van Heurck, Syn. Diatom. Belgique, p. 108, pl. 14: fig. 5 (1880).
- Cymbella geddiana* Krammer et Lange-Bert., Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 62, 165, pl. 44: figs 14-18 (2002). [Comment: on p. 165 "Lange-Bert." is missing.]
- Cymbella gemeinhardtii* Metzeltin et Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 172, pl. 152: figs 1-7 (2002). [Comment: *Cymbella gemeinhardtii* is not documented on pl. 146: figs 1-7 as cited on p. 172.]
- Cymbella gondwana* Lange-Bert., Krammer et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 101-102, pl. 119: figs 6-11, pl. 121: figs 5-6 (2000).
- Cymbella graciliformis* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 167, pl. 54: figs 12-15 (2002).
- Cymbella guettingeri* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 169, pl. 75: figs 1-9 (2002).
- Cymbella halophila* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 172, pl. 135: figs 1-7 (2002). [Comment: *Cymbella halophila* is not documented on pl. 129: figs 1-7 as cited on p. 172.]
- Cymbella hantzschiana* var. *borealis* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 162, pl. 29: figs 7-12 (2002).
- Cymbella hantzschiana* var. *strontiana* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 162, pl. 30: figs 9-14 (2002).
- Cymbella hedinii* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 159, pl. 29: figs 13-16 (2002).
- Cymbella hofmanniae* Lange-Bert. et Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 164, pl. 43: figs 1-11 (2002).
- Cymbella hustedtii* var. *compacta* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 173, pl. 160: figs 19-20 (2002). [Comment: *Cymbella hustedtii* var. *compacta* is not documented on pl. 151a: figs 19-20 as cited on p. 173.]
- Cymbella hustedtii* var. *crassipunctata* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 173, pl. 160: figs 21-27 (2002). [Comment: *Cymbella hustedtii* var. *crassipunctata* is not documented on pl. 151a: figs 21-27 as cited on p. 173.]

- Cymbella hustedtii* var. *rhombica* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 173, pl. 160: figs 14-18 (2002). [Comment: *Cymbella hustedtii* var. *rhombica* is not documented on pl. 151a: figs 14-18 as cited on p. 173.]
- Cymbella hybrida* var. *lanceolata* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 9, p. 27, pl. 8: fig. 12 (1985). [As a part of the protologue, Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1986), *Bacill.* 2 (1), pl. 145: 4-5 is cited.]
- Cymbella inca* Lange-Bert., Krammer et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 103, pl. 118: figs 9-10 (2000).
- Cymbella incerta* var. *crassipunctata* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 9, p. 28, pl. 8: figs 6-7 (1985). [As a part of the protologue, Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1986), *Bacill.* 2 (1), pl. 136: 1-3 is cited.]
- Cymbella incurvata* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 163, pl. 35: figs 1-9 (2002).
- Cymbella italica* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 163, pl. 32: figs 1-6 (2002).
- Cymbella kemiana* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 169, pl. 115: figs 1-7 (2002).
- Cymbella kolbei* var. *angusta* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 160, pl. 14: figs 24-28 (2002).
- Cymbella krasskei* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 9, p. 28-29, pl. 9: figs 3-4 (1985).
- Cymbella laevis* var. *lata* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 174, pl. 192: figs 1-5 (2002). [Comment: on p. 174 the name is erroneously marked as "nov. spec.".]
- Cymbella lanceolata* var. *bottnica* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 172, pl. 148: figs 1-6 (2002). [Comment: *Cymbella lanceolata* var. *bottnica* is not documented on pl. 142: figs 1-6 as cited on p. 172.]
- Cymbella lancettiliformis* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 167, pl. 54: figs 7-11 (2002).
- Cymbella lange-bertalotii* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 174, pl. 179: figs 1-4 (2002).
- Cymbella leptoceroides* var. *sublanceolata* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 174, pl. 161: fig. 11 (2002).
- Cymbella maggiana* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 165, pl. 45: figs 6-13 (2002).
- Cymbella metzeltinii* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 166, pl. 49: figs 6-11 (2002).
- Cymbella mexicana* var. *lata* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 174, pl. 169: figs 10-13 (2002). [Comment: on p. 174 the name is erroneously marked as "nov. comb.".]
- Cymbella modicepunctata* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 171, pl. 117: figs 1-4 (2002).
- Cymbella neocistula* Krammer var. *neocistula*, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 169, pl. 86: figs 1, 6-7, pl. 87: figs 1-9 (2002). [Comment: on p. 95 additional figs are given: pl. 85: figs 1-4, pl. 86: figs 2-5, 8, pl. 88: figs 1-8, pl. 90: figs 1-8, pl. 91: figs 1-6 and pl. 92: figs 1-3 (pl. 86: fig. 8 which is referred to on p. 95 shows *Bacillaria cistula* Ehrenb.)]
- Cymbella neocistula* var. *islandica* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 170, pl. 93: figs 1-5 (2002). [Comment: *Cymbella neocistula* var. *islandica* is not documented on pl. 89: figs 1-5 as cited on p. 170.]
- Cymbella neocistula* var. *lunata* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 169, pl. 89: figs 1-7 (2002).
- Cymbella neoleptoceros* Krammer var. *neoleptoceros*, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 173, pl. 156: figs 1-8, pl. 157: 1-19 (2002). [Comment: *Cymbella neoleptoceros* is not documented on pl. 150: figs 1-12 as cited on p. 173.]
- Cymbella neoleptoceros* var. *tenuistriata* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 173, pl. 160: figs 1-6 (2002). [Comment: *Cymbella neoleptoceros* var. *tenuistriata* is not documented on pl. 151a: figs 1-6 as cited on p. 173.]
- Cymbella neuquina* var. *fastigata* (Krasske) Krammer, Maidana et Díaz Villanueva, Nova Hedwigia 74, p. 341 (2002). Basionym: *Cymbella cistula* var. *fastigata* Krasske, Ann. Acad. Sci. Fenn., Ser. A, IV, Biol., p. 86, figs 27-28 (1949).
- Cymbella novazeelandiana* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 166, pl. 47: figs 6-9 (2002).
- Cymbella obtusifformis* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 167, pl. 66: figs 1-7 (2002).
- Cymbella oestrupii* Lange-Bert. et Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 163, pl. 34: figs 9-11 (2002).
- Cymbella omaniana* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 166-167, pl. 55: figs 1-6 (2002).
- Cymbella pantocsekii* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 162-163, pl. 55: figs 8-9 (2002).
- Cymbella parviformis* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 160, pl. 15: figs 8-12 (2002).
- Cymbella parviformis* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 168, pl. 69: figs 1-9 (2002).

*Cymbella peraffinis* R.Tynni in Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 160, pl. 14: figs 1-7 (2002). [Comment: validation of *Cymbella peraffinis* R.Tynni, nom. inval., Geol. Surv. Finland 296, p. 37, pl. 13: figs 111a-b (1978). A contribution of R.Tynni is deduced from p. 4.]

*Cymbella peraspera* Krammer var. *peraspera*, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 171, pl. 132: figs 1-6 (2002).

*Cymbella peraspera* var. *colombiana* Krammer et Lange-Bert., Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 172, pl. 134: figs 1-6 (2002). [Comment: *Cymbella peraspera* var. *colombiana* is not documented on pl. 128: figs 1-7 as cited on p. 172.]

*Cymbella percipitata* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 161, pl. 20: figs 1-8 (2002).

*Cymbella percymbiformis* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 167, pl. 56: figs 1-7 (2002).

*Cymbella perfossilis* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 170, pl. 100: figs 1-4 (2002).

*Cymbella perjaponica* Krammer et Lange-Bert., Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 64, 165, pl. 46: figs 7-12 (2002). [Comment: erroneously pl. 46: fig. 6 is cited also in the protologue.]

*Cymbella perparva* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 160, pl. 18: figs 1-15 (2002).

*Cymbella pervarians* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 164, pl. 41: figs 7-12 (2002).

*Cymbella proxima* var. *borealis* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 170, pl. 111: figs 1-4 (2002).

*Cymbella proxima* var. *bottnica* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 171, pl. 114: figs 1-7 (2002).

*Cymbella reichardtii* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 9, p. 32, pl. 5: figs 16-25 (1985). [As a part of the protologue, Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1986), *Bacill.* 2 (1), pl. 119: 32-36 is cited.]

*Cymbella reviersiana* Lange-Bert. et Gerd Moser, nom. inval., Biblioth. Diatomol. 32, p. 81, pl. 20: figs 9-12. (1995). [Comment: this name was intended as a "manuscript name" without being valid under the rules of the ICBN. Validly published as *Encyonopsis reviersiana* Lange-Bert., Gerd Moser et Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 126, 201, pl. 158: figs 13-15 (1997).]

*Cymbella robertii* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 83, 168, pl. 25: fig. 14 (2002). [Comment: on p. 240 (= caption of pl. 25: fig. 14) the authors are cited as "Krammer et Buechler". The type is indicated on p. 83.]

*Cymbella rossii* Krammer et Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia Beih. 106, p. 94, figs 1-18 (1993).

*Cymbella rumrichae* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 166, pl. 50: figs 1-13 (2002).

*Cymbella schilleri* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 168, pl. 26: figs 7-8 (2002).

*Cymbella scotlandica* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 162, pl. 31: figs 1-7 (2002).

*Cymbella scutariana* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 165, pl. 45: figs 1-5 (2002).

*Cymbella simonsenii* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 9, p. 33, pl. 7: figs 1-9 (1985). [As a part of the protologue, Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1986), *Bacill.* 2 (1), pl. 130: 1-3, pl. 10: fig. 6 is cited.]

*Cymbella sinensis* Metzeltin et Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 171, pl. 121: figs 1-8 (2002).

*Cymbella strombiana* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 162, pl. 30: figs 1-8 (2002).

*Cymbella subantarctica* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 168, pl. 73: figs 1-6 (2002).

*Cymbella subarctica* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 170, pl. 105: figs 2, 6-7 (2002).

*Cymbella subaspera* Krammer var. *subaspera*, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 172, pl. 136: figs 1-5 (2002). [Comment: *Cymbella subaspera* var. *subaspera* is not documented on pl. 130: figs 1-5 as cited on p. 172.]

*Cymbella subaspera* var. *salina* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 172, pl. 137: figs 1-8 (2002). [Comment: *Cymbella subaspera* var. *salina* is not documented on pl. 131: figs 1-7 as cited on p. 172.]

*Cymbella subcistula* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 169, pl. 84: figs 1-9 (2002).

*Cymbella subhelvetica* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 174, pl. 176: figs 1-7 (2002). [Comment: *Cymbella subhelvetica* is not documented on pl. 177: figs 1-7 as cited on p. 174.]

*Cymbella subkolbei* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 160, pl. 15: figs 1-7 (2002).

*Cymbella subleptoceros* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 173, pl. 154: figs 2-17 (2002). [Comment: *Cymbella subleptoceros* is not documented on pl. 147: figs 10-17 as cited on p. 173. On p. 498 and p. 500 the authors are cited as "(Ehrenb.) Kütz.".]

*Cymbella subtruncata* Krammer var. *subtruncata*, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 161, pl. 18: figs 16-21 (2002).

*Cymbella subtruncata* var. *similis* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 161, pl. 19: figs 14-19 (2002).

*Cymbella subturgidula* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 166, pl. 44: figs 19-21 (2002).

*Cymbella superparva* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 161, pl. 15: figs 13-15 (2002).

*Cymbella terrafuegiana* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 169, pl. 76: figs 1-3 (2002).

*Cymbella ticinensis* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 161, pl. 24: figs 17-19 (2002).

*Cymbella towoetensis* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 173-174, pl. 161: figs 13-14 (2002). [Comment: *Cymbella towoetensis* is not documented on pl. 152: figs 13-14 as cited on p. 173.]

*Cymbella transsilvanica* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 173, pl. 158: figs 6-11 (2002). [Comment: *Cymbella transsilvanica* is not documented on pl. 151: figs 6-11 as cited on p. 173.]

*Cymbella tropica* Krammer var. *tropica*, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 164, pl. 44: figs 7-10 (2002). [Comment: on p. 278 (= caption of pl. 44) also mentioned as *Cymbella tropica* Krammer et Metzeltin.]

*Cymbella tropica* var. *tenuipunctata* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 164, pl. 49: figs 12-13 (2002).

*Cymbella tsoneka* Lange-Bert., Krammer et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 104, pl. 119: figs 1-4 (2000).

*Cymbella tumidula* var. *lancettula* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 9, p. 35, pl. 6: figs 5-8 (1985). [As a part of the protologue, Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1986), *Bacill.* 2 (1), pl. 127: 1-7 is cited.]

*Cymbella turgidula* var. *bengalensis* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 166, pl. 48: figs 8-11 (2002).

*Cymbella turgidula* var. *venezolana* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 166, pl. 48: figs 12-17 (2002).

*Cymbella turgiduliformis* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 165, pl. 47: figs 1-5 (2002).

*Cymbella volkii* U.Rumrich, Krammer et Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 19, pl. 134: figs 1-10 (1993).

*Cymbella vulgata* Krammer var. *vulgata*, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 163-164, pl. 36: figs 1-11 (2002).

*Cymbella vulgata* var. *plivicensis* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 164, pl. 32: figs 7-13 (2002).

*Cymbella weslawskii* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 162, pl. 27: figs 1-7 (2002).

*Cymbella zambesiana* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 164, pl. 44: figs 11-13 (2002).

#### **CYMBELLONITZSCHIA** Hust.

[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=36](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=36)].

*Cymbellonitzschia szulczewskii* Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 358, 425, pl. 213: figs 1-7 (2000).

**CYMBELLOPSIS** Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 157, (1997). [Typus generis: *Cymbellopsis apiculata* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 157, pl. 2: figs 2-3 (1997).]

*Cymbellopsis apiculata* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 157, pl. 2: figs 2-3 (1997).

*Cymbellopsis guayana* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 208-209, pl. 196: figs 1-10 (1997).

*Cymbellopsis krammeri* Lange-Bert. et Wydrzycka, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 105, pl. 111: figs 26-27 (2000).

*Cymbellopsis lanceolata* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 208, pl. 197: figs 7-13, pl. 198: figs 1-3 (1997).

*Cymbellopsis metzeltinii* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 209, pl. 197: figs 1-6, pl. 201: figs 4-8 (1997).

*Cymbellopsis mirabilis* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 209-210, pl. 194: figs 6-7 (1997).

*Cymbellopsis neocaledonica* Krammer et Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 111-112, pl. 43: figs 9-13 (1998).

*Cymbellopsis pumila* Lange-Bert. et Wydrzycka, Brenesia 55-56, p. 7, pl. 17: figs 10-14 (2001).

*Cymbellopsis terminis* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 209, pl. 194: figs 8-9, pl. 195: figs 1-9 (1997).

**CYMBOPLEURA (Krammer) Krammer**, Iconogr. Diatomol 6, p. 284 (1999).

Basionym: *CYMBELLA* subgen. *CYMBOPLEURA* Krammer in Helmcke & Krammer: Micromorphology of diatom valves 11, p. 20 (1982). [Validation of *CYMBOPLEURA* Krammer, nom. inval., Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 11 (1997). Typus generis *Cymbella subaequalis* Grunow in Van Heurck, *Syn. Diatom. Belgique*, pl. 3: fig. 2.]

*Cymbopleura aequistriata* Krammer et Lange-Bert., nom. inval., Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 112-113, pl. 44: figs 5-8 (1998). [Comment: since the genus *Cymbopleura* was not validated before 1999, this name is invalidly published.]

*Cymbopleura crassinervia* Lange-Bert., Metzeltin et Krammer, nom. inval., Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 114-115, pl. 45: figs 1-4, pl. 46: figs 1-3 (1998). [Comment: since the genus *Cymbopleura* was not validated before 1999, this name is invalidly published.]

*Cymbopleura declivis* Metzeltin et Krammer, nom. inval. Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 34, pl. 131: figs 1-6, pl. 141: fig. 2 (1998). [Comment: since the genus *Cymbopleura* was not validated before 1999, this name is invalidly published.]

*Cymbopleura delicatula* ssp. *judaica* Lange-Bert. et Krammer in Nevo & Wasser, *Biodiversity Cyanoprocaryotes Alg. Israel*, p. 242, pl. 18: figs 130-133 (2000).

*Cymbopleura fluminea* (R.M.Patrick et Freese) Lange-Bert. et Krammer, Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 38 (1999).

Basionym: *Cymbella fluminea* R.M.Patrick et Freese, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 112, p. 262, pl. 4: fig. 4 (1961).

*Cymbopleura heinii* Lange-Bert. et Krammer, Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 38-39, pl. 57: fig. 1 (1999).

*Cymbopleura kanakarum* Lange-Bert. et Krammer, nom. inval., Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 116, pl. 44: figs 1-4 (1998). [Comment: since the genus *Cymbopleura* was not validated before 1999, this name is invalidly published.]

*Cymbopleura madagascariensis* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 11, p. 19-20, pl. 58: figs 4-10, pl. 62: fig. 5 (2003).

*Cymbopleura michelcostei* Metzeltin et Krammer, nom. inval., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 35, pl. 137: figs 1-8 (1998). [Comment: since the genus *Cymbopleura* was not validated before 1999, this name is invalidly published. On page 35 only pl. 137: figs 1-6 is referred to.]

*Cymbopleura neocaledonica* Lange-Bert. et Krammer, nom. inval., Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 117-118, pl. 44: figs 10-12 (1998). [Comment: since the genus *Cymbopleura* was not validated before 1999, this name is invalidly published.]

*Cymbopleura semigibbosa* (R.M.Patrick et Freese) Lange-Bert. et Krammer, Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 39 (1999).

Basionym: *Cymbella semigibbosa* R.M.Patrick et Freese, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 112, p. 265, pl. 4: fig. 6 (1961).

**DECUSSATA (R.M.Patrick) Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin**, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 670, (2000).

Basionym: *NAVICULA* subgen. *DECUSSATA* R.M.Patrick, Notul. Nat. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 324, p. 4 (1959).

*Decussata hexagona* (Torka) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 671 (2000).

Basionym: *Navicula hexagona* Torka, Hedwigia 73, p. 27, fig. 2 (1933).

*Decussata placenta* (Ehrenb.) Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin var. *placenta*, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 671 (2000).

Basionym: *Navicula placenta* Ehrenb., Mikrogeologie, pl. 33: fig. 12/23 (1854).

*Decussata placenta* var. *obtusa* (F.Meister) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 671 (2000).

Basionym: *Navicula placenta* var. *obtusa* F.Meister, Kieselalgen aus Asien, p. 37: fig. 99 (1932).

**DENTICULA Kütz.**

[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=196](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=196)].

*Denticula creticola* (Østrup) Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia Beih. 106, p. 127 (1993).

Basionym: *Nitzschia creticola* Østrup, *Dan. Diatom.*, p. 146, pl. 4: figs 98 a, b (1910).

*Denticula erifuga* Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 3, p. 66 (1996).

Replaced synonym: *Denticula elegans* f. *constricta* Krasske, Ann. Acad. Sient. Fenn. Ser. A, IV. Biol. 14, p. 87 (1949).

*Denticula eximia* Krammer et Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 15, p. 64, pl. 41: figs 2-5 (1987). [As a part of the protologue, Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1988), *Bacill.* 2 (2), pl. 98: figs 8-18 is cited.]

*Denticula kuetzingii* var. *rumichiae* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 15, p. 66, pl. 43: figs 11-14 (1987). [As a part of the protologue, Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1988), *Bacill.* 2 (2), pl. 100: figs 18-22 is cited. Comment: *Denticula kuetzingii* var. *rumichiae* on p. 66 and p. 232 is misspelled as "*Denticula kuetzingii* var. *rumrichae*".]

*Denticula watanabei* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 132-133, pl. 60: figs 1-10 (1998).

**DENTICULOIDEA** [see *NITZSCHIA* subgen. *DENTICULOIDEA*].

**DIADESMIS** Kütz.

[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=935](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=935)].

**DIADESMIS** subgen. **PARADIADESMIS** Lange-Bert. et Le Cohu, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 108 (2000). [Typus subgeneris: *Diadasmus corrugata* Lange-Bert. in Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 140 (1998).]

*Diadasmus andegavensis* (H.Germ.) Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 136 (1998).

Basionym: *Navicula brekkaensis* var. *andegavensis* H.Germ., Cryptog. Algol. 1, p. 21, figs 20-34 (1980).

*Diadasmus arctica* Lange-Bert. et Genkal, Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 40, pl. 21: figs 8-14 (1999). [Comment: *Diadasmus arctica* is not documented on pl. 21: fig. 15 as cited in the 1<sup>st</sup> edition on p. 40, reference corrected in the 2<sup>nd</sup> edition.]

*Diadasmus arcuata* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 136 (1998).

[Comment: Originally the author is given as *Diadasmus arcuata* "(Heiden) Lange-Bert." According to Art. 58.1 (St. Louis Code) this binomen is not a new combination but should be treated as a new name.]

Replaced synonym: *Navicula arcuata* Heiden in: Drygalski, *Deutsche Südpolar-Expedition 1901-1903*, 8, p. 628, pl. 3: fig. 80 (1928); nom. illeg., non *Navicula arcuata* Pant., *Beitr. Foss. Bacill. Ung.* 3, p. 64 (1905), *Beitr. Foss. Bacill. Ung.*, pl. 6: fig. 97 (1892).

*Diadasmus bigibba* (Hust.) Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 138 (1998).

Basionym: *Navicula brekkaensis* var. *bigibba* Hust. in A.W.F. Schmidt, *Atlas Diatom.-Kunde*, pl. 402: fig. 28 (1936).

*Diadasmus biscutella* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 138-139, pl. 28: figs 1-4, 10 (1998).

[Comment: the authors are cited as "Lange-Bert. in Moser et al. 1998" in Lange-Bertalot & Werum (2001).]

*Diadasmus brekkaensoides* (W.Bock) Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 139 (1998).

Basionym: *Navicula brekkaensoides* W.Bock, *Nova Hedwigia* 5, p. 224-225, fig. 1A, B, pl. 2: fig. 128 (1963).

[≡ *Navicula brekkaensis* var. *brekkaensoides* (W.Bock) Lange-Bert.]

*Diadasmus confervaceoides* Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 106, pl. 81: figs 1-10 (2000).

*Diadasmus corrugata* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 140-141, pl. 27: figs 1-3, 9 (1998).

[*Diadasmus corrugata* is the type of the name of the subgenus **DIADESMIS** subgen. **PARADIADESMIS** Lange-Bert. et Le Cohu. Comment: the authors are cited as "Lange-Bert. in Moser et al. 1998" in Lange-Bertalot & Werum (2001).]

*Diadasmus discordabilis* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 142, pl. 27: figs 4-5, 10, 12-13 (1998).

*Diadasmus dissimilis* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 143, pl. 29: fig. 6 (1998).

*Diadasmus elegans* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 144-145, pl. 29: figs 7-8 (1998).

*Diadasmus fukushimae* Lange-Bert., M.Werum et Broszinski, *Diatom* 17, p. 6, figs 33-38, 47-57 (2001).

*Diadasmus gallica* var. *perpusilla* (Grunow) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 45 (1996).

Basionym: *Navicula perpusilla* Grunow, *Verh. K. K. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien* 10, p. 552, pl. 2: fig. 7 (1860).

*Diadasmus implicata* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 145-146, pl. 27: figs 6-8, 11 (1998).

*Diadasmus lacunosa* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 147, pl. 29: figs 1-3 (1998).

[Comment: the authors are cited as "Lange-Bert. in Moser et al. 1998" in Lange-Bertalot & Werum (2001).]

*Diadasmus pantropica* Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 109, pl. 82: figs 1-5 (2000).

*Diadasmus paracontenta* Lange-Bert. et M.Werum, Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 41, pl. 21: figs 2-5 (1999). [Comment: *Diadasmus paracontenta* is not documented on pl. 21: fig. 6 as cited in the 1<sup>st</sup> edition on p. 41, reference corrected in the 2<sup>nd</sup> edition. Comment: the Latin diagnosis erroneously refers to fig. 6, it should refer to fig. 5 as corrected in the 2<sup>nd</sup> edition.]

*Diadasmus paracontenta* ssp. *magisconcava* Lange-Bert., *Diatom* 17, p. 9, figs 11-14, 60-64 (2001).

*Diadasmus tabellariaeformis* (Krasske) Lange-Bert. et Wojtal, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 110 (2000).

Basionym: *Navicula tabellariaeformis* Krasske, *Arch. Hydrobiol.* 35, p. 384, pl. 11: figs 48-49 (1939).

*Diadasmus tahitiensis* Lange-Bert. et M.Werum, *Diatom* 17, p. 13, figs 22-29, 78-84 (2001).

*Diadasmus templiniana* Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 111, pl. 82: figs 6-18 (2000).

*Diadasmus virginiana* Lange-Bert., *Diatom* 17, p. 17, figs 18-21, 100-105 (2001).

**DIATOMA** Bory

[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=963](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=963)].



***Diatoma ehrenbergii f. capitulata*** (Grunow) Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 22 (1993).

Basionym: *Diatoma vulgare* var. *capitulatum* Grunow, Verh. K. K. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien 12, p. 364 (1862).

***Diatoma moniliformis ssp. ovalis*** (Fricke) Lange-Bert., U.Rumrich et G.Hofmann, Acta Biol. Benrodis 3, p. 116 (1991).

Basionym: *Diatoma ovalis* Fricke in A.W.F. Schmidt, Atlas Diatom.-Kunde, pl. 268: figs 68-73 (1906).

***Diatoma ochridana*** Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Acta Biol. Benrodis 3, p. 118, 120, figs 19-25, 45-48 (1991).

***Diatoma problematica*** Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 23, pl. 6: figs 11-15, 21-27, pl. 7: figs 1-6, pl. 8: figs 1-5 (1993).

#### **DIATOMELLA Grev.**

[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=964](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=964)].

***Diatomella lecohui*** Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 148, pl. 55: figs 6-16 (1998).

#### **DICKIEIA Berk. ex Kütz.**

[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=541](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=541)].

***Dickieia resistans*** Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 181, 425-426, pl. 150: figs 16-20, 221 (2000).

***Dickieia soodensis*** (Krasske) E.Reichardt, Diatom Res. 12, p. 314 (1997).

Basionym: *Navicula soodensis* Krasske, Arch. Hydrobiol. 18, p. 272, figs 20-22 (1927).

***Dickieia wajdae*** Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 181, 426, pl. 108: figs 19-23 (2000).

#### **DIDYMOSPHENIA M.Schmidt**

[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=881](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=881)].

***Didymosphenia clavaherculis*** (Ehrenb.) Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia 60, p. 388 (1995).

Basionym: *Diomphala clavaherculis* Ehrenb., Mikrogeologie, pl. A15: fig. 93 (1854).

[= *Diomphala clavaherculis* Ehrenb., Ber. Bekanntm. Verh. Königl. Preuss. Akad. Wiss. Berlin 1842, p. 338 (1842), according to Metzeltin & Lange-Bertalot, Nova Hedwigia 60, p. 388 (1995).]

***Didymosphenia curvata*** (Skvortzov et D.I.Mey.) Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia 60, p. 390 (1995).

Basionym: *Diomphala geminata* var. *curvata* Skvortzov et D.I.Mey., Trudy Sungar. Rech. Biol. Stants. 1 (5), p. 31: fig. 137 (1928).

***Didymosphenia pumila*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia 60, p. 390-391, pl. 8: figs 5-6, pl. 10: figs 1-6 (1995).

#### **DIPLONEIS (Ehrenb.) Cleve**

[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=184](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=184)].

***Diploneis caffra*** (Giffen) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 183 (2000).

Basionym: *Diploneis interrupta* var. *caffra* Giffen, Nova Hedwigia Beih. 31, p. 273, figs 29-30 (1970).

***Diploneis chilensis*** (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 112 (2000).

Basionym: *Diploneis smithii* var. *chilensis* Hust., Arch. Hydrobiol. 18, p. 242, pl. 8: fig. 9 (1927).

***Diploneis kahlii*** Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 112-113, pl. 103: 1-9, pl. 104: figs 1-3 (2000).

***Diploneis kawabatae*** Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 149-150, pl. 42: figs 1-7 (1998).

***Diploneis krammeri*** Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 652-653, pl. 4: figs 1-10, 12, pl. 5: figs 1-5, pl. 6: figs 1-5 (2000).

***Diploneis ovalis ssp. arctica*** Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 42-43, pl. 43: figs 1-3, pl. 44: figs 1-5 (1999). [Comment: name and diagnosis on p. 43 only in the 2<sup>nd</sup> edition.]

**EHRENBERGIA** Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, nom. illeg., Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 30, 426 (2000). [Comment: intended type: *Ehrenbergia granulosa* (Grunow) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 31 (2000).

*EHRENBERGIA* Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin is a later homonym of *EHRENBERGIA* K.P.J.Sprengel, hence illegitimate. For *EHRENBERGIA* see also: [http://www.ipni.org/ipni/IpniServlet?id=34541-1&query\\_type=by\\_id](http://www.ipni.org/ipni/IpniServlet?id=34541-1&query_type=by_id)  
[http://www.ipni.org/ipni/IpniServlet?id=41709-1&query\\_type=by\\_id](http://www.ipni.org/ipni/IpniServlet?id=41709-1&query_type=by_id).

***Ehrenbergia granulosa*** (Grunow) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 31 (2000).

Basionym: *Odontodiscus granulatus* Grunow, Kongl. Svenska Vetenskapsakad. Handl. 17 (2), p. 113, pl. 7: fig. 130 (1880).

*Ehrenbergia hauckii* (Grunow) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 31 (2000).  
Basionym: *Coscinodiscus hauckii* Grunow in Van Heurck, *Syn. Diatom. Belgique*, Atlas, pl. 94: fig. 29 (1881).

**ENCYONEMA Kütz.**

[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=966](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=966)].

*Encyonema accedens* Krammer et Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 118-119, pl. 47: figs 1-4 (1998).

*Encyonema aequilongum* Lange-Bert. et Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 61, 160, pl. 98: figs 17-21 (1997).

*Encyonema affine* Metzeltin et Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 189, pl. 125: figs 6-8 (1997). [Comment: on p. 298 (= caption of pl. 125: figs 6-8 the authors are given as "Krammer et Metzeltin".]

*Encyonema africanum* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 191, pl. 129: figs 4-18 (1997).

*Encyonema alpiniforme* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 183-184, pl. 101: figs 6-14 (1997).

*Encyonema altiplanense* Lange-Bert., Krammer et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 114, pl. 118: figs 11-14 (2000).

*Encyonema amanianum* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 168, pl. 46: figs 4-8 (1997).

*Encyonema ampliutum* Krammer et Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 139, 177, pl. 54: figs 1-5 (1997).

*Encyonema angustecapitatum* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 192, pl. 130: figs 8-15 (1997).

*Encyonema apiculatum* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 176, pl. 76: figs 1-2 (1997).

*Encyonema biarcuratum* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 11, p. 21, pl. 59: figs 9-12 (2003).

*Encyonema blancheanum* var. *neocaledonicum* (Manguin ex Kociolek et Reviere) Lange-Bert. in Jahn et al., Lange-Bertalot-Festschrift, p. 632 (2001).

Basionym: *Cymbella suburgida* var. *neocaledonica* Manguin ex Kociolek et Reviere, Cryptog. Algol. 17 (3), p. 210 (1996).  
[- *Cymbella suburgida* var. *neocaledonica* Manguin, nom. inval., Mém. Mus. Natl. Hist. Nat., Nouv. Sér. B, Bot. 12 (1), p. 28, pl. 5: figs 7a, b (1962).]

[- *Encyonema blancheanum* var. *neocaledonicum* (Manguin ex Kociolek et Reviere) Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, nom. inval., Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 33 (1998).]

*Encyonema brehmiforme* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 182, pl. 104: figs 4-19 (1997).

*Encyonema brevicapitatum* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 170, pl. 34: figs 1-7 (1997).

*Encyonema canadense* Krammer et Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 41, 187-188, pl. 120: figs 6-7 (1997).  
[Comment: the type of the name of the species is referred to as Präp. "Can 50LF" (p. 188) respectively "Can 49LF" (p. 41).]

*Encyonema carina* Lange-Bert. et Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 152, 179-180, pl. 86: figs 1-8 (1997).

*Encyonema caronianum* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 189, pl. 131: figs 11-16 (1997).

*Encyonema cascadenense* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 190, pl. 192: figs 6-12 (1997).

*Encyonema cespitosum* var. *comensis* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 173, pl. 67: figs 1-8 (1997).

*Encyonema cespitosum* var. *maxima* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 174, pl. 69: figs 1-8 (1997).

*Encyonema chilense* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 169, pl. 46: figs 1-3 (1997).

*Encyonema directiforme* Krammer et Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 149, 179, pl. 95: figs 6-11 (1997). [*Encyonema directiforme* Krammer et Lange-Bert. on p. 370 (caption of p. 95) is cited as "*Encyonema directiforme* Lange-Bert. et Krammer".]

*Encyonema distinctepunctatum* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 162-163, pl. 20: figs 1-5, pl. 98: figs 1-6 (1997).

*Encyonema distinctum* Lange-Bert. et Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 56, 158-159, pl. 98: figs 13-16 (1997).  
[- "*Cymbella* nov. spec. Nr. 2 Mittersee" in Lange-Bertalot & Metzeltin (1996), Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, pl. 88: figs 21-24.]

*Encyonema donatoi* Krammer et Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 52, 189, pl. 125: figs 9-10 (1997).

*Encyonema dubium* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 186, pl. 109: figs 8-16 (1997).

*Encyonema elginense* var. *stigmaoideum* Krammer et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 36, pl. 133: figs 21, 24-25 (1998).

*Encyonema evergladianum* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 193, pl. 142: figs 1-7 (1997).

- Encyonema fagedii* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 171, pl. 26: figs 1-12, 18-28 (1997).
- Encyonema friedelhinzae* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 180, pl. 87: figs 1-15 (1997).
- Encyonema geisslerae* Krammer, Nova Hedwigia 65, p. 141, figs 3, 6-7, 13-18 (1997).
- Encyonema graciloides* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 194, pl. 195: figs 11-13, pl. 199: figs 5-6 (1997).
- Encyonema guatemalense* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 193-194, pl. 142: figs 16-21 (1997). [Comment: on p. 332 (= caption of pl. 142: figs 16-21) *Encyonema guatemalense* is cited as "*Encyonema guatemalum*".]
- Encyonema guettingeri* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 188, pl. 132: figs 1-9, 11-12, ?10 (1997).
- Encyonema hebridiforme* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 165, pl. 11: figs 15-17 (1997).
- Encyonema hintzii* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 168, pl. 39: figs 6-9 (1997).
- Encyonema hophense* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 162, pl. 33: figs 6-13 (1997).
- Encyonema hungaricum* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 167, pl. 49: figs 1-4 (1997).
- Encyonema hustedtii* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 166-167, pl. 42: figs 6-8 (1997).
- Encyonema hustedtii* var. *neocaledonicum* Krammer et Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 121, pl. 47: figs 12-14 (1998).
- Encyonema inarense* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 173, pl. 60: figs 5-8 (1997).
- Encyonema incertum* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 190, pl. 137: figs 10-13, pl. 140: figs 5-6 (1997).
- Encyonema incurvatum* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 161, pl. 21: figs 21-23 (1997).
- Encyonema indistinctum* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 187, pl. 192: figs 1-5, pl. 194: fig. 5 (1997).
- Encyonema insulsum* Krammer et Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 121-122, pl. 47: figs 8-11 (1998).
- Encyonema jemtlandicum* Krammer var. *jemtlandicum*, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 166, pl. 35: figs 1-9 (1997).
- Encyonema jemtlandicum* var. *stigmaidea* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 195, pl. 194: figs 2-4 (1997).
- Encyonema jemtlandicum* var. *venezolana* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 166, pl. 14: figs 1-5, pl. 50: fig. 8 (1997).
- Encyonema jordaniforme* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 191, pl. 201: figs 9-15 (1997).
- Encyonema kamtschaticum* Krammer var. *kamtschaticum*, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 175, pl. 63: figs 4-11 (1997).
- Encyonema kamtschaticum* var. *parva* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 175, pl. 62: figs 9-13 (1997).
- Encyonema kuelbsii* Lange-Bert. et Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 55, 158, pl. 98: figs 7-12 (1997).  
[– "*Cymbella* nov. spec. Nr. 1 Mittersee" in Lange-Bertalot & Metzeltin (1996), Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, pl. 88: figs 15-20.]
- Encyonema kukenanum* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 184-185, pl. 106: figs 7-9 (1997).
- Encyonema lancettulum* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 160, pl. 21: figs 9-15 (1997).
- Encyonema lange-bertalotii* Krammer var. *lange-bertalotii*, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 169-170, pl. 5: figs 1-16 (1997).
- Encyonema lange-bertalotii* var. *inarenensis* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 170, pl. 29: fig. 14 (1997).
- Encyonema lange-bertalotii* var. *obscuriformis* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 170, pl. 27: figs 13-16 (1997).
- Encyonema latareolatum* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 180, pl. 96: figs 1-13 (1997).
- Encyonema latecapitatum* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 170-171, pl. 34: figs 8-12 (1997).
- Encyonema latissimum* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 176, pl. 80: figs 1-5, pl. 81: figs 1-3 (1997).
- Encyonema latum* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 174, pl. 71: figs 1-6 (1997).
- Encyonema lineolatum* Krammer var. *lineolatum*, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 161, pl. 21: figs 1-8 (1997).
- Encyonema lineolatum* var. *major* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 161-162, pl. 13: figs 1-8 (1997).
- Encyonema lunatum* var. *borealis* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 179, pl. 93: figs 3-5 (1997).

- Encyonema magnum* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 177, pl. 99: figs 1-2 (1997).
- Encyonema malaysianum* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 186, pl. 109: figs 17-24 (1997).
- Encyonema marginestriatum* Krammer et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 194, pl. 136: figs 15, 17; pl. 202: figs 16-18 (1997).
- Encyonema melidense* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 168, pl. 37: figs 1-9 (1997).
- Encyonema menisculus* Lange-Bert. et Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 123, pl. 48: figs 17-20 (1998).
- Encyonema metzeltinii* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 190, pl. 134: figs 1-6 (1997).
- Encyonema mexicanum* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 172, pl. 61: figs 5-8 (1997).
- Encyonema minutiforme* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 159-160, pl. 18: figs 11-15 (1997).
- Encyonema minutiforme* var. *apicodeclinatum* Krammer, Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 115, pl. 111: figs 5-6, (?7) (2000).
- Encyonema neocaledonicum* var. *leve* Krammer et Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 124, pl. 48: figs 21-25 (1998).
- Encyonema neogracile* Krammer var. *neogracile*, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 177-178, pl. 82: figs 1-7, 12-13 (1997).
- Encyonema neogracile* var. *tenuipunctata* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 178, pl. 85: figs 1-6 (1997).
- Encyonema neomuelleri* Krammer, Nova Hedwigia 65, p. 142, figs 23-27 (1997).
- Encyonema norvegicum* var. *alpinum* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 185, pl. 107: figs 12-20 (1997).
- Encyonema norvegicum* var. *capitatum* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 185, pl. 107: figs 1-2 (1997). [Comment: on p. 185 erroneously pl. 106: figs 1-2 is given. On pl. 106: figs. 1-2 *E. distinctepunctatum* Krammer is documented. On p. 262 (= caption of pl. 107: figs 1-2) var. *capitatum* is cited as "var. *capitata*".]
- Encyonema norvegicum* var. *crassipunctatum* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 185, pl. 108: figs 5-6 (1997).
- Encyonema obscuriforme* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 172, pl. 30: figs 11-15 (1997).
- Encyonema obscurum* var. *alpina* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 171, pl. 29: figs 1-11 (1997).
- Encyonema obtusum* Krammer var. *obtusum*, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 20, 184, pl. 105: figs 1-7, 11-13 (1997). [Comment: *Encyonema obtusum* var. *obtusum* is not documented on pl. 105: figs 8-10 as mentioned on p. 184, on the other hand pl. 105: fig. 13 is missing on p. 184. On pl. 105: figs 8-10 *Encyonema obtusum* var. *truncatum* Krammer, nom. inval. is documented.]
- Encyonema obtusum* var. *truncatum* Krammer, nom. inval., Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 184, pl. 105: figs 8-10 (1997). [Comment: no type is given, hence this name is invalidly published.]
- Encyonema ochridanum* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 159, pl. 31: figs 3-10 (1997).
- Encyonema ostrupii* Krammer et Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 68, 191, pl. 192: figs 17-18 (1997).
- Encyonema pankowii* Lange-Bert. et Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 69, 192, pl. 142: figs 9-11 (1997).
- Encyonema parvum* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 183, pl. 191: figs 10-15 (1997).
- Encyonema perelginense* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 173, pl. 61: figs 1-4 (1997).
- Encyonema pergracile* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 178, pl. 88: figs 1-8 (1997).
- Encyonema perminutum* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 161, pl. 25: figs 20-27 (1997).
- Encyonema perpusillum* var. *chilense* Krammer, Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 115-116, pl. 111: figs 20-23 (2000).
- Encyonema persilesiacum* Krammer var. *persilesiacum*, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 165, pl. 10: figs 1-8 (1997).
- Encyonema persilesiacum* var. *ata-tau* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 165-166, pl. 12: figs 1-5 (1997).
- Encyonema polystigmoideum* Metzeltin et Krammer, Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 36, pl. 131: figs 8-11, pl. 144: figs 1-2 (1998).
- Encyonema ponteanum* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 192, pl. 142: figs 13-15 (1997).
- Encyonema procerum* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 169, pl. 32: figs 9-19 (1997).

***Encyonema pseudomuelleri*** Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 174, pl. 43: figs 1-6, pl. 44: figs 1-4, pl. 45: figs 1-4, (1997). [Comment: *Encyonema pseudomuelleri* was the intended new name and status for *Cymbella muelleri* var. *javanica* and *Cymbella grossestriata* var. *javanica*. Krammer published a new species with a Latin description, based on the lectotype, selected by Simonsen, Atlas and catalogue of the diatom types of Friedrich Hustedt 1, p. 130 (1987) for *Cymbella grossestriata* var. *javanica* (erroneously cited for *Cymbella muelleri* var. *javanica*).] [Homotypic synonym: *Cymbella muelleri* var. *javanica* Hust., Arch. Hydrobiol., Suppl., p. 425-426, pl. 26: figs. 1-4. Comment: *Cymbella muelleri* var. *javanica* was originally published as a new combination for *Cymbella grossestriata* var. *javanica*. Since *Cymbella grossestriata* var. *javanica* was invalidly published, *Cymbella muelleri* var. *javanica* is treated as a new described variety.] [- *Cymbella grossestriata* var. *javanica* Hust., nom. inval., in A.W.F. Schmidt, Atlas Diatom.-Kunde, pl. 373: figs 8-9 (1931). Comment: *Cymbella grossestriata* var. *javanica* is lacking a diagnosis, hence it is invalidly published, the term "Nähert sich *Cymbella turgida* Greg." can not be treated as a diagnosis.]

***Encyonema rifelanum*** Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 193, pl. 134: figs 7-14 (1997).

***Encyonema riotecense*** Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 169, pl. 41: figs 1-6 (1997).

***Encyonema rostratum*** Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 190-191, pl. 126: figs 1-14 (1997).

***Encyonema rugosiforme*** Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 175-176, pl. 63: figs 1-3 (1997).

***Encyonema rumrichae*** Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 184, pl. 102: figs 9-17 (1997).

***Encyonema schimanskii*** Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 54, 158, pl. 14: figs 10-17 (1997). [Comment: *Encyonema schimanskii* on p. 208 (= caption of pl. 14: figs 10-17) is cited as "*Encyonema minutum* (Hilse) D.G.Mann".]

***Encyonema schneideri*** Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 166, pl. 40: figs 1-4 (1997).

***Encyonema schoemani*** Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 183, pl. 136: figs 18-19 (1997).

***Encyonema semilanceolatum*** Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 172, pl. 33: figs 14-20 (1997).

***Encyonema sibericum*** Krammer et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 44, pl. 59: figs 4-6, pl. 60: figs 5-7 (1999). [Comment: *Diploneis ovalis* ssp. *arctica* is not documented on pl. 59: figs 4-5, pl. 60: figs 4-6 as cited in the 1<sup>st</sup> edition, reference corrected in the 2<sup>nd</sup> edition.]

***Encyonema silesiacum* var. *altensis*** Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 163, pl. 9: figs 9-19 (1997). [Comment: on p. 163 pl. 9: figs 7-8 is erroneously cited. On pl. 9: figs 7-8 *Encyonema silesiacum* var. *silesiacum* is documented.]

***Encyonema silesiacum* var. *distigmata*** Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 164, pl. 8: fig. 8 (1997).

***Encyonema silesiacum* var. *distinctepunctata*** Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 164, pl. 11: figs 1-11 (1997).

***Encyonema silesiacum* var. *elegans*** Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 164, pl. 14: figs 6-9 (1997).

***Encyonema silesiacum* var. *excisa*** Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 164, pl. 11: figs 13-14 (1997).

***Encyonema silesiacum* var. *lata*** Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 164, pl. 12: figs 6-9 (1997).

***Encyonema silesiacum* var. *latarea*** Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 165, pl. 13: figs 9-12 (1997).

***Encyonema silesiacum* var. *latistriata*** Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 165, pl. 11: fig. 12 (1997).

***Encyonema silesiacum* var. *ventriformis*** Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 164, pl. 8: figs 9-15 (1997).

***Encyonema simile*** Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 160, pl. 18: figs 5-10 (1997).

***Encyonema sinicum*** Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 175, pl. 72: figs 1-9 (1997).

***Encyonema sparsipunctatum*** Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 179, pl. 95: figs 1-5 (1997).

***Encyonema spitsbergense*** Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 163, pl. 15: figs 1-4 (1997).

***Encyonema stigmoideum*** Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 163, pl. 15: figs 5-14 (1997).

***Encyonema subbrevistriatum*** Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 188-189, pl. 132: figs 17-23 (1997).

***Encyonema subelginense*** Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 173, pl. 62: figs 2-8 (1997).

***Encyonema subgracile*** Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 178-179, pl. 95: figs 12-19 (1997). [Comment: on p. 370 (= caption of pl. 95 the authors are cited as "Krammer et Lange-Bert.".)]

***Encyonema subjavanicum*** Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 194, pl. 133: figs 13-20 (1997).

- Encyonema subkukenanum* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 185, pl. 106: figs 10-15 (1997).
- Encyonema sublanceolatum* Krammer, Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 14, 183, pl. 136: fig. 16, pl. 202: figs 13-15 (1997).
- Encyonema subminutum* Krammer et Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 58, 159, pl. 19: figs 17-24 (1997). [Comment: in the Latin diagnosis the author name "Lange-Bert." is missing. On p. 58 (German description) pl. 19: fig. ?25, pl. 25: figs 28-34 are also mentioned.]
- Encyonema subnorvegicum* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 186, pl. 112: figs 1-6 (1997).
- Encyonema subobscurum* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 171-172, pl. 27: figs 18-20 (1997).
- Encyonema subperpusillum* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 186-187, pl. 112: figs 12-14 (1997).
- Encyonema subrostratum* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 192-193, pl. 131: figs 1-10 (1997).
- Encyonema subtenerum* Lange-Bert. et Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 126, pl. 48: figs 10-16 (1998).
- Encyonema subtenuissimum* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 182, pl. 128: figs 5-5a (1997).
- Encyonema subtriste* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 188, pl. 131: figs 17-18 (1997).
- Encyonema supergracile* Krammer et Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 147, 178, pl. 89: figs 4-9 (1997).
- Encyonema tapajoz* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 188, pl. 130: figs 1-7 (1997).
- Encyonema tasmaniense* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 187, pl. 120: figs 1-5 (1997).
- Encyonema tenerum* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 182, pl. 151: fig. 10, pl. 192: figs 20-22 (1997).
- Encyonema tenuicephalum* Lange-Bert. et Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 128, pl. 49: figs 6-8 (1998).
- Encyonema thermale* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 185-186, pl. 108: figs 7-10 (1997).
- Encyonema thioense* Lange-Bert. et Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 129-130, pl. 49: figs 9-14 (1998).
- Encyonema trianguliforme* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 176, pl. 73: figs 1-5, pl. 74: figs 1-8 (1997).
- Encyonema tropicum* Metzeltin et Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 195, pl. 203: figs 1-3 (1997).
- Encyonema truncatum* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 193, pl. 134: figs 15-18 (1997).
- Encyonema vanoyei* (Cholnoky) Krammer var. *vanoyei*, Nova Hedwigia 65, p. 139 (1997).  
Basionym: *Cymbella vanoyei* Cholnoky, Oesterr. Bot. Z. 101, p. 412, figs 17-18 (1954).
- Encyonema vanoyei* var. *grande* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 177, pl. 51: figs 1-2 (1997). [Comment: on p. 138 and 282 var. *grande* is cited as "var. *grandis*".]
- Encyonema venezolanum* Krammer var. *venezolanum*, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 162, pl. 19: figs 1-8 (1997).
- Encyonema venezolanum* var. *similis* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 162, pl. 20: figs 6-10 (1997).
- Encyonema ventricosum* var. *angusta* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 170, pl. 6: figs 5-7 (1997).
- Encyonema vulgare* Krammer var. *vulgare*, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 167, pl. 36: figs 4-10 (1997).
- Encyonema vulgare* var. *chilensis* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 168, pl. 38: figs 4-5 (1997).
- Encyonema vulgare* var. *tasmanensis* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 167, pl. 50: figs 1-2 (1997). [Comment: on p. 280 var. *tasmanensis* is cited as "var. *tasmaniensis*".]
- Encyonema wallaceanum* var. *neocaledonicum* Krammer et Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 130-131, pl. 48: fig. 26 (1998).
- Encyonema wojtalae* Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 37, pl. 136: figs 14-19, pl. 143: figs 3-4 (1998).
- Encyonema yellowstonianum* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 174-175, pl. 64: figs 4-6 (1997).
- Encyonema yucatanense* Metzeltin et Krammer, Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 38, pl. 139: figs 15-17, 23-25 (1998).
- ENCYONOPSIS** Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 156-157, (1997). [Typus generis: *Navicula cesatii* Rabenh., Süßwasserdiatomeen, p. 39, pl. 6: fig. 89 (1853).]

- Encyonopsis alpina* Krammer et Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 97-98, 196, pl. 150: figs 4, 7-10, pl. 193: figs 1 [only valve on the left hand side], 5, 7-9 (1997).
- Encyonopsis angusta* Krammer et Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 98-99, 196, pl. 148: figs 5-6, pl. 150: figs 2-3, 5-6, pl. 193: figs 2-3 (1997).
- Encyonopsis blanchensis* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 205, pl. 138: figs 1-3 (1997).
- Encyonopsis buedeliformis* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 205, pl. 181: figs 1-7 (1997).
- Encyonopsis buedelii* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 205, pl. 170: figs 4-11 (1997).
- Encyonopsis cesatiformis* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 206, pl. 178: figs 7-12 (1997).
- Encyonopsis cesatii* var. *geitleri* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 206, pl. 184: figs 4-13 (1997).
- Encyonopsis costaricana* Lange-Bert. et Wydrzycka, Brenesia 55-56, p. 7-8, pl. 17: figs 19-21 (2001).
- Encyonopsis degenerata* Gerd Moser, Biblioth. Diatomol. 43, p. 125-126, pl. 1: figs 1-11 (1999).
- Encyonopsis descripta* var. *asymmetrica* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 200, pl. 156: figs 3-8 (1997).
- Encyonopsis difficiliformis* Krammer, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 122-123, 200, pl. 162: figs 25-26, pl. 202: figs 7-12a (1997).
- Encyonopsis dubitabilis* Lange-Bert., Gerd Moser et Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 143, 204, pl. 140: figs 14-16 (1997). Comment: Validated name for *Encyonopsis dubitabilis* Lange-Bert. et Gerd Moser, nom. inval., Moser et al., Biblioth. Diatomol. 32, p. 71, pl. 24: figs 9-14 (1995). In Metzeltin & Kusber (2001) the authors are erroneously cited as "Lange-Bert., Krammer et Gerd Moser".]
- Encyonopsis eifelana* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 197-198, pl. 150: figs 31-36, pl. 203: figs 7-8 (1997).
- Encyonopsis falaisensiformis* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 199-200, pl. 181: figs 8-13 (1997).
- Encyonopsis fararama* Metzeltin et Krammer, Iconogr. Diatomol. 11, p. 22-23, pl. 57: figs 6-7 (2003).
- Encyonopsis floridana* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 203, pl. 167: figs 1-6 (1997).
- Encyonopsis fragilis* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 204-205, pl. 169: figs 10-12 (1997).
- Encyonopsis frequentiformis* Metzeltin et Krammer, Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 39, pl. 137: figs 13-14, 16 (1998). [Comment: on page 39 erroneously figs 11-12 are referred to.]
- Encyonopsis frequentis* Krammer var. *frequentis*, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 201-202, pl. 157: figs 10-11, pl. 158: figs 1-3, pl. 202: figs 1-6 (1997).
- Encyonopsis frequentis* var. *brasiliانا* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 202, pl. 186: figs 2-9 (1997).
- Encyonopsis frequentis* var. *fossilis* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 202, pl. 166: fig. 3 (1997).
- Encyonopsis glacialis* Lange-Bert., Krammer et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 116, pl. 116: figs 11-12 (2000). [Comment: on p. 462 (= caption of pl. 111) the authors are cited as "Krammer, Rumrich et Lange-Bert.".]
- Encyonopsis gomphonemiformis* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 203, pl. 183: figs 4-6 (1997).
- Encyonopsis grunowii* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 207-208, pl. 178: figs 2-6 (1997).
- Encyonopsis kergueliformis* Krammer et Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 151, 205-206, pl. 189: figs 14-20 (1997).
- Encyonopsis krammerioides* Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 117, pl. 116: figs 3-5 (2000). [Comment: *Encyonopsis krammerioides* in Metzeltin & Kusber (2001) was erroneously cited as "*Encyonopsis krammeroides*".]
- Encyonopsis krasskei* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 207, pl. 174: figs 5-8 (1997).
- Encyonopsis kriegeri* var. *fossilis* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 203, pl. 190: figs 8-10 (1997).
- Encyonopsis kurtii* Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 11, p. 23-24, pl. 59: figs 3-8 (2003).
- Encyonopsis lanceo-elliptica* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 207, pl. 189: figs 1-8 (1997).
- Encyonopsis linearis* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 37, p. 201, pl. 158: figs 4-9 (1997).

*Encyonopsis mantasoana* Metzeltin et Krammer, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 11, p. 24-25, pl. 63: figs 1-10 (2003).

*Encyonopsis minuta* Krammer et E.Reichardt, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 37, p. 195, pl. 143a: figs 1-27 (1997).

*Encyonopsis moseri* Krammer et Lange-Bert., *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 37, p. 104, 198, pl. 152: figs 14-18, pl. 153: figs 1-11 (1997).

*Encyonopsis namibiana* Krammer, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 37, p. 206, pl. 181: figs 14-20 (1997).

*Encyonopsis neoamphioxix* Krammer, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 37, p. 141-142, 203, pl. 168: figs 1-9, 11-13 (1997).

*Encyonopsis opima* (Kociolek et Reviere) Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 38, p. 35 (1998).  
Replaced synonym: *Gomphonema opimum* Kociolek et Reviere, *Cryptog. Algal.* 17 (3), p. 211 (1996).

*Encyonopsis orientalis* Krammer, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 37, p. 199, pl. 153: figs 13-24 (1997).

*Encyonopsis patagonica* Lange-Bert., Krammer et U.Rumrich, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 9, p. 118, pl. 117: figs 21-22 (2000).

*Encyonopsis perborealis* Krammer, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 37, p. 198-199, pl. 154: figs 1-12 (1997).

*Encyonopsis perfloridana* Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 11, p. 26, pl. 60: figs 1-5 (2003).

*Encyonopsis radialis* Krammer, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 37, p. 200, pl. 164: figs 14-21, pl. 175: figs 6-7 (1997).

*Encyonopsis recta* Krammer, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 37, p. 202-203, pl. 165: figs 12-14 (1997).

*Encyonopsis reichardtii* Krammer, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 37, p. 202, pl. 166: figs 1-2 (1997).

*Encyonopsis reviersiana* Lange-Bert., Gerd Moser et Krammer, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 37, p. 126, 201, pl. 158: figs 13-15 (1997).

[Comment: validated name for *Cymbella reviersiana* Lange-Bert. et Gerd Moser, nom. inval., *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 32, p. 81, pl. 20: figs 9-12. (1995). On p. 366 (= caption of pl. 158) *Encyonopsis reviersiana* is cited as "*Encyonopsis reviersianum*".]

*Encyonopsis rostrata* Krammer, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 37, p. 197, pl. 150: figs 24-30 (1997).

*Encyonopsis rumrichae* Krammer, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 37, p. 197, pl. 148: figs 10-24 (1997).

*Encyonopsis schneideri* Krammer, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 37, p. 207, pl. 176: figs 1-10, pl. 201: figs 1-3 (1997).

*Encyonopsis speciosa* Lange-Bert., Krammer et U.Rumrich, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 9, p. 119, pl. 117: figs 5-7 (2000).

*Encyonopsis spiculiformis* Krammer, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 37, p. 204, pl. 171: figs 6-9 (1997).

*Encyonopsis subcapitata* Krammer, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 37, p. 201, pl. 180: figs 1-4 (1997).

*Encyonopsis subfonticola* Krammer, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 37, p. 199, pl. 152: figs 7-13 (1997).

*Encyonopsis subminuta* Krammer et E.Reichardt, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 37, p. 195-196, pl. 144: figs 6-11 (1997).

*Encyonopsis subrutneri* Krammer, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 37, p. 198, pl. 151: figs 12-17 (1997).

*Encyonopsis subspicula* Krammer, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 37, p. 204, pl. 168: figs 8-9 (1997).

*Encyonopsis substodderi* Krammer, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 37, p. 206-207, pl. 172: figs 5-8 (1997).

[Comment: the holotype erroneously is cited as "Lectotypus".]

*Encyonopsis symmetrica* Krammer, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 37, p. 208, pl. 179: figs 1-4 (1997).

*Encyonopsis tavirana* Krammer, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 37, p. 196, pl. 148: figs 1-3 (1997).

*Encyonopsis thumensis* Krammer, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 37, p. 198, pl. 154: figs 13-15, pl. 158: figs 16-22 (1997).

*Encyonopsis tiroliana* Krammer et Lange-Bert., *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 37, p. 102, 197, pl. 203: figs 10-12 (1997).  
[Comment: *Encyonopsis tiroliana* was already documented in Lange-Bertalot & Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 2 (1996) pl. 91: figs 18-20 as "*Cymbella* nov. spec. Nr. 10 Mittersee".]

*Encyonopsis vandamii* Krammer et Lange-Bert., *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 37, p. 109-110, 199, pl. 151: figs 21-27, pl. 187: figs 9-11 (1997).

#### **ENTOMONEIS (Ehrenb.) Ehrenb.**

[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=131](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=131)].



- Entomoneis corrugata*** (Giffen) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 198 (2000).  
Basionym: *Amphiprora corrugata* Giffen, Nova Hedwigia 13, p. 213, figs 6-7 (1967).
- Entomoneis densistriata*** (Krasske) Lange-Bert., Willmann et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 3, p. 38 (1996).  
Basionym: *Amphiprora paludosa* var. *densistriata* Krasske, Beih. Großbot. Zentralbl. 60, p. 342, pl. 13: fig. 1 (1940).
- Entomoneis kjellmanii* var. *striolata*** (Grunow) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 198 (2000).  
Basionym: *Amphiprora striolata* Grunow, Kongl. Svenska Vetenskapsakad. Handl. 17 (2), p. 62, pl. 4: fig. 81 (1880).
- EOLIMNA* Lange-Bert. et W.Schiller**, Paläontol. Z. 71, p. 166, 168 (1997). [Typus generis: *Eolimna martinii* W.Schiller et Lange-Bert., Paläontol. Z. 71, p. 166, 168 (1997). Comment: in Moser et al. (1998), Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 151 an additional Latin diagnosis is given.]
- Eolimna adnata*** (Hust.) Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 152 (1998).  
Basionym: *Navicula adnata* Hust., Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 15, p. 264 (1937).  
[– *Navicula adnata* Hust., nom. inval., in A.W.F. Schmidt, Atlas Diatom.-Kunde, pl. 401: figs 37-40 (1936).]
- Eolimna inconspicua*** Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 152-153, pl. 23: figs 1-5 (1998).
- Eolimna martinii*** W.Schiller et Lange-Bert., Paläontol. Z. 71, p. 168, figs 2, 6-12 (1997). [The fossil *Eolimna martinii* is the type of the name of the genus *EOLIMNA* Lange-Bert. et W.Schiller. Comment: in Moser et al. (1998), Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 151 an additional Latin diagnosis is given.]
- Eolimna minima*** (Grunow) Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 153 (1998).  
Basionym: *Navicula minima* Grunow in Van Heurck, Syn. Diatom. Belgique, p. 107, pl. 14: fig. 15 (1880-1885).
- Eolimna neocaledonica*** (Manguin ex Kociolek et Reviere) Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 35 (1998).  
Basionym: *Navicula neocaledonica* Manguin ex Kociolek et Reviere, Cryptog. Algol. 17 (3), p. 203 (1996).
- Eolimna rhombelliptica*** Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 155, pl. 24: figs 1-9 (1998).
- Eolimna rhombica*** Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 156, pl. 23: figs 11-20 (1998).
- Eolimna subadnata*** (Hust.) Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 154 (1998).  
Basionym: *Navicula subadnata* Hust., Int. Rev. Gesamten Hydrobiol. Hydrogr. 42, p. 69, figs 6-8 (1942).
- Eolimna subminuscula*** (Manguin) Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 154 (1998).  
Basionym: *Navicula subminuscula* Manguin, Rev. Algol. 12, p. 139, pl. 2: fig. 39 (1941).
- Eolimna thioense*** Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 157, pl. 23: figs 6-10 (1998).
- Eolimna verecundaeformis*** (Manguin ex Kociolek et Reviere) Lange-Bert. in Jahn et al., Lange-Bertalot-Festschrift, p. 632 (2001).  
Basionym: *Navicula verecundaeformis* Manguin ex Kociolek et Reviere, Cryptog. Algol. 17 (3), p. 204, (1996).  
[– *Navicula verecundaeformis* Manguin, nom. inval., Mém. Mus. Natl. Hist. Nat., Nouv. Sér. B, Bot. 12 (1), p. 22, pl. 2: figs 21a, b (1962).]  
[– *Eolimna verecundaeformis* (Manguin ex Kociolek et Reviere) Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, nom. inval., Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 35, 52 (1998).]
- Eolimna zalokariae*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 39-40, pl. 167: figs 1-2 (1998).
- EPHEMERA Paddock**  
[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=888](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=888)]  
[<http://128.32.109.44/cgi-bin/porp/cgi.pl?EPHEMERATBBPADDock1988>].
- Ephemerella bjoernoeyaensis*** Witkowski, Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 4, p. 14, pl. 55: figs 10-16, pl. 78: figs 1-4 (1996). [Comment: *Ephemerella bjoernoeyaensis* on p. 142 (= caption of pl. 55: fig. 16) is cited as "*Proshkinia* cf. *bulnheimii* (Grunow) Karayeva".]
- EPITHEMIA Kütz.**  
[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=795](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=795)].
- Epithemia gracilis*** Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 158, pl. 65: figs 1-9 (1998).
- Epithemia illuminata*** Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 159, pl. 61: figs 1-4 (1998).
- Epithemia krammeri*** Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 160-161, pl. 66: figs 1-7 (1998).
- Epithemia miranda*** Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 163, pl. 62: figs 1-7, pl. 63: figs 1-6, pl. 64: figs 1-6 (1998).

**EUCOCCONEIS** Cleve ex F.Meister

[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=551](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=551)].

*Eucoconeis alpestris* (Brun) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 45 (1999).

Basionym: *Achnanthes flexella* var. *alpestris* Brun, *Diatom. Alpes*, p. 30, fig. 26 (1880).

[≡ *Achnanthes alpestris* (Brun) Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin.]

*Eucoconeis aretasii* (Manguin) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 45 (1999).

Basionym: *Achnanthes aretasii* Manguin, Mém. Inst. Sci. Madagascar (Ser. B) 5, p. 19, pl. 2: fig. 16 a-c (1954).

*Eucoconeis austriaca* (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 46 (1999).

Basionym: *Achnanthes austriaca* Hust., Int. Rev. Gesamten Hydrobiol. Hydrogr. 10, p. 75, figs 6-7 (1922).

*Eucoconeis depressa* (Cleve) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 46 (1999).

Basionym: *Navicula depressa* Cleve, Acta Soc. Fauna Fl. Fenn. 8, p. 35, pl. 2: fig. 4 (1891).

*Eucoconeis diluviana* (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 46 (1999).

Basionym: *Achnanthes diluviana* Hust., Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen 34, p. 451, figs 11-12 (1954).

*Eucoconeis laevis* (Østrup) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 46 (1999).

Basionym: *Achnanthes laevis* Østrup, *Dan. Diatom.*, p. 130, pl. 3: fig. 80 (1910).

*Eucoconeis leptostriata* Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 46, pl. 7: figs 4-5, pl. 8: figs 1-6 (1999).

[Comment: the genus on p. 45 is erroneously not cited as *Eucoconeis* Cleve ex F.Meister, see Fourtanier & Kociolek (1999), p. 62.]

*Eucoconeis ninckei* (Guermeur et Manguin) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 48 (1999).

Basionym: *Achnanthes ninckei* Guermeur et Manguin, Oesterr. Bot. Z. 100, p. 514, pl. 1: figs 10-11 (1953).

*Eucoconeis quadratarea* (Østrup) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 48 (1999).

Basionym: *Cocconeis quadratarea* Østrup, *Dan. Diatom.*, p. 124, pl. 3: fig. 77 (1910).

**EUNOTIA** Ehrenb.

[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=175](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=175)].

**EUNOTIA subgen. CULTRIA** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert. Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 46 (1998). [Typus subgeneris: *Eunotia falcifera* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 60 (1998).]

*Eunotia acicularis* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 47-48, pl. 61: figs 8-9 (1998). [Comment: *Eunotia acicularis* on page 356 (= caption of pl. 61: figs 8-9) is cited as "*Eunotia* spec. Nr. 61/8, 9".]

*Eunotia actuariola* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 48-49, pl. 44: figs 2-8 (1998). [Comment: *Eunotia actuariola* on page 322 (= caption of pl. 44: figs 2-8) is misspelled as "*E. acutuariola*".]

*Eunotia acus* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 49, pl. 13: figs 8, 9A-C (1998). [Comment: *Eunotia acus* is not documented on pl. 12 as cited on p. 49.]

*Eunotia acutinasuta* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 50, pl. 59: figs 14-17 (1998).

*Eunotia anamargaritae* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 51 (1998).

Replaced synonym: *Eunotia zygodon* var. *elongata* Hust. ex Simonsen, Atlas and Catalogue of the Diatom Types of F. Hustedt 1, p. 37 (1987).

*Eunotia andinofrequens* Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 120, pl. 18: figs 18-24 (2000).

*Eunotia arcubus* Nörpel et Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 24-25, pl. 16: figs 1-6, pl. 19: figs 1-10, pl. 20: figs 1-6, pl. 21: figs 1-11 (1993).

*Eunotia arculus* Lange-Bert. et Nörpel, Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 26 (1993). [Validation of *Eunotia arculus* (Grunow) Lange-Bert. et Nörpel, nom. inval., in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, *Bacill.* 2 (3), p. 213, pl. 157: figs 4-12 (1991).] [- *Eunotia paludosa* var. *arculus* Grunow, nom. inval., in Van Heurck, *Syn. Diatom. Belgique*, Type de Synopsis, no. 274 (1880-1887).]

*Eunotia australominor* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 164, pl. 10: figs 8-13 (1998).

*Eunotia bicornigera* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 51, pl. 28: figs 17-24, 28 (1998).

*Eunotia bilunaris* var. *linearis* (Okuno) Lange-Bert. et Nörpel-Schempp in Jahn et al., Lange-Bertalot-Festschrift, p. 633 (2001).

Basionym: *Eunotia flexuosa* var. *linearis* Okuno, Atlas of fossil diatoms from Japanese Diatomite deposits. Kawakita

Printing Co., Kyoto, p. 31, pl. 23: fig. 18 (1952).

[– *Eunotia bilunaris* var. *linearis* (Okuno) Lange-Bert. et Nörpel, nom. inval., in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, *Bacill.* 2 (3), p. 180, pl. 137: figs 13-16 (1991); *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 27, p. 28 (1993).]

***Eunotia bilunaris* var. *mucophila*** Lange-Bert., Nörpel et Alles, *Nova Hedwigia* 53, p. 196, pl. 5: figs 12-21 (1991).

***Eunotia borealpina*** Lange-Bert. et Nörpel-Schempp, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 52 (1998). [As a part of the protologue Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1991): *Bacill.* 2 (3), pl. 163: figs 1-7 is cited. Comment: in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1991a), p. 222 and p. 163 (= caption of pl. 163: figs 1-7) *Eunotia borealpina* is cited as "*Eunotia incisa* <<borealpina>>-Sippe".]

***Eunotia boreotenuis*** Nörpel-Schempp et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 2, p. 46, pl. 9: figs 21-23 (1996).

***Eunotia botellus*** Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 38, p. 165-166, pl. 15: figs 1-4 (1998).

***Eunotia botuliformis*** F. Wild, Nörpel et Lange-Bert., *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 27, p. 29, pl. 33: figs 2-15 (1993).

***Eunotia brinkmannii*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 52-53, pl. 39: figs 4-6 (1998). [Comment: *Eunotia brinkmannii* on page 312 (caption of pl. 39: figs 4-6) is misspelled as "*E. brinckmannii*".]

***Eunotia cameliopsis*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 53-54, pl. 29: figs 13 (?14) (1998). [Comment: *Eunotia cameliopsis* is not documented on "pl. 21" as cited on p. 53.]

***Eunotia chelonina*** Nörpel-Schempp, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 2, p. 47, pl. 13: figs 14-17 (1996). [Comment: on p. 144 (caption of pl. 13) the authors are cited as "Nörpel-Schempp, Metzeltin et Lange-Bert.".]

***Eunotia circumborealis*** Lange-Bert. et Nörpel, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 27, p. 30 (1993). [Validation of *Eunotia circumborealis* Lange-Bert. et Nörpel, nom. inval., in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, *Bacill.* 2 (3), p. 197, pl. 143: figs 16-23 (1991).]

***Eunotia coccinea*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 54, pl. 12: figs 12-15 (1998).

***Eunotia coringii*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 55 (1998).

Replaced synonym: *Eunotia didyma* var. *media* Hust. ex Simonsen, *Atlas and Catalogue of the Diatom Types of F. Hustedt* 1, p. 30 (1987).

***Eunotia costaricana*** Lange-Bert. et Wydrzycka, *Brenesia* 55-56, p. 8, pl. 2: figs 1-4 (2001).

***Eunotia crassispinata*** Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 38, p. 166-167, pl. 17: figs 1-4 (1998).

***Eunotia crassula*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 55-56, pl. 59: figs 11-13 (1998).

***Eunotia curtgrundowii*** Nörpel-Schempp et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 2, p. 48 (1996).

Replaced synonym: *Eunotia praerupta* var. *curta* Grunow in Van Heurck, *Syn. Diatom. Belgique*, pl. 34: fig. 24 (1881).

***Eunotia dacostae*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 56, pl. 50: figs 5-6 (1998).

***Eunotia damasii* ssp. *melanesica*** Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 38, p. 167-168, pl. 16: figs 9-11 (1998).

***Eunotia deformis*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 57, pl. 16: figs 9-11 (1998).

***Eunotia desmogonioides*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 11, p. 27, pl. 5: figs 1-7, pl. 6: figs 1-4 (2003).

***Eunotia disproportionata*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 58, pl. 11: figs 7-8, pl. 13: figs 2-5 (1998).

***Eunotia distinguenda*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 58-59, pl. 15: figs 10-15, pl. 46: fig. 1 (1998).

***Eunotia elongata*** (Grunow) Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 59 (1998).

Basionym: *Eunotia formica* var. *elongata* Grunow in Rabenhorst, *Beitr. Kenntn. Alg.*, 2, p. 3, pl. 1: figs 2a, b (1865).

***Eunotia eurycephala*** (Grunow) Nörpel-Schempp et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 2, p. 48 (1996).

Basionym: *Eunotia flexuosa* var.? *eurycephala* Grunow in Van Heurck, *Syn. Diatom. Belgique*, Atlas, pl. 35: fig. 8 (1881).

***Eunotia eurycephaloides*** Nörpel-Schempp et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 2, p. 48-49, pl. 9: figs 18-20, pl. 112: figs 2-3 (1996).

***Eunotia exsecta*** (Cleve-Euler) Nörpel-Schempp et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 2, p. 50 (1996).

Basionym: *Eunotia veneris* var. *exsecta* Cleve-Euler, *Kongl. Svenska Vetenskapsakad. Handl.* 2 (2), p. 113, figs 450 c-e (1953).

***Eunotia falcifera*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 60-61, pl. 12: figs 19-26 (1998). [*Eunotia falcifera* is the type of the name of the subgenus *EUNOTIA* subgen. *CULTRIA* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert.]

- Eunotia filum* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 168-169, pl. 15: figs 5-8 (1998).
- Eunotia fukushimae* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 169-170, pl. 12: figs 1-2 (1998).
- Eunotia genufalcata* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 170-171, pl. 15: figs 9-10 (1998).
- Eunotia genuflexa* Nörpel-Schempp, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 50, pl. 9: figs 14-17 (1996).
- Eunotia georgii* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 61, pl. 41: figs 1-7, pl. 42: figs 7-8 (1998).
- Eunotia glacialifalsa* Lange-Bert. in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, *Bacill.* 3, 2, ed. 2, p. 594-595, pl. 151: fig. 6, pl. 151A: figs 3-6 (2000). [Comment: *Eunotia glacialifalsa* on p. 532 (= caption of pl. 151) is cited as "*Eunotia glacialis* Meister sensu stricto = *Eunotia gracilis* Ehrenberg sensu auct. nonnull.".]
- Eunotia gracillima* (Krasske) Nörpel-Schempp, Iconogr. Diatomol. 3, p. 70 (1996).  
Basionym: *Eunotia fallax* var. *gracillima* Krasske, Bot. Arch. 27, p. 349, figs 2 a-c (1929).
- Eunotia hepaticola* Lange-Bert. et Wydrzycka, Brenesia 55-56, p. 8-9, pl. 1: figs 1-9 (2001).
- Eunotia incisatula* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 62, pl. 59: figs 25-30 (1998).
- Eunotia indigenarum* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 63 (1998).  
Replaced synonym: *Eunotia zygodon* var. *lata* Hust. ex Simonsen, Atlas and Catalogue of the Diatom Types of F. Hustedt 1, p. 36 (1987).
- Eunotia inflata* (Grunow) Nörpel-Schempp et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 52 (1996).  
Basionym: *Eunotia praerupta* var. *inflata* Grunow in Van Heurck, *Syn. Diatom. Belgique*, pl. 34: fig. 17 (1881).
- Eunotia inspectabilis* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 63-64, pl. 55: figs 8-11 (1998).
- Eunotia jarensis* Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 12, p. 41, pl. 124: figs 7-11 (2003).
- Eunotia kanakarum* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 171-172, pl. 13: figs 1-4 (1998).
- Eunotia krammeri* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 64, pl. 53: figs 1-7, pl. 63: fig. 1 (1998).
- Eunotia lenis* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 65, pl. 60: figs 10-16, pl. 62: figs 3, 4, 5 (1998). [Comment: *Eunotia lenis* is not documented on pl. 62: fig. 6 as cited on p. 65 and 354, p. 358 (caption of pl. 62) is correct.]
- Eunotia limax* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 172-173, pl. 16: fig. 8 (1998).
- Eunotia longicollis* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 66, pl. 15: figs 6-8 (1998).
- Eunotia maxima* (Hust. ex Simonsen) Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 66 (1998).  
Basionym: *Eunotia didyma* var. *maxima* Hust. ex Simonsen Atlas and Catalogue of the Diatom Types of F. Hustedt 1, p. 30 (1987).
- Eunotia melanogaster* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 173-174, pl. 12: figs 3-8 (1998).
- Eunotia meridiana* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 67, pl. 59: figs 7-10 (1998).
- Eunotia michaelis* Metzeltin, Witkowski et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 4, p. 14-15, pl. 34: figs 2-8, pl. 90: figs 5-6 (1996). [Comment: *Eunotia michaelis* is not documented on pl. 33: figs 2-8 and pl. 90: fig. 4 as cited on p. 14].
- Eunotia monodontiforma* Lange-Bert. et Nörpel-Schempp, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 121-122, pl. 21: figs 1-7 (2000). [Comment: validation of *Eunotia monodontiforma* Lange-Bert. et Nörpel, nom. inval., in Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 37, pl. 28: figs 1-6, pl. 29: figs 4-6. (1993).]
- Eunotia muscicola* var. *perminuta* (Grunow) Nörpel et Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 38 (1993).  
Basionym: *Eunotia tridentula* var. *perminuta* Grunow in Cleve et Möller, Diatoms, collection of 324 slides, no. 186 (1879).
- Eunotia muscicola* var. *tridentula* Nörpel et Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 39 (1993). [Validation of *Eunotia muscicola* var. *tridentula* Nörpel et Lange-Bert., nom. inval., in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, *Bacill.* 2 (3), p. 217, pl. 156: figs 12-22 (1991).]
- Eunotia napoleonica* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 68, pl. 49: figs 4-8 (1998).
- Eunotia neofallax* Nörpel-Schempp et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 3, p. 73-74, pl. 58: figs 7-29 (1996).
- Eunotia neomundana* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 69, pl. 19: figs 1-6 (1998). [Comment: on p. 272 (= caption of pl. 19) the newly described species is erroneously cited as "nov. stat.".]

- Eunotia noerpeliana* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 70, pl. 59: figs 1-6 (1998).
- Eunotia novaecaledonica* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 39 (1998).  
Replaced synonym: *Eunotia monodon* var. *novaecaledonica* Manguin ex Kociolek et Reviere, Cryptog. Algol. 17 (3), p. 197-198 (1996).
- Eunotia odebrectiana* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert. var. *odebrectiana*, Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 71, pl. 56: figs 1-6, 13-14 (1998).
- Eunotia odebrectiana* var. *essequiboensis* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 72, pl. 57: figs 1-2 (1998).
- Eunotia parapectinalis* Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 123, pl. 19: figs 4-8 (2000).
- Eunotia parasolii* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 72-73, pl. 60: figs 17-30 (1998).
- Eunotia pileus* var. *guianense* (Ehrenb.) E.Reichardt, Iconogr. Diatomol. 1, p. 15 (1995).  
Basionym: *Himantidium guianense* Ehrenb., Abh. Königl. Akad. Wiss. Berlin. 1841, p. 417, pl. 2/1: fig. 4a-c (1843).  
[Again marked as a new combination in Iconogr. Diatomol. 1 (second edition), p. 31 (1995).]
- Eunotia pirarucu* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 73, pl. 49: figs 1-3 (1998).
- Eunotia ponspendens* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 174-175, pl. 14: figs 1-6 (1998).
- Eunotia praeupta* var. *papilio* (Grunow) Nörpel, Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 39 (1993).  
Basionym: *Eunotia robusta* var. *papilio* Grunow in Van Heurck, *Syn. Diatom. Belgique*, Atlas, pl. 33: fig. 8 (1881).  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Eunotia pseudopapilio* Lange-Bert. et Nörpel-Schempp.]  
[Comment: In Iconogr. Diatomol. 5 (1998), p. 74 *Eunotia praeupta* var. *papilio* (Grunow) Nörpel is cited as *Eunotia praeupta* var. *papilio* (Grunow) "Nörpel ex Lange-Bertalot", Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 39 (1993).]
- Eunotia praestans* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 175-176, pl. 11: fig. 6, pl. 12: figs 9-11 (1998).
- Eunotia pseudopapilio* Lange-Bert. et Nörpel-Schempp, Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 74 (1998).  
Replaced name: *Eunotia robusta* var. *papilio* Grunow in Van Heurck, *Syn. Diatom. Belgique*, Atlas, pl. 33: fig. 8 (1881).  
[≡ *Eunotia praeupta* var. *papilio* (Grunow) Nörpel.]
- Eunotia rabenhorstiana* var. *elongata* (R.M.Patrick) Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 76 (1998).  
Basionym: *Desmogonium rabenhorstianum* var. *elongatum* R.M.Patrick, Notul. Nat. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 59, p. 3, figs 1-3 (1940).
- Eunotia reichardtii* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 76 (1998).  
Replaced synonym: *Eunotia didyma* var. *recta* Hust. ex Simonsen, Atlas and Catalogue of the Diatom Types of F. Hustedt 1, p. 30 (1987).
- Eunotia rhynchocephala* var. *satelles* Nörpel et Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 39-40 (1993).  
[Validation of *Eunotia rhynchocephala* var. *satelles* Nörpel et Lange-Bert., nom. inval., in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, *Bacill.* 2 (3), p. 203, pl. 154: figs 18-22 (1991).]  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Eunotia satelles* (Nörpel-Schempp et Lange-Bert.) Nörpel-Schempp et Lange-Bert.]
- Eunotia sardiniensis* Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 42, pl. 1: figs 1-9, pl. 124: figs 1-6 (2003).
- Eunotia satelles* (Nörpel-Schempp et Lange-Bert.) Nörpel-Schempp et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 53 (1996).  
Basionym: *Eunotia rhynchocephala* var. *satelles* Nörpel-Schempp et Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 39 (1993).
- Eunotia schneideri* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 77, pl. 15: figs 1-2 (1998).
- Eunotia seminulum* Nörpel-Schempp et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 53, pl. 17: figs 43-47 (1996).
- Eunotia serra-australis* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 78, pl. 42: figs 1-5 (1998).
- Eunotia silvae* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 79, pl. 39: figs 7-10 (1998).
- Eunotia silvahercynia* Nörpel, Van Sull et Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia 53, p. 208, pl. 6: figs 22-44 (1991).
- Eunotia sioliopsis* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 177, pl. 10: figs 1-4 (1998).
- Eunotia soleri* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 80 (1998).  
Replaced synonym: *Eunotia frickei* var. *elongata* Hust. ex Simonsen, Atlas and Catalogue of the Diatom Types of F. Hustedt 1, p. 38 (1987).

*Eunotia sparsiornata* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 178, pl. 4: figs 7-11, pl. 17: figs 5-13 (1998).

*Eunotia subarcuatooides* Alles, Nörpel et Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia 53, p. 188, pl. 4: figs 1-36 (1991).

*Eunotia tambaquina* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 81 (1998).

Replaced synonym: *Eunotia rabenhorstii* var. *maxima* Hust. in A.W.F. Schmidt, Atlas Diatom.-Kunde, pl. 285: fig. 28 (1913).

*Eunotia tapacumae* var. *sphagnophila* (Krasske) Nörpel-Schempp, Iconogr. Diatomol. 3, p. 79 (1996).

Basionym: *Eunotia sphagnophila* Krasske, Svensk Bot. Tidskr. 42, p. 425, pl. 1: figs 16-17 (1948).

*Eunotia tapacuminor* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 81, pl. 54: fig. 2 (1998).

*Eunotia tapacumopsis* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 83, pl. 54: figs 6-8 (1998).

*Eunotia torganiae* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 84, pl. 28: figs 25-27 (1998).

*Eunotia transfuga* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 84-85, pl. 8: fig. 5, pl. 9: figs 1-3 (1998).

*Eunotia trivialiforma* Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 44, pl. 2: figs 9-12, pl. 124: fig. 12 (2003).

*Eunotia ursamaioris* Lange-Bert. et Nörpel-Schempp, Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 48-49, pl. 4: figs 18-21 (1999).

*Eunotia varioundulata* Nörpel-Schempp et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 3, p. 68 (1996).

Replaced synonym: *Eunotia exigua* var. *tridentula* Østrup, Dan. Diatom., p. 172, pl. 5: fig. 106 (1910).

*Eunotia ventriosa* var. *brevis* (R.M.Patrick) Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 86 (1998).

Basionym: *Eunotia brevis* R.M.Patrick, Notul. Nat. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 59, p. 4, fig. 8 (1940).

*Eunotia vitiosa* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 179, pl. 11: figs 1-5 (1998).

*Eunotia weisingii* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 40, pl. 15: figs 1-11 (1993).

*Eunotia yanomami* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 86-87, pl. 34: figs 1-6, pl. 35: figs 1-6, pl. 36: figs 1-13, pl. 37: figs 7-8, pl. 45: fig. 6, pl. 63: fig. 2 (1998).

*Eunotia yoshitakeae* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 180, pl. 16: figs 3-7, (1-2?) (1998).

#### **FALLACIA A.J.Stickle et D.G.Mann**

[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=367](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=367)

[<http://128.32.109.44/cgi-bin/porp.cgi.pl?FALLACIAAJSTICKLEDGMANN1990>].

*Fallacia balnearis* (Grunow) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 201 (2000).

Basionym: *Navicula pygmaea* var. *balnearis* Grunow in Van Heurck, Syn. Diatom. Belgique, pl. 10: fig. 8 (1880).

*Fallacia cassubiae* Witkowski, Diatom Res. 6, p. 403, figs 2-28 (1991).

*Fallacia clepsidroides* Witkowski, Biblioth. Diatomol. 28, p. 120, pl. 26: figs 1-12 (1994).

*Fallacia costericardii* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 181, pl. 22: figs 4-6 (1998).

*Fallacia cunoniae* (Cholnoky) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 203 (2000).

Basionym: *Navicula cunoniae* Cholnoky, Bot. Mar. 5, p. 56, figs 46-47 (1963).

*Fallacia ecuadoriana* Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 125-126, pl. 69: figs 1-8 (2000).

*Fallacia florinae* (M.Møller) Witkowski, Diatom Res. 8, p. 215 (1993).

Basionym: *Navicula florinae* M.Møller, Folia Geogr. Danica 3, p. 204, fig. 9 (1950).

*Fallacia inscriptura* (Hendey) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 206 (2000).

Basionym: *Navicula inscriptura* Hendey in Simonsen, Proceedings of the Fourth Symposium on Recent and Fossil Marine Diatoms, p. 374, fig. 9 (1977).

*Fallacia lange-bertalotii* (E.Reichardt) E.Reichardt, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 126 (2000).

Basionym: *Navicula lange-bertalotii* E.Reichardt, Ber. Bayer. Bot. Ges. 56, p. 176, pl. 1: figs 18-28, pl. 5: figs 1-3 (1985).

*Fallacia marnieri* (Manguin) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 207 (2000).

Basionym: *Navicula marnieri* Manguin, Rev. Algol. N.S. 3, p. 127, fig. 35 (1957).

- Fallacia melanocephala*** (Giffen) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 208 (2000).  
Basionym: *Navicula melanocephala* Giffen, Bot. Mar. 18, p. 84, figs 78-80 (1975).
- Fallacia minima*** (Østrup) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 208 (2000).  
Basionym: *Navicula forcipata* var. *minima* Østrup, Meddel. Grønland 18, p. 436, pl. 5: fig. 57 (1895).
- Fallacia nicobarica*** (Grunow) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 208 (2000).  
Basionym: *Navicula nicobarica* Grunow, Verh. K. K. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien 13, p. 150, pl. 5: fig. 8 (1863).
- Fallacia pygmaea* ssp. *subpygmaea*** Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 46, pl. 81: figs 1-9 (2003).
- Fallacia reichardtii*** (Grunow) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 212 (2000).  
Basionym: *Navicula reichardtii* Grunow in Van Heurck, *Syn. Diatom. Belgique*, Atlas, pl. 10: fig. 9 (1880).
- Fallacia schoemaniana*** (Foged) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 213 (2000).  
Basionym: *Navicula schoemaniana* Foged, Biblioth. Phycol. 16, p. 43, pl. 19: figs 19-20 (1975).
- Fallacia spatiata*** (Østrup) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 213 (2000).  
Basionym: *Navicula forcipata* var. *spatiata* Østrup, Meddel. Grønland 18, p. 436, pl. 5: fig. 60 (1895).
- Fallacia suspirii*** (Cholnoky) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 214 (2000).  
Basionym: *Navicula suspirii* Cholnoky, Hydrobiologia 17, p. 312, figs 60-62 (1961).
- FISTULIFERA** Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk 148, p. 73 (1997). [Typus generis: *Fistulifera saprophila* (Lange-Bert. et Bonik) Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk 148, p. 73 (1997).]
- Fistulifera iranensis*** (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 73 (1997).  
Basionym: *Navicula iranensis* Hust., *Kieselalg. Deutschl. 3, 2. Lieferung*, p. 262, fig. 1390A (1962).
- Fistulifera pelliculosa*** (Bréb. ex Kütz.) Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 73 (1997).  
Basionym: *Frustulia pelliculosa* Bréb. ex Kütz., Species Algarum, p. 40 (1849).
- Fistulifera saprophila*** (Lange-Bert. et Bonik) Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 73 (1997).  
Basionym: *Navicula saprophila* Lange-Bert. et Bonik, Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 49 (Algol. Stud. 16), p. 312, figs 8-9, 29 (1976). [*Fistulifera saprophila* is the type of the name of the genus *FISTULIFERA*.]
- FOGEDIA** Witkowski, Lange-Bert., Metzeltin et Bafana, Nova Hedwigia 65, p. 81 (1997). [Typus generis: *Fogedia giffeniana* (Foged) Witkowski, Lange-Bert., Metzeltin et Bafana, Nova Hedwigia 65, p. 81 (1997).]
- Fogedia acuta*** (Salah) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 216 (2000).  
Basionym: *Navicula finmarchica* var. *acuta* Salah, Hydrobiologia 7, p. 78, pl. 2: fig. 8 (1955).
- Fogedia christensenii*** Witkowski, Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia 65, p. 85, figs 30-45 (1997).
- Fogedia finmarchia*** (Cleve et Grunow) Witkowski, Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia 65, p. 87 (1997).  
Basionym: *Stauroneis finmarchia* Cleve et Grunow, Kongl. Svenska Vetenskapsakad. Handl. 17, p. 47, pl. 3: fig. 63 (1880).
- Fogedia geisslerae*** Witkowski, Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia 65, p. 90, figs 64-92 (1997).
- Fogedia giffeniana*** (Foged) Witkowski, Lange-Bert., Metzeltin et Bafana var. *giffeniana*, Nova Hedwigia 65, p. 81 (1997).  
Basionym: *Navicula giffeniana* Foged, Biblioth. Phycol. 16, p. 38, pl. 22: figs 16-17 (1975).
- Fogedia giffeniana* var. *yemenitica*** Bafana, Nova Hedwigia 65, p. 82, figs 23-29 (1997).
- Fogedia heterovalvata*** (Simonsen) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 219 (2000).  
Basionym: *Navicula heterovalvata* Simonsen, *Kieler Meeresf. 15*, p. 81, pl. 2: figs 7-12 (1959).
- FRAGILARIA** Lyngb.  
[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=811](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=811)].
- FRAGILARIA** subgen. **ALTERASYNEDRA**, nom. illeg. Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 52 (1993). [Typus subgeneris: *Fragilaria ungeriana* Grunow, p. 142, pl. 13: fig. 18 (1863). Comment: according to Lange-Bertalot & Compère (2001) *ALTERASYNEDRA* is a taxonomic synonym of *FRAGILARIA* subgen. *ULNARIA* Lange-Bert. et Compère, Diatom Res. 16, p. 103 (2001).] [see *ALTERASYNEDRA* and *ULNARIA*].
- FRAGILARIA** subgen. **ULNARIA** (Kütz.) Lange-Bert. et Compère, Diatom Res. 16, p. 103 (2001).  
Basionym: *SYNEDRA* [unranked] *ULNARIA* Kütz., *Kieselschal. Bacill.*, p. 65 (1844). [*Synedra ulna* (Nitzsch) Ehrenberg is the type of the name of the subgenus *FRAGILARIA* subgen. *ULNARIA* (Kütz.) Lange-Bert. et Compère.]

***Fragilaria acidoclinata*** Lange-Bert. et G.Hofmann, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 27, p. 41-42, pl. 14: figs 8-13 (1993). [Validation of *Fragilaria acidoclinata* Lange-Bert. et G.Hofmann, nom. inval., in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, *Bacill.* 2 (4), p. 412, pl. 82: figs 11-13 (1991).]

***Fragilaria acus*** (Kütz.) Lange-Bert. in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, *Bacill.* 2 (3) ed. 2, p. 582 (2000).  
Basionym: *Synedra acus* Kütz., *Kieselschal. Bacill.*, p. 68, pl. 15: fig. 7 (1844).  
[≡ *Fragilaria ulna* var. *acus* (Kütz.) Lange-Bert.]

***Fragilaria acutirostrata*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 89, pl. 1: figs 18-19, ?17, ?32, pl. 2: fig. 4 (1998).

***Fragilaria amicorum*** Witkowski et Lange-Bert., *Limnologica* 23, p. 62, fig. 3: a-d, j-k (1993).

***Fragilaria amphicephala*** (Kütz.) Lange-Bert. in Krammer & Lange-Bert., *Bacill.* 2 (3) ed. 2, p. 581 (2000).  
Basionym: *Synedra amphicephala* Kütz., *Kieselschal. Bacill.*, p. 64, pl. 3: fig. 12 (1844).  
[≡ *Fragilaria capucina* ssp. *amphicephala* (Kütz.) Lange-Bert.]

***Fragilaria austriaca*** (Grunow) Lange-Bert. in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, *Bacill.* 2 (3) ed. 2, p. 581 (2000).  
Basionym: *Synedra amphicephala* var. *austriaca* Grunow in Van Heurck, *Syn. Diatom. Belgique*, Atlas, pl. 39: figs 16a, b (1881).  
[≡ *Fragilaria capucina* ssp. *austriaca* (Grunow) Lange-Bert.]  
[≡ *Fragilaria capucina* var. *austriaca* (Grunow) Lange-Bert.]

***Fragilaria barbararum*** Witkowski, Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 4, p. 15, pl. 48: figs 32-35, pl. 73: figs 6, 8-9 (1996).

***Fragilaria barbatula*** (Kütz.) Lange-Bert., *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 27, p. 54 (1993).  
Basionym: *Synedra barbatula* Kütz., *Kieselschal. Bacill.*, p. 68, pl. 15: fig. 4 (1844).

***Fragilaria berlinensis*** (Lemmerm.) Lange-Bert., *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 27, p. 43 (1993).  
Basionym: *Synedra berlinensis* Lemmerm., *Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges.* 18, p. 31 (1900).  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Staurosira berlinensis* (Lemmerm.) Lange-Bert.]

***Fragilaria biceps*** (Kütz.) Lange-Bert., *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 27, p. 43 (1993).  
Basionym: *Synedra biceps* Kütz., *Kieselschal. Bacill.*, p. 66, pl. 14: fig. 18; pl. 14: fig. 21 (1844).  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Ulnaria biceps* (Kütz.) Compère in Jahn et al., p. 100 (2001).]

***Fragilaria bronkei*** Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 7, p. 48, 427, pl. 12: figs 1-12 (2000).

***Fragilaria canariensis*** Lange-Bert., *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 27, p. 43, pl. 14: figs 1-6 (1993).

***Fragilaria capitata*** (Ehrenb.) Lange-Bert., nom. illeg., *Nova Hedwigia* 33, p. 746 (1980).  
Basionym: *Synedra capitata* Ehrenb., *Ann. Phys. Chem.* II 38, p. 221, pl. 3: fig. 3 (1) (1836).  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Ulnaria capitata* (Ehrenb.) Compère in Jahn et al., p. 100 (2001). According to Compère not identical with *Fragilaria capitata* Ehrenb.]

***Fragilaria capucina* ssp. *amphicephala*** (Kütz.) Lange-Bert., *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 27, p. 44 (1993).  
Basionym: *Synedra amphicephala* Kütz., *Kieselschal. Bacill.*, p. 64, pl. 3: fig. 12 (1844).  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Fragilaria amphicephala* (Kütz.) Lange-Bert.]

***Fragilaria capucina* ssp. *austriaca*** (Grunow) Lange-Bert., *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 27, p. 45 (1993).  
Basionym: *Synedra* (*amphicephala* var. ?) *austriaca* Grunow in Van Heurck, *Syn. Diatom. Belgique*, pl. 39: figs 16a, b (1881).  
[≡ *Fragilaria capucina* var. *austriaca* (Grunow) Lange-Bert.]  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Fragilaria austriaca* (Grunow) Lange-Bert.]

***Fragilaria capucina* ssp. *rumpens*** (Kütz.) Lange-Bert., *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 27, p. 45 (1993).  
Basionym: *Synedra rumpens* Kütz., *Kieselschal. Bacill.*, p. 69, pl. 6: fig. 45 (1844).

***Fragilaria capucina* var. *austriaca*** (Grunow) Lange-Bert., *Nova Hedwigia* 33, p. 748 (1980).  
Basionym: *Synedra* (*amphicephala* var. ?) *austriaca* Grunow in Van Heurck, *Syn. Diatom. Belgique*, pl. 39: fig. 16 (1881).  
[≡ *Fragilaria capucina* ssp. *austriaca* (Grunow) Lange-Bert.]  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Fragilaria austriaca* (Grunow) Lange-Bert.]

***Fragilaria capucina* var. *vaucheriae*** (Kütz.) Lange-Bert., *Nova Hedwigia* 33, p. 747 (1980).  
Basionym: *Exilaria vaucheriae* Kütz., *Linnaea* 8, p. 560, pl. 15: fig. 38 (1833).

***Fragilaria cassubica*** Witkowski et Lange-Bert., *Limnologica* 23, p. 65, fig. 4: a-f, n (1993).



- Fragilaria costata*** (Rehakova) Lange-Bert., Acta Biol. Benrodis 3, p. 120 (1991).  
 Basionym: *Diatoma costata* Rehakova, Paleontologie 23, p. 112, pl. 13: figs 4, 9, 10 (1980).  
 [Taxonomic synonym: *Diatoma costata* var. *curta* Rehakova, Paleontologie 23, p. 113, pl. 13: fig. 8 (1980), according to Lange-Bertalot in Acta Biol. Benrodis 3, p. 120 (1991).]
- Fragilaria crassa*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 89-90, pl. 1: figs 20-23, pl. 2: fig. 1 (1998).
- Fragilaria cyclosum*** (Brutschy) Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia 33, p. 752 (1980).  
 Basionym: *Synedra cyclosum* Brutschy, Int. Rev. Gesamten Hydrobiol. Hydrogr. 10, p. 284, fig. 11 (1922).
- Fragilaria danica*** (Kütz.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 54 (1996).  
 Basionym: *Synedra danica* Kütz., Kieselchal. Bacill., p. 66, pl. 14: fig. 13 (1844).
- Fragilaria delicatissima*** (W.Sm.) Lange-Bert. var. *delicatissima*, Nova Hedwigia 33, p. 746 (1980).  
 Basionym: *Synedra delicatissima* W.Sm., Syn. Brit. Diatom. 1, p. 72, pl. 12: fig. 94 (1853).
- Fragilaria delicatissima* var. *angustissima*** (Grunow) Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia 33, p. 746 (1980).  
 Basionym: *Synedra delicatissima* var. *angustissima* Grunow in Van Heurck, Syn. Diatom. Belgique, pl. 39: fig. 10 (1881).
- Fragilaria demerarae*** (Grunow) Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia 33, p. 752 (1980).  
 Basionym: *Synedra demerarae* Grunow in Van Heurck, Syn. Diatom. Belgique, pl. 41, fig. 29 (1881).
- Fragilaria dilatata*** (Bréb.) Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 45 (1993).  
 Basionym: *Frustulia dilatata* Bréb., Consid. Diatom., p. 17 (1838).
- Fragilaria dorsiventralis*** (O.Müll.) Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia 33, p. 746 (1980).  
 Basionym: *Synedra dorsiventralis* O.Müll., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 45, p. 114, fig. 3 (1910).
- Fragilaria eichhornii*** Witkowski et Lange-Bert., Fragm. Florist. Geobot. 40, p. 731, fig. 1-9 (1995).
- Fragilaria exiguiformis*** Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 45 (1993).  
 Replaced synonym: *Fragilaria virescens* var. *exigua* Grunow in Van Heurck, Syn. Diatom. Belgique, pl. 44: fig. 2-3 (1881).  
 [Basionym of *Stauroforma exiguiformis* (Lange-Bert.) Flower, V.J.Jones et Round, Diatom Res. 11, p. 53 (1996).]  
 [Basionym for the type of the name of the name of the genus *STAUROFORMA* Flower, V.J.Jones et Round.]
- Fragilaria famelica*** (Kütz.) Lange-Bert. ssp. *famelica*, Nova Hedwigia 33, p. 749 (1980).  
 Basionym: *Synedra famelica* Kütz., Kieselchal. Bacill., p. 64, pl. 14: fig. 8 (1) (1844).
- Fragilaria famelica* ssp. *littoralis*** (H.Germ.) Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 46 (1993).  
 Basionym: *Fragilaria intermedia* var. *littoralis* H.Germ., Fl. Diatom., p. 68, pl. 20: figs 11-21 (1981).  
 [Nomenclatural synonym of *Fragilaria henryi* Lange-Bert.]
- Fragilaria fasciculata*** (C.Agardh) Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia 33, p. 750 (1980).  
 Basionym: *Diatoma fasciculatum* C.Agardh, Disp. Alg. Sveciae, p. 35 (1812).
- Fragilaria fossilis*** (Pant.) Lange-Bert., Acta Biol. Benrodis 3, p. 121 (1991).  
 Basionym: *Diatoma fossilis* Pant., Besch. neu. Bacill. 3, p. 46 (1905).
- Fragilaria gaillonii*** (Bory) Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia 33, p. 751 (1980).  
 Basionym: *Navicula gaillonii* Bory, Hist. Nat. Zoophyt., p. 564 (1824).  
 [Comment: The basionym author is given as "Ehrenberg" in Nova Hedwigia 33, p. 750 (1980).]
- Fragilaria gedanensis*** Witkowski, Nova Hedwigia 56, p. 498, figs 1-18 (1993).
- Fragilaria geocollegarum*** Witkowski et Lange-Bert., Fragm. Florist. Geobot. 40, p. 731, 734, figs 16-22 (1995). [Validation of *Fragilaria geocollegarum* Witkowski et Lange-Bert., nom. inval., Biblioth. Diatomol. 28, p. 127, pl. 6: figs 1-5, pl. 9: fig. 4 (1994).]
- Fragilaria germainii*** E.Reichardt et Lange-Bert. in Ricard, Ouvrage dédié à la Mémoire du Prof. H. Germain, p. 204, pl. 1: figs 1-13 (1990).
- Fragilaria germainii* f. *acostata*** Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 127, pl. 5: figs 15-20, pl. 6: figs 4-6 (2000).
- Fragilaria guenter-grassii*** Witkowski et Lange-Bert., Limnologica 23, p. 65, fig. 5: a-h (1993).
- Fragilaria henryi*** Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 50 (1999).  
 Replaced synonym: *Fragilaria intermedia* var. *littoralis* H.Germ., Fl. Diatom., p. 68, pl. 20: figs 11-21 (1981).  
 [≡ *Fragilaria famelica* ssp. *littoralis* (H.Germ.) Lange-Bert.]
- Fragilaria improbula*** Witkowski et Lange-Bert., Fragm. Florist. Geobot. 40, p. 734, figs 28-38 (1995).

- Fragilaria incisa*** (C.S.Boyer) Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia 33, p. 748 (1980).  
Basionym: *Synedra incisa* C.S.Boyer, Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 47, p. 68, pl. 2: fig. 8 (1920).
- Fragilaria incognita*** E.Reichardt, Diatom Res. 3, p. 237-238, figs 1-10 (1988).
- Fragilaria labei*** Witkowski et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 4, p. 16, pl. 49: figs 31-40, pl. 71: figs 1-2, pl. 74: figs 4-6 (1996).
- Fragilaria laevigata*** (Grunow) Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia 33, p. 752 (1980).  
Basionym: *Synedra laevigata* Grunow, Monthly Microscop. J. 18, p. 166, pl. 193: fig. 3 (1877).
- Fragilaria lanceolata*** (Kütz.) E.Reichardt, Nova Hedwigia 47, p. 85 (1988).  
Basionym: *Synedra lanceolata* Kütz., [Kieselschal. Bacill.](#), p. 66, pl. 30: fig. 31 (1844).  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Ulnaria lanceolata* (Kütz.) Compère in Jahn et al., p. 100 (2001).]
- Fragilaria lenzii*** (Krasske) Lange-Bert. et Willmann, Iconogr. Diatomol. 3, p. 184 (1996).  
Basionym: *Synedra lenzii* Krasske, Arch. Hydrobiol. 35, p. 554, figs 3-7 (1939).
- Fragilaria leptostauron* var. *trigona*** (Krasske) Lange-Bert. et Willmann, Iconogr. Diatomol. 3, p. 83 (1996).  
Basionym: *Fragilaria harrissonii* var. *trigona* Krasske, Arch. Hydrobiol. 24, p. 437, fig. 7 (1932).  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Staurosira pinnata* var. *trigona* (Krasske) Lange-Bert.]
- Fragilaria loetschertii*** Lange-Bert., Ann. Limnol. 21, p. 214-215, figs 13-17, 30-34 (1985).
- Fragilaria longiceps*** (Ehrenb.) Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia 33, p. 746 (1980).  
Basionym: *Synedra longiceps* Ehrenb., Ber. Bekanntm. Verh. Königl. Preuss. Akad. Wiss. Berlin 1845, p. 81 (1845).
- Fragilaria martyi*** (Hérib.) Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 46 (1993).  
Basionym: *Opephora martyi* Hérib., [Diatom. Auvergne](#), p. 43, pl. 8: fig. 20 (1902).  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Staurosira martyi* (Hérib.) Lange-Bert.]
- Fragilaria mazamaensis*** (Sovereign) Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia 33, p. 748 (1980).  
Basionym: *Synedra mazamaensis* Sovereign, Trans. Amer. Microscop. Soc. 77, p. 111, pl. 2: figs 10-15 (1958).
- Fragilaria montana*** (Krasske) Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia 33, p. 747 (1980).  
Basionym: *Synedra montana* Krasske in [Hust., Kieselalg. Deutschl. 2, 2. Lieferung](#), p. 204, fig. 694 (1932); Krasske, Nova Hedwigia 72, p. 99, pl. 2: fig. 2 (1932).
- Fragilaria nana*** (F.Meister) Lange-Bert., nom. illeg., Nova Hedwigia 33, p. 746 (1980).  
Basionym: *Synedra nana* F.Meister, [Kieselalg. Schweiz](#), 4, p. 76, pl. 8: fig. 9 (1912).  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Fragilaria nanana* Lange-Bert.]
- Fragilaria nanana*** Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 48 (1993).  
Replaced synonym: *Synedra nana* F.Meister, [Kieselalg. Schweiz](#), p. 76, pl. 8: fig. 9 (1912).  
[≡ *Fragilaria nana* (F.Meister) Lange-Bert., nom. illeg., Nova Hedwigia 33, p. 746 (1980).]
- Fragilaria nanooides*** Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 55, pl. 109: figs 2-6 (1996).
- Fragilaria neoelliptica*** Witkowski, Biblioth. Diatomol. 28, p. 128-129, pl. 10: figs 1-13 (1994).
- Fragilaria neoproducta*** Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 48 (1993).  
[– *Fragilaria neoproducta* Lange-Bert., nom. inval., in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, [Bacill. 2 \(3\)](#), p. 136, pl. 125: fig. 3, pl. 127: figs 1-5a (1991).]
- Fragilaria oldenburgioides*** Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 55-56, pl. 7: figs 42-47, pl. 111: figs 8-9 (1996).
- Fragilaria opacolineata*** Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 56, pl. 7: figs 36-41b, pl. 111: figs 2-3 (1996).
- Fragilaria perminuta*** (Grunow) Lange-Bert. in [Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, Bacill. 2 \(3\) ed. 2](#), p. 581 (2000).  
Basionym: *Synedra perminuta* Grunow in Van Heurck, [Syn. Diatom. Belgique](#), pl. 40: fig. 23 (1881).
- Fragilaria polonica*** Witak et Lange-Bert., Fragm. Florist. Geobot. 40, p. 736, figs 39-45 (1995).
- Fragilaria pulchella*** (Ralfs ex Kütz.) Lange-Bert. var. *pulchella*, Nova Hedwigia 33, p. 749 (1980).  
Basionym: *Exilaria pulchella* Ralfs ex Kütz., [Kieselschal. Bacill.](#), p. 68 (1844).
- Fragilaria pulchella* var. *constricta*** (B.Liebetanz) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 53 (2000).  
Basionym: (?) *Synedra pulchella* [var. *lanceolata*] f. *constricta* B.Liebetanz, Bull. Int. Acad. Polon. Sci. Letters, Classe Math.-Nat. ser. B. 1925, p. 110 (1926).

- Fragilaria pulchella* var. *lanceolata*** (O'Meara) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 52 (2000).  
Basionym: *Synedra pulchella* var. *lanceolata* O'Meara, Proc. Roy. Irish Acad. (2. Ser.) 2, p. 304, pl. 28: fig. 20 (1876).
- Fragilaria quadrata*** (Hust.) Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 57 (1996).  
Basionym: *Fragilaria undata* var. *quadrata* Hust. in A.Pascher, *Süßwasserflora* 10, p. 144, fig. 149B (1930).
- Fragilaria quebecensis*** (Poulin, Hudon et Cardinal) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 53 (2000).  
Basionym: *Fragilaria virescens* var. *quebecensis* Poulin, Hudon et Cardinal, Naturaliste Can. (Rev. Ecol. Syst.) 109, p. 280, pl. 1a: figs 3-6 (1982).
- Fragilaria radians*** (Kütz.) Lange-Bert. in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, *Bacill.* 2 (3) ed. 2, p. 581 (2000).  
Basionym: *Synedra radians* Kütz., *Kieselschal. Bacill.*, p. 64, pl. 14: figs 7: 1-4 (1844).
- Fragilaria reicheltii*** (Max Voigt) Lange-Bert., p. 48.  
Basionym: *Centronella reicheltii* Max Voigt, Zool. Anzeiger 24 (Nr. 640), pl. 2: fig. 10 (1902).
- Fragilaria rolandschmidtii*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 90, pl. 1: figs 14-16 (1998).
- Fragilaria santaremensis*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 91, pl. 1: figs 24-28, ?33, pl. 2: fig. 2 (1998).
- Fragilaria socia*** (Wallace) Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia 33, p. 749 (1980).  
Basionym: *Synedra socia* Wallace, Notul. Nat. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 331, p. 1, pl. 1: fig. 1 A-E (1960).
- Fragilaria sopotensis*** Witkowski et Lange-Bert., *Limnologica* 23, p. 67, fig. 6: a-p (1993).
- Fragilaria spinarum*** Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 57, pl. 7: figs 33-35 (1996). [Comment: pl. 17: figs 31-32 is not mentioned on p. 57.]
- Fragilaria subsalina*** (Grunow) Lange-Bert., *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 27, p. 49 (1993).  
Basionym: *Fragilaria virescens* var. *subsalina* Grunow in Van Heurck, *Syn. Diatom. Belgique*, pl. 44: fig. 5 (1881).
- Fragilaria synegrotesca*** Lange-Bert., *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 27, p. 49-50, pl. 12: figs 1-11, pl. 13: figs 1-6 (1993).
- Fragilaria tabulata*** (C.Agardh) Lange-Bert. var. *tabulata*, Nova Hedwigia 33, p. 750 (1980).  
Basionym: *Diatoma tabulatum* C.Agardh, *Consp. diatom.*, p. 50 (1832).
- Fragilaria tabulata* var. *australis*** (Manguin) Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia 33, p. 750 (1980).  
Basionym: *Synedra tabulata* var. *australis* Manguin, Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. 12, p. 301, pl. 13: fig. 142 (1960).
- Fragilaria tabulata* var. *obtusata*** (Pant.) Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia 33, p. 751 (1980).  
Basionym: *Synedra tabulata* var. *obtusata* Pant., *Beitr. Foss. Bacill. Ung.* 2, p. 64, pl. 26: figs 377, 380 (1889).
- Fragilaria tabulata* var. *tenuistriata*** (F.Meister) Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia 33, p. 751 (1980).  
Basionym: *Synedra tenuistriata* F.Meister, Ber. Schweiz. Bot. Ges. 44, p. 104, fig. 95 (1935).
- Fragilaria tabulata* var. *truncata*** (Grev.) Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia 33, p. 751 (1980).  
Basionym: *Echinella fasciculata* var. *truncata* Grev., Scottish Cryptogam. Flora 1, p. 37, pl. 16: fig. 4 (1823).
- Fragilaria tenera*** (W.Sm.) Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia 33, p. 746 (1980).  
Basionym: *Synedra tenera* W.Sm., *Syn. Brit. Diatom.* 2, p. 98 (1856).
- Fragilaria ulna*** (Nitzsch) Lange-Bert. var. *ulna*, Nova Hedwigia 33, p. 745 (1980).  
Basionym: *Bacillaria ulna* Nitzsch, Neue Schriften Naturf. Ges. Halle 3, p. 99, pl. 5 (1817).  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Ulnaria ulna* (Nitzsch) Compère in Jahn et al., p. 100 (2001).]
- Fragilaria ulna* var. *acus*** (Kütz.) Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia 33, p. 745 (1980).  
Basionym: *Synedra acus* Kütz., *Kieselschal. Bacill.*, p. 68, pl. 15: fig. 7 (1844).  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Fragilaria acus* (Kütz.) Lange-Bert.]
- Fragilaria ulna* var. *goulardi*** (Bréb. ex Cleve et Grunow) Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia 33, p. 745 (1980).  
Basionym: *Synedra goulardi* Bréb. ex Cleve et Grunow, Kongl. Svenska Vetenskapsakad. Handl. 17 (2), p. 107, pl. 6: fig. 119 (1880).
- Fragilaria ulna* var. *ungeriana*** (Grunow) Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia 33, p. 745 (1980).  
Basionym: *Fragilaria ungeriana* Grunow, Verh. K. K. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien 13, p. 142, pl. 13: fig. 18 (1863).  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Ulnaria ungeriana* (Grunow) Compère in Jahn et al., p. 100 (2001).]
- Fragilaria utermoehlii*** (Hust.) Lange-Bert., *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 27, p. 52 (1993).  
Basionym: *Synedra utermoehlii* Hust., *Kieselalg. Deutschl.* 2, 2. Lieferung, p. 185, fig. 687 (1932).

*Fragilaria viereckiana* Gerd Moser, Biblioth. Diatomol. 43, p. 127-128, pl. 2: figs 1-17, pl. 3: fig. 2 (1999).

**FRAGILARIOPSIS** Hust.

[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=822](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=822)].

*Fragilariopsis bjoernoeyaensis* Witkowski, Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 4, p. 16, pl. 67: figs 20-21, pl. 87: fig. 8 (1996).

*Fragilariopsis humboldtianorum* Witkowski, Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 4, p. 17, pl. 67: figs 25-27, pl. 87: figs 5, 9-10 (1996).

*Fragilariopsis reginae-jahniae* Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 361, 427, pl. 213: figs 31-36 (2000).

**FRANKOPHILA** Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk 148, p. 66 (1997). [Typus generis: *Frankophila similioides* Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Arch. Protistenk 148, p. 66 (1997). ]

*Frankophila horstii* U.Rumrich et M.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 128, pl. 9: figs 1-10 (2000).

*Frankophila loetschertii* (Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 71 (1997).  
Basionym: *Fragilaria loetschertii* Lange-Bert., Ann. Limnol. 21, p. 214, figs 13-17, 30-34 (1985).

*Frankophila maillardii* (Le Cohu) Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 71 (1997).  
Basionym: *Fragilaria maillardii* Le Cohu, Ann. Limnol. 21, p. 213, figs 1-3, 18-24 (1985).

*Frankophila similioides* Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Arch. Protistenk 148, p. 66, fig. 1-15 (1997). [*Frankophila similioides* is the type of the name of the genus **FRANKOPHILA** Lange-Bert.].

**FRUSTULIA** Rabenh.

[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=910](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=910)].

*Frustulia acidophilissima* Wydrzycka et Lange-Bert., Brenesia 55-56, p. 9, pl. 10: figs 1-9 (2001).

*Frustulia alfnitosilviae* Lange-Bert., Diatoms of Europe 2, p. 219, pl. 139: figs 1-6 (2001).

*Frustulia altimontana* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 93, pl. 113: figs 1-5 (1998).

*Frustulia amosseana* Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 129 (2000).  
Replaced synonym: *Berkella linearis* R.Ross et Sims, Bacillaria 1, p. 156, figs 20-27 (1978).

*Frustulia angustata* (Pant. et Greguss) Lange-Bert., Syst. Geogr. Pl. 70, p. 258 (2000).  
Basionym: *Frustulia rhomboides* var. *angustata* Pant. et Greguss, Bot. Közlem. 12, p. 211, pl. 7: fig. 80 (1913).

*Frustulia australis* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 182-183, pl. 35: figs 1-3 (1998).

*Frustulia baicalensis* (Skvortzov et D.I.Mey.) Lange-Bert., Syst. Geogr. Pl. 70, p. 258 (2000).  
Basionym: *Frustulia rhomboides* var. *baicalensis* Skvortzov et D.I.Mey., *Trudy Sungar. Rech. Biol. Stants.* 1 (5), p. 15, pl. 1: fig. 38 (1928).

*Frustulia chilensis* Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 131, pl. 91: figs 1-3 (2000).

*Frustulia corneliae* Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 131-132, pl. 100: figs 1-9 (2000).

*Frustulia crassinervia* (Bréb.) Lange-Bert. et Krammer, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 57 (1996).  
Basionym: *Navicula crassinervia* Bréb. in W. Smith, *Syn. Brit. Diatom.* 1, p. 47, pl. 31: fig. 271 (1853).

*Frustulia crassipunctata* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 94, pl. 112: figs 1-6 (1998).

*Frustulia crassiundosa* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 11, p. 28, pl. 48: figs 6-8 (2003).  
[– *Frustulia* aff. *pararhomboides* sec. Metzeltin & Lange-Bertalot, Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 466, pl. 116: figs 1-3 (1998), Identical taxon concept with misapplied name, according to Metzeltin & Lange-Bertalot, Diatomol. 11, p. 28 (2003).]

*Frustulia disjuncta* Lange-Bert., Diatoms of Europe 2, p. 219, pl. 135: figs 3-7 (2001).

*Frustulia ellipticoides* Lange-Bert., Syst. Geogr. Pl. 70, p. 258 (2000).  
Replaced synonym: *Frustulia rhomboides* var. *elliptica* Hust., Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 15, p. 214, pl. 16: fig. 2 (1937).

*Frustulia elongata* (Willi Krieg.) Lange-Bert., Syst. Geogr. Pl. 70, p. 258 (2000).  
Basionym: *Frustulia rhomboides* var. *elongata* Willi Krieg., Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 54, p. 82, pl. 10: fig. 16 (1936).

***Frustulia elongatissima*** (Manguin) Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Syst. Geogr. Pl. 70, p. 258 (2000).

Basionym: *Frustulia rhomboides* var. *elongatissima* Manguin, in Bourrelly et Manguin, Alg. Eau Douce Guadeloupe, p. 54, fig. 47 (1952).

***Frustulia erifuga*** Lange-Bert. et Krammer, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 58 (1996).

Replaced synonym: *Frustulia rhomboides* var. *viridula* (Bréb.) Cleve, Kongl. Svenska Vetenskapskad. Handl. 26, p. 94 (1894).

[Comment: For the taxonomic concept of *Frustulia erifuga* Lange-Bert. et Krammer in Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 58, pl. 39: figs 1-2 (1996) see *Frustulia hustedtii* (H.Germ.) Lange-Bert.]

***Frustulia gaertnerae*** Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 59, pl. 39: figs 7-8, pl. 119: figs 3-4 (1996). [Comment: *Frustulia gaertnerae* on p. 59, 196, and 356 is misspelled as "*Frustulia gaertneriae*".]

***Frustulia guayanensis*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 95, pl. 115: figs 10-11 (1998).

***Frustulia guayanensis* ssp. *ecuadoriana*** Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 133, pl. 99: figs 9-14 (2000).

***Frustulia huberi*** (F.Meister) Lange-Bert., Syst. Geogr. Pl. 70, p. 258 (2000).

Basionym: *Frustulia rhomboides* var. *huberi* F.Meister, Z. Bot. 23, p. 458, fig. 6 (1930).

***Frustulia hustedtii*** (H.Germ.) Lange-Bert., Brenesia 55-56, p. 10 (2001).

Basionym: *Frustulia rhomboides* [var. *viridula*] f. *hustedtii* H.Germ., Fl. Diatom., p. 138-140, pl. 53: figs 1-2 (1981).

[– *Frustulia erifuga* sensu Lange-Bertalot et Krammer in Lange-Bertalot & Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 58, pl. 39: figs 1-2, according to Lange-Bertalot in Wydrzycka & Lange-Bertalot (2001), p. 10.]

***Frustulia kosmolliana*** Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 133, pl. 84: fig. 5, pl. 95: figs 1-9 (2000).

***Frustulia krammeri*** Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 96 (1998). [Comment: *Frustulia krammeri* was documented already in Lange-Bertalot & Metzeltin (1996), Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, pl. 37: figs 1-3 as "*Frustulia* (?nov.) spec. Nr. 1 Julma Ölkky" and on pl. 120: fig. 4 as "*Frustulia* nov. spec. Nr. 1 Julma Ölkky".]

***Frustulia lakatosii*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 96-97, pl. 115: figs 7-9 (1998).

***Frustulia lange-bertalotii*** Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 51, pl. 37: fig. 8, pl. 38: figs 1-8 (1999).

***Frustulia leptcephala*** (Østrup) Lange-Bert., Syst. Geogr. Pl. 70, p. 258 (2000).

Basionym: *Frustulia rhomboides* var. *leptcephala* Østrup, Meddel. Grønland 15, p. 257, pl. 1: fig. 1 (1897).

***Frustulia longinqua*** Lange-Bert., Diatoms of Europe 2, p. 220, pl. 135: figs 8-10 (2001).

***Frustulia madagascariensis*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 11, p. 29, pl. 48: figs 4-5 (2003).

***Frustulia magaliesmontana* ssp. *americana*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 97, pl. 116: figs 4-6 (1998).

***Frustulia magna*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 98, pl. 110: figs 1-4, pl. 113: fig. 6 (1998).

***Frustulia mamillaris*** Gerd Moser, Biblioth. Diatomol. 43, p. 129-130, pl. 4: figs 1-8, pl. 5: fig. 9 (1999).

***Frustulia mediocris*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 99, pl. 117: figs 16-17 (1998).

***Frustulia modesta*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 100, pl. 115: figs 1-6 (1998).

***Frustulia nana*** Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 183-184, pl. 32: fig. 7, pl. 33: figs 6-10 (1998).

***Frustulia neocaledonica* var. *minima*** Lange-Bert. et Gerd Moser, nom. inval., Biblioth. Diatomol. 32, p. 102, pl. 37: figs 5-6, pl. 40: figs 5-8, pl. 42: figs 10-11, pl. 44: fig. 7 (1995). [Comment: this name was intended as a "manuscript name" without being valid under the rules of the ICBN.]

***Frustulia neofrenguelli*** Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 230, pl. 94: figs 1-7 (2000).

***Frustulia neomundana*** Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 135, pl. 97: figs 1-12 (2000).

***Frustulia pangaea*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 101, pl. 111: figs 1-4 (1998).

***Frustulia pangaeopsis*** Lange-Bert., Diatoms of Europe 2, p. 220, pl. 130: figs 1-6 (2001).

***Frustulia pararhomboides*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert. var. *pararhomboides*, Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 102, pl. 114: figs 1-9, pl. 116: figs 1-3 (1998). [Comment: *Frustulia pararhomboides* on p. 466 (caption of pl. 116: figs 1-3) is cited as "*Frustulia* aff. *pararhomboides*".]

- Frustulia pararhomboides* var. *subundosa* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 103, pl. 114: figs 10-12 (1998). [Comment: on page 462 (caption of pl. 114: figs 10-12) the var. *subundosa* is misspelled as "var. *subnodosa*".]
- Frustulia peridotitica* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 184-185, pl. 33: figs 1-5 (1998).
- Frustulia pumilio* Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 136, pl. 99: figs 1-8 (2000).
- Frustulia pusilla* (F.Meister) Lange-Bert., Syst. Geogr. Pl. 70, p. 258 (2000).  
Basionym: *Frustulia rhomboides* var. *pusilla* F.Meister, *Kieselalg. Asien*, p. 35, pl. 12: fig. 91 (1932).
- Frustulia quadrisinuata* Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, 59-60, pl. 38: figs 10-12, pl. 119: figs 1-2 (1996).
- Frustulia quadrisinuata* ssp. *meridiana* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 104, pl. 111: figs 5-6 (1998).
- Frustulia rhodesica* (Cholnoky) Lange-Bert., Syst. Geogr. Pl. 70, p. 258 (2000).  
Basionym: *Frustulia rhomboides* var. *rhodesica* Cholnoky, Portugal. Acta. Biol. Ser. B. 4, p. 213, pl. 3: fig. 60 (1954).
- Frustulia rostratiformis* Lange-Bert., Syst. Geogr. Pl. 70, p. 258 (2000).  
Replaced synonym: *Frustulia rhomboides* var. *rostrata* Manguin, Travaux Algol. Sér. 1 (Rev. Algol. 13), p. 133, pl. 2: fig. 26 (1942); non *Frustulia rostrata* Hust., Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 15, p. 217, pl. 16: fig. 6 (1937).
- Frustulia saxonica* f. *nipponica* (Skvortzov) Lange-Bert., Syst. Geogr. Pl. 70, p. 258 (2000).  
Basionym: *Frustulia rhomboides* [var. *saxonica*] f. *nipponica* Skvortzov, Philipp. J. Sci. 61, p. 265, pl. 4: fig. 14 (1936).
- Frustulia septentrionalis* Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 61, pl. 37: figs 4-5, pl. 119: figs 5-6 (1996).
- Frustulia spicula* ssp. *judaica* Lange-Bert. in Nevo & Wasser, *Biodiversity Cyanoprocaryotes Alg. Israel*, p. 249, pl. 18: figs 122-129 (2000).
- Frustulia stagnalis* Gerd Moser, Biblioth. Diatomol. 43, p. 131, pl. 5: figs 1-6 (1999).
- Frustulia tenuirostris* (Cleve-Euler) Lange-Bert., Syst. Geogr. Pl. 70, p. 258 (2000).  
Basionym: *Frustulia rhomboides* var. *tenuirostris* Cleve-Euler, Kongl. Svenska Vetenskapsakad. Handl. Fj. Ser. 3, p. 8, fig. 1326 b (1952).
- Frustulia trepanata* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 11, p. 30, pl. 48: figs 1-3, pl. 54: figs 1-2' (2003).
- Frustulia undosa* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 105, pl. 116: figs 14-18, pl. 117: figs 1-7 (1998).
- Frustulia zizkae* Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 106-107, pl. 116: figs 7-13 (1998).
- GEISSLERIA** Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 63 [Typus generis: *Geissleria moseri* Metzeltin, Witkowski et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 66 (1996).]
- Geissleria acceptata* (Hust.) Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 64 (1996).  
Basionym: *Navicula acceptata* Hust., Arch. Hydrobiol. 43, p. 398, pl. 38: figs 66-67 (1950).
- Geissleria annulata* (Grunow) Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 64 (1996).  
Basionym: *Navicula annulata* Grunow, Kongl. Svenska Vetenskapsakad. Handl. 17, p. 37 (1880).
- Geissleria arkonensis* Lange-Bert., Diatoms of Europe 2, p. 220-221, pl. 96: figs 1-4 (2001).
- Geissleria boreosiberica* Lange-Bert., Genkal et Vekhov, Diatoms of Europe 2, p. 121, 221, pl. 96: figs 12-15 (2001).  
[– *Geissleria boreosiberica* Lange-Bert., Genkal et Vekhov, nom. inval., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 28, pl. 20: figs 9-13, 14? (1999).]  
[Comment: On p. 221 in Diatoms of Europe 2 the authors are missing.]
- Geissleria cummerowi* (L.Kalbe) Lange-Bert., Diatoms of Europe 2, p. 122, (2001).  
Basionym: *Navicula cummerowii* L.Kalbe, Neue Brehm Bücherei, p. 116, pl. 19: figs 268-269 (1980).
- Geissleria declivis* (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 65 (1996).  
Basionym: *Navicula declivis* Hust., Abh. Vortr. Bremer Wiss. Ges. 8-9, p. 384, fig. 12 (1934).
- Geissleria decussis* (Østrup) Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 65 (1996).  
Basionym: *Navicula decussis* Østrup, *Dan. Diatom.*, p. 77, pl. 2: fig. 50 (1910).
- Geissleria dolomitica* (W.Bock) Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 65 (1996).  
Basionym: *Navicula dolomitica* W.Bock, Nova Hedwigia Beih. 31, p. 420, pl. 1: figs 8-10, pl. 3: figs 56-57 (1970).
- Geissleria ignota* (Krasske) Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 65 (1996).  
Basionym: *Navicula ignota* Krasske, Hedwigia 72, p. 116, pl. 3: fig. 19 (1932).

- Geissleria kriegeri*** (Krasske) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 66 (1996).  
 Basionym: *Navicula kriegeri* Krasske, Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 61, p. 86, fig. 16 (1943).  
 [Comment: This combination was again marked as new in Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 108 (1998). This superfluous data set appears in Kusber & Metzeltin (2001), p. 614 erroneously as "*Geissleria kriegeri* (Krasske) Metzeltin et Lange-Bert."]
- Geissleria lange-bertalotii*** Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 4, p. 236, pl. 1: figs 1-16, pl. 2: figs 19-23, pl. 3: figs 23-27 (1996).
- Geissleria mirabilis*** (Krasske) Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 108 (1998).  
 Basionym: *Stauroneis mirabilis* Krasske, Arch. Hydrobiol. 44, p. 649, figs 2-3 (1951).
- Geissleria moseri*** Metzeltin, Witkowski et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 66, pl. 31: figs 1-2, 7-8, pl. 123: fig. 4 (1996). [*Geissleria moseri* is the type of the name of the genus *GEISSLERIA* Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin.]
- Geissleria neotropica*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 108, pl. 75: figs 25-34 (1998).
- Geissleria paludosa*** (Hust.) Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 67 (1996).  
 Basionym: *Navicula lagerstedtii* var. *palustris* Hust. in A.W.F. Schmidt, Atlas Diatom.-Kunde, pl. 400: figs 27-29 (1934).
- Geissleria perelegans*** (Hust.) Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 109 (1998).  
 Basionym: *Navicula perelegans* Hust., Bot. Not. 4, p. 403, fig. 127 (1952).
- Geissleria schmidiae*** Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 138, pl. 66: figs 1-15 (2000).
- Geissleria schoenfeldii*** (Hust.) Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 67 (1996).  
 Basionym: *Navicula schoenfeldii* Hust. in A.Pascher, Süßwasserflora 10, p. 301, fig. 520 (1930).
- Geissleria similis*** (Krasske) Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 68 (1996).  
 Basionym: *Navicula similis* Krasske, Bot. Arch. 27, p. 354, fig. 15 (1929).
- Geissleria subdecussis*** (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Diatoms of Europe 2, p. 128, (2001).  
 Basionym: *Navicula subdecussis* Hust., Int. Rev. Gesamten Hydrobiol. Hydrogr. 42, p. 74, figs 136-138 (1942).
- Geissleria thingvallae*** (Østrup) Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 68 (1996).  
 Basionym: *Navicula thingvallae* Østrup, Bot. Iceland 2 (1) no. 5, p. 29, pl. 3: fig. 43 (1918).
- GOMPHONEIS** Cleve  
[\[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=969\]](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=969).
- GOMPHONEIS** [see also *GOMPHONEMA* subgen. *GOMPHONEIS*].
- GOMPHONEMA** Ehrenb.  
[\[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=970\]](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=970).
- GOMPHONEMA** subgen. **GOMPHONEIS** (Cleve) Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 73 (1993).  
 Basionym: *GOMPHONEIS* Cleve, Kongl. Svenska Vetenskapsakad. Handl. Ser. 2, 26, p. 73 (1894).
- Gomphonema acidoclinatiforme*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 11, p. 31-32, pl. 64: figs 5-13 (2003).
- Gomphonema aequirostrum*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 110, pl. 151: figs 7-11 (1998).
- Gomphonema affine* var. *rhombicum*** E.Reichardt, Iconogr. Diatomol. 8, p. 15, pl. 10: figs 1-15 (1999).
- Gomphonema alineae*** Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 56, pl. 84: figs 1-7 (1993). [As a part of the protologue is cited: Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1985) Biblioth. Diatomol. 9, pl. 40: figs 9-11 and Lange-Bertalot (1980) Bot. Not. 133, p. 4: figs A-D.] [Comment: In Biblioth. Diatomol. 9, *Gomphonema alineae* was documented as "*Gomphonema* spec." in Bot. Not. 133 as "*Gomphonema* aff. *herculeanum* aus dem See von Tiberias, Israel".]
- Gomphonema americobtusatum*** E.Reichardt et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 8, p. 33, pl. 34: figs 1-18, pl. 35: figs 1-7 (1999).
- Gomphonema amoenum*** Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 9, p. 42, pl. 35: figs 1-6, pl. 42: figs 7-8 (1985). [As a part of the protologue, Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1986), *Bacill.* 2 (1), pl. 161: 9-11 is cited.]
- Gomphonema angusticephalum*** E.Reichardt et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 8, p. 49-50, pl. 55: figs 5-8, pl. 60: figs 1-26 (1999).
- Gomphonema angustivalva*** E.Reichardt, Nova Hedwigia 65, p. 112, pl. 6, figs 1-29 (1997).
- Gomphonema archaevibrio f. cuneatum*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 111, pl. 160: figs 4-7 (1998).

***Gomphonema archaeovibrio*** Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, Iconogr. Diatomol. 1, p. 15-16, pl. 26: figs 8, ?9, 10-11, pl. 27: figs 1-7, pl. 28: figs 1-6 (1995). [Comment: *Gomphonema archaeovibrio* on p. 46 (= caption of pl. 26: fig. 9 as "*Gomphonema vibrio* Ehrenberg". *Gomphonema archaeovibrio* Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, Iconogr. Diatomol. 1 (second edition), p. 32, pl. 26: figs 8, ?9, 10-11, pl. 27: figs 1-7, pl. 28: figs 1-6 (1995). *Gomphonema archaeovibrio* on p. 92 (= caption of pl. 26: fig. 9 as "*Gomphonema vibrio* Ehrenberg". In the second edition *Gomphonema archaeovibrio* Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt was again marked as new.]

***Gomphonema astridae*** E.Reichardt et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 8, p. 29 (1999).

Replaced synonym: *Gomphonema parvulum* var. *undulatum* A. Cleve, Bih. Kongl. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Handl. **21**, Afd. 3 (2), p. 21, pl. 1: fig. 18 (1895).

***Gomphonema augur* var. *sphaerophorum*** (Ehrenb.) Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 9, p. 43 (1985).

Basionym: *Gomphonema sphaerophorum* Ehrenb., Ber. Bekanntm. Verh. Königl. Preuss. Akad. Wiss. Berlin 1845, p. 78 (1845).

***Gomphonema augur* var. *turris*** (Ehrenb.) Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 9, p. 44 (1985).

Basionym: *Gomphonema turris* Ehrenb., Abh. Königl. Akad. Wiss. Berlin 1841, p. 416 (1843).

***Gomphonema bavaricum*** E.Reichardt et Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia 53, p. 534, pl. 7: figs 1-12 (1991).

***Gomphonema bohemicum* ssp. *angustiminus*** E.Reichardt, Iconogr. Diatomol. 8, p. 54, pl. 62: figs 1-15, 18-19, 21-25 (1999).

***Gomphonema bourbonense*** E.Reichardt, Nova Hedwigia 65, p. 118, pl. 9, figs 1-15 (1997).

***Gomphonema bozenae*** Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 68-69, pl. 65: figs 11-15, pl. 121: figs 4-5 (1996).

***Gomphonema brasiliense* ssp. *pacificum*** Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 185-186, pl. 50: figs 1-6 (1998).

***Gomphonema calcifugum*** Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 53 (1999).

Replaced synonym: *Gomphonema olivaceum* var. *minutissimum* Hust. in A.Pascher, Süsswasserflora 10, p. 378, fig. 720 (1930).

***Gomphonema camburnii*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 113, pl. 159: figs 16-17 (1998).

***Gomphonema capitatum* var. *macilentum*** (Kociolek et Stoermer) E.Reichardt in Jahn et al., Lange-Bertalot-Festschrift, p. 194 (2001)

Basionym: *Gomphonema truncatum* var. *macilentum* Kociolek et Stoermer, Canad. J. Bot. 69, p. 1561, figs 40-41 (1991).

***Gomphonema cathedralis*** Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 69, pl. 65: figs 1-4 (1996). [Comment: on the "Errata" the name was corrected to "*Gomphonema cathedrale*".]

***Gomphonema clava*** E.Reichardt in Jahn et al., Lange-Bertalot-Festschrift, p. 214, pl. 12: figs 1-14, pl. 13: figs 1-8 (2001).

***Gomphonema clavatum*** E.Reichardt, Iconogr. Diatomol. 8, p. 25, pl. 25: figs 1-23, 27-28 (1999).

***Gomphonema contraturris*** Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 57-58, pl. 78: figs 2-9, pl. 79: figs 1-5 (1993).

***Gomphonema costei*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 115, pl. 154: figs 7-12 (1998).

***Gomphonema crassicingulatum*** Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 186-187, pl. 50: figs 7-10 (1998).

***Gomphonema cuneolus*** E.Reichardt, Nova Hedwigia 65, p. 123, pl. 11, figs 1-18 (1997).

***Gomphonema cymbelliclinum*** E.Reichardt et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 8, p. 36, pl. 39: figs 11-14, 24-26, pl. 40: figs 1-33, pl. 41: figs 10-17 (1999).

***Gomphonema daphnoides*** E.Reichardt, Iconogr. Diatomol. 8, p. 15-16, pl. 12: figs 1-12 (1999).

***Gomphonema designatum*** E.Reichardt, Nova Hedwigia 65, p. 120, pl. 10, figs 1-13 (1997).

***Gomphonema distans*** (Cleve-Euler) Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 54 (1999).

Basionym: *Gomphonema lagerheimii* var. *distans* Cleve-Euler, Soc. Scient. Fenn., Com. Biol. 4, p. 72, pl. 5: fig. 120 (1934).

***Gomphonema drutelingense*** E.Reichardt, Iconogr. Diatomol. 8, p. 38, pl. 39: figs 21-23, pl. 42: figs 1-18 (1999).



- Gomphonema duplipunctatum*** Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, Iconogr. Diatomol. 3, p. 88 (1996).  
Replaced synonym: *Gomphonema bipunctatum* Krasske, nom. illeg., Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 61, p. 87, fig. 33 (1943); non *Gomphonema bipunctatum* C.Zimm., Brotéria, Bot. 13, p. 34, pl. 4: fig. 5 (1915).
- Gomphonema ellipsis*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 116, pl. 154: figs 6, 6A (1998).
- Gomphonema equadorianum*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 116 (1998).  
Replaced synonym: *Gomphonema puiggarianum* var. *aequatorialis* Cleve, Kongl. Svenska Vetenskapsakad. Handl. 26 (2), p. 189 (1894). Cleve, Diatomiste 2, p. 101, pl. 7: fig. 1 (1894).
- Gomphonema exiguum* var. *platypus*** (Østrup) Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 9, p. 47 (1985).  
Basionym: *Gomphonema platypus* Østrup, Dan. Diatom., p. 65, fig. 49 (1910).
- Gomphonema exilissimum*** (Grunow) Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 70 (1996).  
Basionym: *Gomphonema parvulum* var. *exilissimum* Grunow in Van Heurck, Syn. Diatom. Belgique, pl. 25: fig. 12 (1880).
- Gomphonema extentum*** E.Reichardt et Lange-Bert., Ber. Bayer. Bot. Ges. 64, p. 128, pl. 1: figs 16-21, pl. 5: figs 5-8 (1994).
- Gomphonema frigidum*** Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 54, pl. 64: figs 1-8 (1999).
- Gomphonema geisslerae*** E.Reichardt et Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia 65, p. 114, pl. 8, figs 1-10 (1997).
- Gomphonema genkalii*** Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 55-56, pl. 65: figs 1-7 (1999).
- Gomphonema grasmueckii*** Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 59, pl. 75: figs 1-5, pl. 77: figs 1-14 (1993).
- Gomphonema grovei* var. *lingulatum*** (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 9, p. 47 (1985).  
Basionym: *Gomphonema lingulatum* Hust., Arch. Hydrobiol. 18, p. 166, pl. 5: fig. 5 (1927).
- Gomphonema halbachii*** Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt in Nevo & Wasser, Biodiversity Cyanoprocaryotes Alg. Israel, p. 253-254, pl. 20: figs 157-160 (2000).
- Gomphonema hasta*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 11, p. 33, pl. 64: figs 1-4 (2003).
- Gomphonema hastatum*** (Wislouch) Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 60 (1993).  
Basionym: *Gomphonema quadripunctatum* var. *hastata* Wislouch, Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 42, p. 166, figs 5a-c (1924).
- Gomphonema inkadoriae*** Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt in Nevo & Wasser, Biodiversity Cyanoprocaryotes Alg. Israel, p. 255, pl. 21: figs 164-172 (2000).
- Gomphonema innocens*** E.Reichardt, Iconogr. Diatomol. 8, p. 32, pl. 33: figs 1-21, 24-29, 32-34 (1999).
- Gomphonema insigniforme*** E.Reichardt et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 8, p. 10, pl. 3: figs 1-22, pl. 4: figs 1-7 (1999).
- Gomphonema interpositum*** E.Reichardt, Iconogr. Diatomol. 8, p. 47-48, pl. 58: figs 1-8, 10-14 (1999).
- Gomphonema inversum*** Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 187-188, pl. 51: figs 1-3 (1998).
- Gomphonema jadwigiae*** Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 70, pl. 98: figs 11-14 (1996).
- Gomphonema kaweckana*** Metzeltin, E.Reichardt et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 4, p. 17-18, pl. 22: figs 6-10, 12-13 (1996).
- Gomphonema kobayashiae*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 117-118, pl. 154: figs 13-16 (1998).
- Gomphonema lacus-vulcani*** E.Reichardt et Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia 65, p. 116, pl. 8, figs 11-33 (1997).
- Gomphonema lateripunctatum*** E.Reichardt et Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia 53, p. 530, pl. 5: figs 1-19; pl. 6: figs 1-3 (1991).
- Gomphonema laticollum*** E.Reichardt in Jahn et al., Lange-Bertalot-Festschrift, p. 199, pl. 5: figs 1-14 (2001).
- Gomphonema latipes*** E.Reichardt in Jahn et al., Lange-Bertalot-Festschrift, p. 196, pl. 3: figs 1-13 (2001).
- Gomphonema leptoproductum*** Lange-Bert. et Genkal, Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 57, pl. 64: figs 9-15 (1999). [Comment: *Gomphonema leptoproductum* is also documented on pl. 64: fig. 15 although not cited on p. 57 in the 1<sup>st</sup> edition, reference corrected in the 2<sup>nd</sup> edition.]
- Gomphonema lingulatiforme*** Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 60-61, pl. 83: figs 1-11 (1993).  
[Validation of *Gomphonema lingulatiforme* Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, nom. inval., in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, Bacill. 2

- (4), p. 422, pl. 87: fig. 11, (1991). As a part of the protologue is cited: Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1986), *Bacill.* 2 (1), pl. 166: figs 6-11 and pl. 167: figs 3-4.] [Comment: In Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1986) *Gomphonema lingulatiforme* was documented as "*Gomphonema grovei* var. *lingulatum* (Hust.) Lange-Bert.".]  
[Basionym of *Gomphosphenia lingulatiformis* (Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt) Lange-Bert.]
- Gomphonema lippertii* E.Reichardt et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 8, p. 21, pl. 21: figs 1-15 (1999).
- Gomphonema longilineare* E.Reichardt, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 8, p. 39, pl. 43: figs 1-15, pl. 44: figs 11-13 (1999).
- Gomphonema maclaughlinii* E.Reichardt, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 8, p. 22, pl. 22: figs 1-14 (1999).
- Gomphonema makarovae* Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 6, p. 58, pl. 63: figs 1-6 (1999).
- Gomphonema malayense* var. *melanesicum* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 38, p. 188-189, pl. 52: figs 1-4 (1998).
- Gomphonema manguinii* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 11, p. 34 (2003).  
Replaced synonym: *Gomphonema brasiliense* [var. *demerarae*] f. *obtusum* Manguin, *Annales Géologiques du Service des Mines* 18, p. 102, pl. 4: figs 70a-b (1949).
- Gomphonema micropumilum* E.Reichardt, *Nova Hedwigia* 65, p. 107, pl. 4, figs 1-19 (1997).
- Gomphonema micropus* var. *aequale* (W.Greg.) E.Reichardt, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 8, p. 36 (1999).  
Basionym: *Gomphonema aequale* W.Greg., *Quart. J. Microscop. Sci.* 4, p. 12, pl. 1: fig. 41 (1856).
- Gomphonema minutiforme* Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 27, p. 61-62, pl. 83: figs 16-20 (1993).  
[Comment: validation of *Gomphonema minutiforme* Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, nom. inval., in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, *Bacill.* 2 (4), p. 410, pl. 81: figs 20-23 (1991).]
- Gomphonema minutum* f. *curtum* (Hust.) Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 27, p. 62 (1993).  
Basionym: *Gomphonema curtum* Hust., *Arch. Hydrobiol.* 40, p. 939, pl. 42: figs 37-43 (1945).
- Gomphonema minutum* f. *lemanense* Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 27, p. 63 (1993). [Comment: validation of *Gomphonema minutum* f. *lemanense* Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, nom. inval., in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, *Bacill.* 2 (4), p. 410, pl. 81: figs 15-15A (1991).]
- Gomphonema minutum* f. *pachypus* Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 27, p. 64 (1993). [Validation of *Gomphonema minutum* f. *pachypus* Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, nom. inval., in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, *Bacill.* 2 (4), p. 410, pl. 81: figs 16-19 (1991).]
- Gomphonema minutum* f. *syriacum* Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 27, p. 64 (1993). [Validation of *Gomphonema minutum* f. *syriacum* Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, nom. inval., in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, *Bacill.* 2 (4), p. 410, pl. 81: figs 9-14 (1991).]
- Gomphonema neoapiculatum* Lange-Bert., E.Reichardt et Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 120, pl. 157: figs 6-9 (1998).  
[Comment: in Metzeltin & Kusber (2001) the authors are erroneously cited as "Metzeltin, E.Reichardt et Lange-Bert.".]
- Gomphonema neobourrellyi* Gerd Moser et Lange-Bert., *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 32, p. 110-111, pl. 45: figs 1-9 (1995).
- Gomphonema neobourrellyi* ssp. *prolongatum* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 38, p. 189-190, pl. 51: figs 8-10 (1998).
- Gomphonema neonasutum* Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 121, pl. 156: figs 1-4 (1998). [Comment: in Metzeltin & Kusber (2001) the authors erroneously are cited as "Metzeltin et Lange-Bert".]
- Gomphonema netriviale* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 38, p. 190-191, pl. 52: figs 5-10 (1998).
- Gomphonema occultum* E.Reichardt et Lange-Bert., *Nova Hedwigia* 53, p. 538, pl. 10: figs 1-13 (1991).
- Gomphonema okavangoanum* Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 27, p. 65, pl. 78: fig. 1, pl. 79A: figs 1-5 (1993).
- Gomphonema olivaceum* var. *olivaceoides* (Hust.) Lange-Bert., *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 18, p. 159 (1989).  
Basionym: *Gomphonema olivaceoides* Hust., *Arch. Hydrobiol.* 43, p. 398, pl. 38: figs 66-67 (1950).
- Gomphonema olivaceum* var. *olivaceolacuum* Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 27, p. 67, pl. 80: figs 1-8, pl. 81: figs 3-4, pl. 82: figs 1-4 (1993). [Comment: validation of *Gomphonema olivaceum* var. *olivaceolacuum* Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, nom. inval., in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, *Bacill.* 2 (4), p. 424, pl. 88: figs 14-15 (1991).]

- Gomphonema ortalii*** Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt in Nevo & Wasser, [Biodiversity Cyanoprocarvites Alg. Israel](#), p. 257-258, pl. 20: figs 149-156 (2000).
- Gomphonema pala*** E.Reichardt in Jahn et al., Lange-Bertalot-Festschrift, p. 212 pl. 10: figs 1-22, pl. 11: figs 4-7 (2001).
- Gomphonema paludosum*** E.Reichardt, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 8, p. 26, pl. 26: figs 1-22, pl. 27: figs 1-9 (1999).
- Gomphonema parallelistriatum*** Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 27, p. 68, fig. 76: 11-16 (1993). [Comment: validation of *Gomphonema parallelistriatum* Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, nom. inval., in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, [Bacill.](#) 2 (4), p. 408, pl. 80: figs 7-11 (1991).]
- Gomphonema parvulus*** (Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt) Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 2, p. 71 (1996).  
Basionym: *Gomphonema parvulum* var. *parvulus* Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 27, p. 70 (1993).
- Gomphonema parvulum* f. *saprophilum*** Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 27, p. 69 (1993). [Comment: validation of *Gomphonema parvulum* f. *saprophilum* Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, nom. inval., in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, [Bacill.](#) 2 (4), p. 400, pl. 76: figs 8-13 (1991). The protologue includes also Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1991b) pl. 77: figs 5-9, originally on p. 402 documented as "(?) *Gomphonema parvulum* var. *parvulum* f. *saprophilum* Lange-Bert. & E.Reichardt, Umrißvariante (?)".]
- Gomphonema parvulum* var. *parvulus*** Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 27, p. 70 (1993). [Validation of *Gomphonema parvulum* var. *parvulus* Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, nom. inval., in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, [Bacill.](#) 2 (4), p. 400, pl. 76: figs 22-29 (1991).]  
[Basionym of *Gomphonema parvulus* (Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt) Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt.]
- Gomphonema potaroense*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 122, pl. 146: figs 4-8, pl. 161: figs 8-10 (1998).
- Gomphonema pratense*** Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 8, p. 18-19, pl. 15: figs 4-7, pl. 16: figs 1-9 (1999).
- Gomphonema procerum*** E.Reichardt et Lange-Bert., *Nova Hedwigia* 53, p. 526, pl. 4: figs 1-12 (1991).
- Gomphonema productum*** (Grunow) Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 27, p. 71 (1993).  
Basionym: *Gomphonema angustatum* var. *productum* Grunow in Van Heurck, [Syn. Diatom. Belgique](#), pl. 24: figs 52-55 (1880).
- Gomphonema pseudoaugur*** Lange-Bert., *Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl.* 56,2 (Algol. Stud. 23), p. 213-214, figs 11-16, 79-80 (1979).
- Gomphonema pseudoboheemicum*** Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 2, p. 71-72, pl. 66: figs 9-10 (1996). [As a part of the protologue, Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1991), [Bacill.](#) 2 (4), pl. 77: figs 16-21 is cited. Comment: in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1991b), p. 402, *Gomphonema pseudoboheemicum* is cited as "(?) *Gomphonema boheemicum* Reichelt et Fricke".]
- Gomphonema pseudoclavatum*** Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 3, p. 92, pl. 40: figs 1-15 (1996).
- Gomphonema pseudopusillum*** E.Reichardt, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 8, p. 48-49, pl. 59: figs 1-15 (1999).
- Gomphonema pseudotenellum*** Lange-Bert., *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 9, p. 51, pl. 35: figs 7-12 (1985). [As a part of the protologue, Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1986), [Bacill.](#) 2 (1), pl. 164: 22-24 is cited.] [Comment: the diagnosis was emended by E.Reichardt in *Nova Hedwigia* 65, p. 114 (1997).]
- Gomphonema pumilum* var. *elegans*** E.Reichardt et Lange-Bert., *Nova Hedwigia* 65, p. 103, pl. 1, figs 1-6, pl. 2, figs 1-29, pl. 4, figs 20-23 (1997).
- Gomphonema pumilum*** (Grunow) Lange-Bert. var. *pumilum*, *Nova Hedwigia* 53, p. 528 (1991).  
Basionym: *Gomphonema intricatum* var. *pumila* Grunow in Van Heurck, [Syn. Diatom. Belgique, Atlas](#), pl. 24: figs 35-36 (1880).
- Gomphonema pumilum* var. *rigidum*** E.Reichardt et Lange-Bert., *Nova Hedwigia* 65, p. 105, pl. 1, fig. 7, pl. 3, figs 1-41, pl. 4, figs 24-25 (1997).
- Gomphonema punae*** Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 9, p. 140, pl. 129: figs 1-14 (2000).
- Gomphonema reichardtii*** Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 2, p. 72-73, pl. 65: figs 16-19, pl. 121: figs 1-3 (1996). [As a part of the protologue, Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1991), [Bacill.](#) 2 (4), pl. 78: figs 20-23 is cited. Comment: in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1991b), p. 404, *Gomphonema reichardtii* is cited as "(?) *Gomphonema lagerheimii* A.Cleve-Euler (pro parte?); (?) *Gomphonema angustatum* var. *linearis* Hust.; (?) *Gomphonema angustatum* var. *cymbelloides* Fusey".]

- Gomphonema rhombiciforme*** Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 123 (1998).  
Replaced synonym: *Gomphonema occidentale* var. *abbreviata* M.Schmidt in A.W.F. Schmidt, Atlas Diatom.-Kunde, pl. 216: figs 22-23 (1899).
- Gomphonema ricardii* var. *pachypus*** Lange-Bert. et Gerd Moser, Biblioth. Diatomol. 32, p. 114, pl. 46: figs 11-12, ?10 (1995).
- Gomphonema riotecense*** Lange-Bert., E.Reichardt et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 123-124, pl. 149: figs 1-6, pl. 150: figs 1-5 (1998).
- Gomphonema roehringeri*** E.Reichardt, Iconogr. Diatomol. 8, p. 55-56, pl. 66: figs 1-12 (1999).
- Gomphonema rosenstockianum*** Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 71, pl. 76: figs 1-10 (1993).
- Gomphonema salae*** Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 124-125, pl. 157: figs 3-5 (1998).
- Gomphonema scharfii*** Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 141, pl. 130: figs 1-14 (2000).
- Gomphonema scoticollegarum*** Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 8, p. 12, pl. 6: figs 1-9 (1999).
- Gomphonema spauldingae*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 11, p. 34, pl. 66: figs 1-7, pl. 68: figs 3, 4 (2003).  
[Comment: the caption of pl. 68 on p. 224 is correct, erroneously pl. 68: fig. 2 is mentioned in the diagnosis; pl. 68: fig. 2 shows *Gomphonema eurycephalus* Spaulding et Kociolek.]
- Gomphonema spectabilissimum*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 127, pl. 146: figs 1-3, pl. 162: figs 3-5 (1998).
- Gomphonema sphenovortex*** Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 73-74, pl. 65: figs 22-23 (1996).
- Gomphonema stonei*** E.Reichardt, Iconogr. Diatomol. 8, p. 16, pl. 13: figs 1-17 (1999).
- Gomphonema subangustatum*** Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 47, pl. 91: figs 1-15, pl. 92: fig. 1-5 (2003).
- Gomphonema subarcticum*** Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 59-60, pl. 65: figs 8-20, pl. 66: figs 1-5 (1999).
- Gomphonema supersedens*** E.Reichardt, Iconogr. Diatomol. 8, p. 54-55, pl. 63: figs 6-7, pl. 64: figs 1-8, pl. 65: figs 1-9 (1999).
- Gomphonema tristigmatum*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 128, pl. 161: figs 1-7 (1998).
- Gomphonema tumidum*** (Skvortzov) Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 73 (1993).  
Basionym: *Gomphonema quadripunctatum* [var. *genuina*] f. *tumida* Skvortzov, Trudy Sngar. Rech. Biol. Stants. 1, p. 27, fig. 99 (1928).
- Gomphonema utae*** Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, Iconogr. Diatomol. 8, p. 27, pl. 28: figs 1-37, pl. 29: figs 1-7 (1999).
- Gomphonema variscohercynicum*** Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, Iconogr. Diatomol. 8, p. 37 (1999).  
Replaced synonym: *Gomphonema angustatum* var. *cymbelloides* Fusey, Bull. Microscop. Appl. 2. Ser., 1 (2), p. 46, pl. 2: fig. 44 (1951).
- Gomphonema vibrioides*** E.Reichardt et Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia 53, p. 524, pl. 3: figs 1-9 (1991).
- Gomphonema wiltschkorum*** Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 61, pl. 67: figs 12-22 (1999). [Comment: *Gomphonema wiltschkorum* is also documented on 67: figs 12-16 although not cited in the 1<sup>st</sup> edition, reference corrected in the 2<sup>nd</sup> edition.]
- Gomphonema yucatanense*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 131-132, pl. 146: figs 9-10 (1998).
- Gomphonema zellense*** E.Reichardt, Iconogr. Diatomol. 8, p. 11, pl. 5: figs 1-11 (1999).
- GOMPHONEMOPSIS** Medlin  
[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=246](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=246)].
- Gomphonemopsis lindae*** Witkowski, Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 4, p. 18, pl. 54: figs 36, 39-41, pl. 77: figs 9-10, pl. 79: fig. 3 (1996).
- Gomphonemopsis obscura*** (Krasske) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 3, p. 91 (1996).  
Basionym: *Gomphonema obscurum* Krasske, Arch. Hydrobiol. 35, p. 406, pl. 12: figs 11-13 (1939).

**GOMPHOSEPTATUM** Medlin

[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=247](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=247)].

*Gomphoseptatum pseudoseptatum* (Giffen) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 222 (2000).  
Basionym: *Gomphonema pseudoseptatum* Giffen, Bot. Mar. 13, p. 92, figs 29-32 (1970).

**GOMPHOSPHENIA** Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia 60, p. 242-243 (1995). [Typus generis: *Gomphosphenia lingulatiformis* (Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt) Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia 60, p. 242 (1995).]

**GOMPHOSPHENIA** subgen. **COSTERICARDIA** Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 192-193 (1998). [Typus subgeneris: *Gomphosphenia oahuensis* (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 193 (1998).]

**GOMPHOSPHENIA** subgen. **RHOICOSPHENULA** Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia 60, p. 244, 246, pl. 1-3. Typus subgeneris: *Gomphosphenia paradoxa* Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia 60, p. 246, 248 (1995).

*Gomphosphenia grovei* (M.Schmidt) Lange-Bert. var. *grovei*, Nova Hedwigia 60, p. 243 (1995).  
Basionym: *Gomphonema grovei* M.Schmidt in A.W.F. Schmidt, Atlas Diatom.-Kunde, pl. 214: figs 13-18 (1899).

*Gomphosphenia grovei* var. *lingulata* (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia 60, p. 243 (1995).  
Basionym: *Gomphonema lingulatum* Hust., Arch. Hydrobiol. 18, p. 166, pl. 5: fig. 5 (1927).

*Gomphosphenia holmquistii* (Foged) Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia 60, p. 244 (1995).  
Basionym: *Gomphonema holmquistii* Foged, Nova Hedwigia 16, p. 8, pl. 3: fig. 3 (1968).

*Gomphosphenia holmquistii* var. *alaskaensis* (Foged) Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia 60, p. 244 (1995).  
Basionym: *Gomphonema holmquistii* var. *alaskaensis* Foged, Nova Hedwigia 16, p. 9, figs 3-4 (1968).

*Gomphosphenia lingulatiformis* (Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt) Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia 60, p. 242 (1995).  
Basionym: *Gomphonema lingulatiforme* Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 60, pl. 83: figs 1-11 (1993).  
[*Gomphosphenia lingulatiformis* is the type of the name of the genus **GOMPHOSPHENIA**.]

*Gomphosphenia paradoxa* Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia 60, p. 246, 248, pl. 1: figs 1-18, pl. 2: figs 1-6, pl. 3: figs 1-7 (1995). [*Gomphosphenia paradoxa* is the type of the name of the subgenus **RHOICOSPHENULA** Lange-Bert.]

*Gomphosphenia pfannkuchae* (Cholnoky) Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia 60, p. 244 (1995).  
Basionym: *Gomphonema pfannkuchae* Cholnoky, Nova Hedwigia Beih. 21, p. 24, figs 48-53 (1966).

*Gomphosphenia reicheltii* (M.Schmidt) Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia 60, p. 244 (1995).  
Basionym: *Gomphonema reicheltii* M.Schmidt in A.W.F. Schmidt, Atlas Diatom.-Kunde, pl. 214: figs 19-22 (1899).

*Gomphosphenia tackei* (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia 60, p. 244 (1995).  
Basionym: *Gomphonema tackei* Hust., Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen 42, p. 205, figs 16-18 (1942).

*Gomphosphenia tenerrima* (Hust.) E.Reichardt, Iconogr. Diatomol. 8, p. 57 (1999).  
Basionym: *Gomphonema tenerrimum* Hust., Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 15, p. 444, pl. 27: figs 23-24 (1938).  
[Taxonomic synonym of *Gomphosphenia tenerrima* (Hust.) E.Reichardt: *Gomphonema wulsiense* Foged, according to Reichardt, Iconogr. Diatomol. 8, p. 57 (1999).]

**GRUNOWINITZSCHIA** [see **NITZSCHIA** subgen. **GRUNOWINITZSCHIA**].

**GYROSIGMA** Hassall

[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=815](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=815)].

*Gyrosigma gondwana* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 194-195, pl. 41: figs 1-2 (1998).

*Gyrosigma moresbyana* E.Reichardt, Nova Hedwigia 47, p. 92, pl. 5: figs 1-4 (1988).

**HANTZSCHIA** Grunow

[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=911](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=911)].

*Hantzschia abundans* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 75, pl. 85: figs 12-18, pl. 89: figs 1-6, pl. 90: figs 1-6, pl. 92: fig. 1 (1993).

*Hantzschia alkaliphila* Lange-Bert, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 49, pl. 107: figs 1-4, pl. 111: figs 1-2 (2003).  
[– *Hantzschia elongata* (Hantzsch) Grunow "morphotus/oecotypus. *alkaliphila*" in Lange-Bertalot (1993) Biblioth. Diatomol. 27: p. 79 p.p., pl. 109: figs 1-3, pl. 110: figs 1-5, pl. 111: figs 1-3, according to Lange-Bertalot in Lange-Bertalot et al., Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 49 (2003).]

*Hantzschia amphilepta* (Grunow) Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 76 (1993).  
Basionym: *Hantzschia amphioxys* var. *amphilepta* Grunow, J. Microscop. 3, p. 397, fig. 8 (1880).

- Hantzschia anguis*** Lange-Bert, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 50-51, pl. 109: figs 1-5, pl. 110: figs 1-6, pl. 111: fig. 5 (2003).  
[– *Hantzschia elongata* (Hantzsch) Grunow "morphotylus/oecotylus. *alkaliphila*" in Lange-Bertalot (1993) Biblioth. Diatomol. 27: p. 79 p.p., pl. 107: figs 1-6, pl. 108: figs 1-3, according to Lange-Bertalot in Lange-Bertalot et al., Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 50 (2003).]
- Hantzschia angusta*** Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 52, pl. 123: figs 2-5 (2003).
- Hantzschia barckhausenii*** Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 75, pl. 66: figs 16-18, pl. 67: figs 1-2 (1996).
- Hantzschia bardii*** Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 54, pl. 101: figs 5-13 (2003).
- Hantzschia brunneri*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 132, pl. 206: fig. 1 (1998).
- Hantzschia compacta*** (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 62 (1999).  
Basionym: *Hantzschia amphioxys* var. *compacta* Hust. in S. Hedin, Southern Tibet 6 (3), p. 145, pl. 10: fig. 42 (1922).
- Hantzschia compactoides*** Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 56, pl. 121: figs 1-8 (2003).
- Hantzschia considerata*** Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 57, pl. 108: figs 1-5 (2003).
- Hantzschia dorgaliensis*** Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 58, pl. 104: figs 7-9, pl. 120: figs 5-6 (2003).
- Hantzschia elegantula*** (Østrup) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 362 (2000).  
Basionym: *Hantzschia amphioxys* var. *elegantula* Østrup, Dan. Diatom., p. 143, pl. 4: fig. 94 (1910).
- Hantzschia eximia*** Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 195-196, pl. 59: figs 3-5 (1998).
- Hantzschia fusiformis*** Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 59, pl. 117: figs 1-8 (2003).
- Hantzschia giessiana*** Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 80, pl. 94: figs 1-6, pl. 95: figs 1-6 (1993).
- Hantzschia graciosa*** Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 81, pl. 101: figs 1-5, pl. 102: figs 1-6 (1993).
- Hantzschia graciosa* ssp. *neotropica*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 133, pl. 206: figs 2-5 (1998).
- Hantzschia hyperborea*** (Grunow) Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 83 (1993).  
Basionym: *Hantzschia amphioxys* var. *hyperborea* Grunow, Akad. Wiss. Wien, Math.-Naturwiss. Kl., Denkschr. 48, p. 99, pl. 1: fig. 59 (1884).
- Hantzschia kaiseri*** Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 363, 427-428, pl. 175: figs 11-15; pl. 219: figs 1-5 (2000).
- Hantzschia longa*** Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 60-61, pl. 100: figs 1-4, pl. 123: figs 8-9 (2003).
- Hantzschia mossae*** Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 61-62, pl. 114: figs 4-8 (2003).
- Hantzschia nitzschioides*** Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 62-63, pl. 115: figs 1-8, pl. 116: figs 1-6 (2003).
- Hantzschia obtusa*** Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 64, pl. 119: figs 1-6, pl. 120: figs 1-4 (2003).
- Hantzschia pannonica*** Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 83-84, pl. 97: fig. 6, pl. 98: figs 1-6, pl. 99: figs 1-6, pl. 100: fig. 1 (1993).
- Hantzschia paracompacta*** Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 65 (2003).  
[– *Hantzschia compacta* (Hust.) Lange-Bert. sec. Rumrich et al. (2000) Iconogr. Diatomol. 9: p. 588, pl. 174: figs 5-7, according to Lange-Bertalot in Lange-Bertalot et al., Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 65 (2003).]
- Hantzschia sardiniensis*** Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 66, pl. 112: figs 1-7, pl. 113: figs 1-5, pl. 114: figs 1-2 (2003).  
[Comment: according to Lange-Bertalot et al. (2003), Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 384 "pl. 114: fig. 3" belongs also to *Hantzschia sardiniensis*.]
- Hantzschia subrupestris*** Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 85 (1993).  
Replaced synonym: *Hantzschia amphioxys* [var. *rupestris*] f. *capitellata* Hust. in A.W.F. Schmidt, Atlas Diatom.-Kunde, pl. 329: fig. 9 (1921).

***Hantzschia subvivaci*** Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, nom. inval., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 12, p. 68, pl. 122: figs 1-8 (2003).

[Comment: this name was intended as a "manuscript name" without being valid under the rules of the ICBN.]

***Hantzschia vivaci*** Lange-Bert., *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 27, p. 86, pl. 104: figs 1-6, pl. 105: figs 1-7, pl. 106: figs 1-6 (1993).

**HASLEA** Simonsen

[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=307](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=307)].

***Haslea britannica*** (Hust.) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 7, p. 223 (2000).

Basionym: *Navicula britannica* Hust. in Hustedt & Aleem, *J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. UK.* 30, p. 184, fig. 1C (1951).

***Haslea spicula*** (Hickie) Lange-Bert., *Arch. Protistenk.* 148, p. 75 (1997).

Basionym: *Stauroneis spicula* Hickie, *Monthly Microscop. J.* 12, p. 290 (1874).

**HIPPODONTA** Lange-Bert., Metzeltin et Witkowski, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 4, p. 249 (1996). [Typus generis: *Hippodonta lueneburgensis* (Grunow) Lange-Bert., Metzeltin et Witkowski, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 4, p. 262 (1996).]

***Hippodonta arctica*** (R.M.Patrick et Freese) Lange-Bert., Metzeltin et Witkowski, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 4, p. 252 (1996).

Basionym: *Navicula hungarica* var. *arctica* R.M.Patrick et Freese, *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia* 112, p. 207, pl. 2: fig. 16 (1961).

***Hippodonta arkonensis*** Lange-Bert., Metzeltin et Witkowski, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 4, p. 252, pl. 4: figs 11-18 (1996).

***Hippodonta avittata*** (Cholnoky) Lange-Bert., Metzeltin et Witkowski, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 4, p. 253 (1996).

Basionym: *Navicula subcostulata* var. *avittata* Cholnoky, *Oesterr. Bot. Z.* 106, p. 51, figs 265-269 (1959).

***Hippodonta caotica*** Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 7, p. 225, 428, pl. 131: figs 25-29 (2000).

***Hippodonta capitata*** (Ehrenb.) Lange-Bert., Metzeltin et Witkowski, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 4, p. 254 (1996).

Basionym: *Navicula capitata* Ehrenb., *Infusionsthierchen*, p. 185, pl. 13: fig. 20 (1838).

***Hippodonta costulata*** (Grunow) Lange-Bert., Metzeltin et Witkowski, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 4, p. 254 (1996).

Basionym: *Navicula costulata* Grunow, *Kongl. Svenska Vetenskapsakad. Handl.* 17 (2), p. 27 (1880).

***Hippodonta costulatiformis*** Lange-Bert., Metzeltin et Witkowski, p. 254-255, pl. 1: figs 27-28, pl. 4: figs 21-22 (1996).

***Hippodonta coxiae*** Lange-Bert., *Diatoms of Europe* 2, p. 221-222, pl. 76: figs 29-33, pl. 77: fig. 15 (2001).

***Hippodonta geocollegarum*** Lange-Bert., Metzeltin et Witkowski, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 4, p. 255-256, pl. 4: figs 1-5 (1996).

***Hippodonta germainii*** Lange-Bert., Metzeltin et Witkowski, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 4, p. 256-257, pl. 2: figs 6-11, pl. 3: fig. 6 (1996).

***Hippodonta grunowii*** Lange-Bert., Metzeltin et Witkowski, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 4, p. 257-258, pl. 1: fig. 41 (1996).

***Hippodonta hungarica*** (Grunow) Lange-Bert., Metzeltin et Witkowski, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 4, p. 259 (1996).

Basionym: *Navicula hungarica* Grunow, *Verh. K. K. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien* 10, p. 539, pl. 1: fig. 30 (1860).

***Hippodonta kaiseri*** Lange-Bert., Metzeltin et Witkowski, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 4, p. 259, pl. 2: figs 13-19, pl. 4: fig. 25 (1996).

***Hippodonta kissii*** Lange-Bert., *Diatoms of Europe* 2, p. 222, pl. 78: figs 1-10 (2001).

***Hippodonta kociolekii*** Lange-Bert., Metzeltin et Witkowski, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 4, p. 260, pl. 3: figs 7-7b (1996).

***Hippodonta lesmonensis*** (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Metzeltin et Witkowski, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 4, p. 261 (1996).

Basionym: *Navicula lesmonensis* Hust., *Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen* 34, p. 293, figs 36-37 (1957).

***Hippodonta linearis*** (Østrup) Lange-Bert., Metzeltin et Witkowski, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 4, p. 261 (1996).

Basionym: *Navicula linearis* Østrup, *Dan. Diatom.*, p. 79, pl. 2: fig. 53 (1910).

[Comment: In Kusber & Metzeltin (2001), p. 604 the basionym was erroneously cited as "*Navicula hungarica* var. *linearis* Østrup", *Dan. Diatom.*, p. 79, pl. 2: fig. 53 (1910).]

***Hippodonta lueneburgensis*** (Grunow) Lange-Bert., Metzeltin et Witkowski, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 4, p. 249 (1996).

Basionym: *Navicula hungarica* var. *lueneburgensis* Grunow in E. Mojsisovics et M. Neumayer, *Paläont. Österr.-Ung. Orient.* 2 (4), p. 156, pl. 30: figs 43-44 (1882). [*Hippodonta lueneburgensis* is the type of the name of the genus *HIPPODONTA*.]

***Hippodonta neglecta*** Lange-Bert., Metzeltin et Witkowski, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 4, p. 262, pl. 1: figs 8-15, pl. 3: fig. 2, pl. 4: fig. 10 (1996). [Comment: *Hippodonta neglecta* is not documented on pl. 2: fig. 2 as cited on p. 262]

- Hippodonta pseudacceptata*** (H.Kobayasi) Lange-Bert., Metzeltin et Witkowski, Iconogr. Diatomol. 4, p. 263 (1996).  
Basionym: *Navicula pseudacceptata* H.Kobayasi, Diatom 2, p. 96, figs 1-4, 7-12 (1986).
- Hippodonta pseudopinnularia*** Lange-Bert., Diatoms of Europe 2, p. 222, pl. 77: figs 1-8 (2001).
- Hippodonta rostrata*** (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Metzeltin et Witkowski, Iconogr. Diatomol. 4, p. 263 (1996).  
Basionym: *Navicula subcostulata* var. *rostrata* Hust. in A.W.F. Schmidt, Atlas Diatom.-Kunde, pl. 402: figs 65 (1936).
- Hippodonta ruthnielseniae*** Lange-Bert., Metzeltin et Witkowski, Iconogr. Diatomol. 4, p. 264, pl. 3: figs 8-15 (1996).  
[Comment: *Hippodonta ruthnielseniae* on p. 272 (caption of pl. 3: figs 8-15) is misprinted as "*Hippodonta subtilissima*".]
- Hippodonta subcostulata*** (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Metzeltin et Witkowski, Iconogr. Diatomol. 4, p. 264 (1996).  
Basionym: *Navicula subcostulata* Hust., Abh. Vortr. Bremer Wiss. Ges. 8-9, p. 386, fig. 13 (1934).
- Hippodonta subtilissima*** Lange-Bert., Metzeltin et Witkowski, Iconogr. Diatomol. 4, p. 265, pl. 3: figs 16-23 (1996).  
[Comment: *Hippodonta subtilissima* on p. 272 (caption of pl. 3: figs 16-23) is misprinted as "*Hippodonta ruthnielseniae*".]
- HYALINELLA*** Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 60, 428 (2000). [Typus generis: *Hyalinella lateripunctata* Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 60, 429 (2000).]
- Hyalinella lateripunctata*** Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 60, 429, pl. 32: figs 6-18 (2000).  
[*Hyalinella lateripunctata* is the type of the name of the genus *HYALINELLA* Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin.]
- HYALOSIRA*** Kütz.  
[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=846](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=846)].
- Hyalosira delicatula* var. *gibbosa*** (Østrup) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 61 (2000).  
Basionym: *Striatella delicatula* var. *gibbosa* Østrup, Bot. Tidsskr. 26, p. 276, pl. 1: fig. 13 (1904).
- HYGROPETRA*** Krammer et Lange-Bert., Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 206, 240 (2000). [Typus generis: *Hygropetra balfouriana* (Grunow ex Cleve) Krammer et Lange-Bert., Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 207 (2000).]
- Hygropetra balfouriana*** (Grunow ex Cleve) Krammer et Lange-Bert., Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 207 (2000).  
Basionym: *Pinnularia balfouriana* Grunow ex Cleve, Kongl. Svenska Vetenskapsakad. Handl. 26, p. 80, pl. 1: fig. 18 (1895). [*Hygropetra balfouriana* is the type of the name of the genus *HYGROPETRA*.]
- Hyalosira parietina*** Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 62, 429, pl. 21: figs 18-20 (2000).
- Hygropetra elongata*** Krammer et Lange-Bert., Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 207, 240, pl. 216: figs 10-13, 18 (2000). [Comment: on p. 692 (= caption of pl. 216: figs 10-13) the authors are cited as "Lange-Bert. et Krammer", *Hygropetra elongata* on p. 692 (= caption of pl. 216: fig. 18) as "*Hygropetra balfouriana* (Grunow ex Cleve) Krammer et Lange-Bert.".]
- INALVEOLATA*** [see *STAURONEIS* subgen. *INALVEOLATA*].
- KOBAYASIA*** Lange-Bert., nom. illeg., Iconogr. Diatomol. 4, p. 279. [Intended type of the name of the genus: *Kobayasia bicuneus* Lange-Bert. Iconogr. Diatomol. 4, p. 279 (1996). [Comment: *KOBAYASIA* Lange-Bert. is a later homonym of *KOBAYASIA* Imai et A. Kkawamura, hence illegitimate. See: *KOBAYASIELLA* Lange-Bert. 1999.]
- Kobayasia bicuneus*** Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 4, p. 280-281, pl. 1: fig. 1-10 (1996) [Comment: *Kobayasia bicuneus* was the intended type of the name of the genus *KOBAYASIA* Lange-Bert., nom. illeg., see *Kobayasiella bicuneus*.]
- Kobayasia grandis*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 134, pl. 94: figs 1-5 (1998).  
[Basionym of *Kobayasiella grandis* (Metzeltin et Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert.]
- Kobayasia jaagii*** (F.Meister) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 4, p. 281 (1996).  
Basionym: *Navicula jaagii* F.Meister, Ber. Schweiz. Bot. Ges. 44, p. 89, fig. 9 (1935).  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Kobayasiella jaagii* (F.Meister) Lange-Bert.]
- Kobayasia krasskei*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 135, pl. 94: figs 13-15 (1998).  
[Basionym of *Kobayasiella krasskei* (Metzeltin et Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert.]
- Kobayasia madumensis*** (E.G.Jørgensen) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 4, p. 282 (1996).  
Basionym: *Navicula madumensis* E.G.Jørgensen, Kongel. Danske Vidensk.-Selsk. Skr. 5, p. 60, pl. 2: fig. 26 (1948).  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Kobayasiella madumensis* (E.G.Jørgensen) Lange-Bert.]
- Kobayasia micropunctata*** (H.Germ.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 4, p. 282 (1996).  
Basionym: *Navicula subtilissima* var. *micropunctata* H.Germ., Fl. Diatom., p. 234, pl. 169: figs 4-5 (1981).  
[≡ *Navicula micropunctata* (H.Germ.) H.Kobayasi et Nagumo, Bot. Mag. Tokyo 101: p 247 (1988).]  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Kobayasiella micropunctata* (H.Germ.) Lange-Bert.]



***Kobayasia neocaledonica*** Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 196-197, pl. 29: figs 9-14 (1998).

[Basionym of *Kobayasiella neocaledonica* (Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin) Lange-Bert.]

***Kobayasia okadae*** (Skvortzov) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 4, p. 282 (1996).

Basionym: *Anomoeoneis okadae* Skvortzov, J. Jap. Bot. 14, p. 59, pl. 1: figs 37-38 (1938).

[Nomenclatural synonym of *Kobayasiella okadae* (Skvortzov) Lange-Bert.]

***Kobayasia parasubtilissima*** (H.Kobayasi et Nagumo) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 4, p. 282 (1996).

Basionym: *Navicula parasubtilissima* H.Kobayasi et Nagumo, Bot. Mag. Tokyo 101, p. 245, figs 19-37 (1988).

[Nomenclatural synonym of *Kobayasiella parasubtilissima* (H.Kobayasi et Nagumo) Lange-Bert.]

***Kobayasia pseudostauron*** (Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 4, p. 282 (1996).

Basionym: *Naviculadicta pseudostauron* Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 86, pl. 35: figs 11-18; pl. 117: figs 1-2 (1996).

[Nomenclatural synonym of *Kobayasiella pseudostauron* (Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert.]

***Kobayasia saxicola*** (Manguin ex Kociolek et Reviers) Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 42 (1998).

Basionym: *Navicula saxicola* Manguin ex Kociolek et Reviers, Cryptog. Algal. 17 (3), p. 204 (1996).

[Nomenclatural synonym of *Kobayasiella saxicola* (Manguin ex Kociolek et Reviers) Lange-Bert.]

***Kobayasia subtilissima*** (Cleve) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 4, p. 283 (1996).

Basionym: *Navicula subtilissima* Cleve, Acta Soc. Fauna Fl. Fenn. 8, p. 37, pl. 2: fig. 35 (1891).

[Nomenclatural synonym of *Kobayasiella subtilissima* (Cleve) Lange-Bert.]

**KOBAYASIELLA** Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 266 (1999). [Typus generis: *Kobayasiella bicuneus* (Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert. Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 266 (1999). Comment: new name for *KOBAYASIA* Lange-Bert. 1996, nom. illeg. In Iconogr. Diatomol. 6 (2<sup>nd</sup> edition) on p. 272 (1999) again marked as new.]

***Kobayasiella bicuneus*** (Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 266 (1999).

Basionym: *Kobayasia bicuneus* Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 4, p. 280, figs 1-10 (1996). [*Kobayasiella bicuneus* is the type of the name of the genus *KOBAYASIELLA*.]

***Kobayasiella grandis*** (Metzeltin et Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 266 (1999).

Basionym: *Kobayasia grandis* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 134, pl. 94: figs 1-5 (1998).

***Kobayasiella jaagii*** (F.Meister) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 266-267 (1999).

Basionym: *Navicula jaagii* F.Meister, Ber. Schweiz. Bot. Ges. 44, p. 89, fig. 9 (1935).

***Kobayasiella krasskei*** (Metzeltin et Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 267 (1999).

Basionym: *Kobayasia krasskei* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 135, pl. 94: figs 13-15 (1998).

***Kobayasiella madumensis*** (E.G.Jørgensen) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 267 (1999).

Basionym: *Navicula madumensis* E.G.Jørgensen, Kongel. Danske Vidensk.-Selsk. Skr. 5, p. 60, pl. 2: fig. 26 (1948).

***Kobayasiella micropunctata*** (H.Germ.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 267 (1999).

Basionym: *Navicula subtilissima* var. *micropunctata* H.Germ., Fl. Diatom., p. 234, pl. 169: figs 4-5 (1981).

[≡ *Navicula micropunctata* (H.Germ.) H.Kobayasi et Nagumo, Bot. Mag. Tokyo 101: p 247 (1988).]

[Comment: In Iconogr. Diatomol. 6 (1999), p. 267 the basionym is given as "*Navicula micropunctata* H.Germ.".]

***Kobayasiella neocaledonica*** (Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 267 (1999).

Basionym: *Kobayasia neocaledonica* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 196, pl. 29: figs 9-14 (1998).

***Kobayasiella okadae*** (Skvortzov) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 267 (1999).

Basionym: *Anomoeoneis okadae* Skvortzov, J. Jap. Bot. 14, p. 59, pl. 1: figs 37-38 (1938).

***Kobayasiella parasubtilissima*** (H.Kobayasi et Nagumo) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 268 (1999).

Basionym: *Navicula parasubtilissima* H.Kobayasi et Nagumo, Bot. Mag. Tokyo 101, p. 245, figs 19-37 (1988).

***Kobayasiella pseudostauron*** (Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 268 (1999).

Basionym: *Naviculadicta pseudostauron* Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 86, pl. 35: figs 11-18 (1996).

***Kobayasiella pseudosubtilissima*** (Manguin) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 268 (1999).

Basionym: *Navicula pseudosubtilissima* Manguin in Bourrelly et Manguin, Alg. Eau Douce Guadeloupe, p. 64, pl. 3: fig. 71 (1952).

***Kobayasiella saxicola*** (Manguin ex Kociolek et Reviere) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 268 (1999).

Basionym: *Navicula saxicola* Manguin ex Kociolek et Reviere, Cryptog. Algal. 17 (3), p. 204 (1996).

[≡ *Kobayasia saxicola* (Manguin ex Kociolek et Reviere) Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin.]

***Kobayasiella subtilissima*** (Cleve) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 268 (1999).

Basionym: *Navicula subtilissima* Cleve, Acta Soc. Fauna Fl. Fenn. 8, p. 37, pl. 2: fig. 35 (1891).

**KRASSKELLA R.Ross et P.A.Sims**

[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=230](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=230)].

***Krasskella manguinii*** Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 144, pl. 90: figs 4-5, ?6 (2000).

***KURPISZIA*** Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 227, 429 (2000). [Typus generis: *Kurpisia semiaperta* (Hust.) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 228 (2000).]

***Kurpisia kryokonites*** (Cleve) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 227 (2000).

Basionym: *Navicula kryokonites* Cleve, Vega Expedit. Vetensk. Iakttag. 3, p. 473, pl. 37: fig. 44 (1883).

***Kurpisia semiaperta*** (Hust.) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 228 (2000).

Basionym: *Navicula semiaperta* Hust. in A.W.F. Schmidt, Atlas Diatom.-Kunde, pl. 401: figs 14-16 (1936).

***Kurpisia subprotracta*** (Cleve) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 228 (2000).

Basionym: *Navicula kryokonites* var. *subprotracta* Cleve, Vega Expedit. Vetensk. Iakttag. 3, p. 473, pl. 37: fig. 46 (1883).

**LACUNICULA** Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 69 (2003).

[Typus generis: *Lacunicula sardiniensis* Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 71 (2003).]

***Lacunicula bella*** (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 71 (2003).

Basionym: *Navicula bella* Hust., Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 15, p. 245, pl. 17: fig. 37 (1937).

[– *Navicula bella* Hust., nom. inval., in A.W.F. Schmidt, Atlas Diatom.-Kunde, pl. 401: fig.84 (1936).]

***Lacunicula sardiniensis*** Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 71, pl. 27: figs 1-15, pl. 28: figs 1-5, pl. 29: figs 1-5, pl. 30: figs 1-5 (2003).

**LECOHUIA** Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 146 (2000). [Typus generis: *Lecohuia riverae* Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 147 (2000).]

***Lecohuia corrugata*** (Manguin) Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 148 (2000).

Basionym: *Navicula corrugata* Manguin, Mém. Inst. Sci. Madagascar, Ser. B 4, p. 27, pl. 3: figs 32a, b (1954).

***Lecohuia geniculata*** (H.Germ.) Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 148 (2000).

Basionym: *Navicula geniculata* H.Germ., Bull. Soc. Française Microscopie 6, p. 13, pl. 1: fig. 9 (1937).

***Lecohuia martinii*** (Krasske) Lange-Bert. et U. Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 148 (2000).

Basionym: *Navicula martinii* Krasske, Arch. Hydrobiol. 35, p. 391, pl. 11: fig. 30 (1939).

***Lecohuia riverae*** Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 147, pl. 64: figs 3-10 (2000). [*Lecohuia riverae* is the type of the name of the genus *LECOHUIA* Lange-Bert.]

**LUNELLA P.Snoeijis**

[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=616](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=616)]

[<http://128.32.109.44/cgi-bin/porp.cgi.pl?LUNELLAPSNOEIJIS1996>]

***Lunella ghalebii*** Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 229, 430, pl. 163: figs 5-10 (2000).

**LUTICOLA D.G.Mann**

[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=368](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=368)]

[<http://128.32.109.44/cgi-bin/porp.cgi.pl?LUTICOLADGMANN1990>].

***Luticola acidoclinata*** Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 76, pl. 24: figs 24-26, pl. 104: figs 10-16 (1996).

***Luticola clagesii*** Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 197-198, pl. 30: figs 5-9 (1998).

***Luticola costei*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 136, pl. 87: fig. 13 (1998). [Comment: *Luticola costei* is not documented on pl. 87: fig. 12 as cited on p. 136; caption of pl. 87 on p. 408 is correct.]

***Luticola dapaoides*** (Frenguelli) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 137 (1998).

Basionym: *Navicula dapaoides* Frenguelli, Rev. Mus. La Plata N.S. 8, p. 78, pl. 1: figs 20-21 (1953).

***Luticola frenguelli*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 137, pl. 88: figs 1-6 (1998).

*Luticola incoactoides* Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 149, pl. 61: figs 1-4 (2000).

*Luticola kraeuselii* (Cholnoky) Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 139 (1998).  
Basionym: *Navicula kraeuselii* Cholnoky, Bot. Not., p. 284, figs 79-80 (1954).

*Luticola mollis* Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 149-150, pl. 61: figs 5-6 (2000).

*Luticola tomesii* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 198-199, pl. 30: figs 1-4 (1998).

*Luticola ventriconfusa* Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 72-73, pl. 73: figs 12-20 (2003).  
[- *Navicula mutica* var. *ventricosa* (Kütz.) Grunow sensu Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1986), according to Lange-Bertalot in Lange-Bertalot et al., Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 72 (2003).]

#### **LYRELLA** N.I.Karayevea

[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=830](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=830)].

*Lyrella david-mannii* Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 232 (2000).  
Replaced synonym: *Navicula lyra* var. *elliptica* A.W.F. Schmidt, Atlas Diatom.-Kunde, pl. 2: figs 29, 34 (January 1874);  
Jahresber. Komm. Unters. der Meere in Kiel 2, p. 89, pl. 1: figs 35, 38 (1874).

*Lyrella fogedii* Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 233, 430, pl. 99: figs 4-7, pl. 100: figs 1-3 (2000).

*Lyrella opuntioides* (Simonsen) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 235 (2000).  
Basionym: *Navicula opuntioides* Simonsen, Kieler Meeresf. 15, p. 79, pl. 12: fig. 1 (1959).

*Lyrella sulcifera* (Hust.) Witkowski, Biblioth. Diatomol. 28, p. 139 (1994).  
Basionym: *Navicula sulcifera* Hust., Duke Univ. Mar. Sta. Bull. 6, p. 24, pl. 8: fig. 1 (1955).

#### **MASTOGLOIA** Thwaites

[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=973](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=973)].

*Mastogloia rectirobusta* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 43 (1998).  
Replaced name: *Mastogloia malayensis* var. *robusta* Manguin ex Kociolek et Reviere, Cryptog. Algal. 17, p. 199 (1996).

*Mastogloia urveae* Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 263, 431, pl. 84: figs 22-23 (2000).

**MAYAMAEA** Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 71 (1997). [Typus generis: *Mayamaea atomus* (Kütz.) Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 71 (1997). ]

*Mayamaea agrestis* (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Diatoms of Europe 2, p. 134, (2001).  
Basionym: *Navicula agrestis* Hust., Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 15, p. 246, pl. 20: figs 21-22 (1937).  
[- *Navicula agrestis* Hust., nom. inval., in A.W.F. Schmidt, Atlas Diatom.-Kunde, pl. 401: figs 27-29 (1936).]

*Mayamaea aliena* (Krasske) Lange-Bert., Diatoms of Europe 2, p. 134, (2001).  
Basionym: *Navicula aliena* Krasske, Arch. Hydrobiol. 33, p. 529, figs 19-20 (1938).

*Mayamaea arida* (W.Bock) Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 72 (1997).  
Basionym: *Navicula arida* W.Bock, Nova Hedwigia 5, p. 223, fig. 1D (1963).

*Mayamaea asellus* (Weinhold) Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 72 (1997).  
Basionym: *Navicula asellus* Weinhold ex Hust. in A.W.F. Schmidt, Atlas Diatom.-Kunde, pl. 400: figs 1-5 (1934).

*Mayamaea atomus* (Kütz.) Lange-Bert. var. *atomus*, Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 72 (1997).  
Basionym: *Amphora atomus* Kütz., Kieselschal. Bacill., p. 108, pl. 30: fig. 70 (1844). [*Mayamaea atomus* is the type of the name of the genus *MAYAMAEA*.]

*Mayamaea atomus* var. *alcimonica* (E.Reichardt) E.Reichardt, Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 72 (1997).  
Basionym: *Navicula atomus* var. *alcimonica* E.Reichardt, Biblioth. Diatomol. 6, p. 39-40, pl. 12: figs 10-14, pl. 30: figs 1-2 (1984).

*Mayamaea atomus* var. *permitis* (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 72 (1997).  
Basionym: *Navicula permitis* Hust., Arch. Hydrobiol. 40, p. 919, pl. 41: figs 8-9 (1945).  
[≡ *Navicula atomus* var. *permitis* (Hust.) Lange-Bert.]

*Mayamaea crassistriata* Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 75, pl. 17: figs 1-10 (2003).

*Mayamaea destrica* (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Arch. Protistenk. 148, p. 72 (1997).  
Basionym: *Navicula destrica* Hust., Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 60, p. 64, fig. 22 (1942).

***Mayamaea elongata*** Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 12, p. 76, pl. 17: figs 11-16 (2003).

***Mayamaea excelsa*** (Krasske) Lange-Bert., *Arch. Protistenk.* 148, p. 72 (1997).

Basionym: *Navicula excelsa* Krasske, *Abh. Ber. Vereins Naturk. Kassel* 84-89, p. 51, pl. 2: fig. 33 (1925).

[≡ *Navicula atomus* var. *excelsa* (Krasske) Lange-Bert.]

***Mayamaea fossalis*** (Krasske) Lange-Bert. var. *fossalis*, *Arch. Protistenk.* 148, p. 72 (1997).

Basionym: *Navicula fossalis* Krasske, *Bot. Arch.* 27, p. 354, fig. 10 (1929).

***Mayamaea fossalis* var. *obsidialis*** (Hust.) Lange-Bert., *Arch. Protistenk.* 148, p. 72 (1997).

Basionym: *Navicula obsidialis* Hust., *Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges.* 60, p. 68, figs 1-3 (1942).

[– *Navicula fossalis* var. *obsidialis* (Hust.) Lange-Bert., nom. inval., *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 9, p. 69 (1985).]

***Mayamaea fossaloides*** (Hust.) Lange-Bert., *Arch. Protistenk.* 148, p. 72 (1997).

Basionym: *Navicula fossaloides* Hust., *Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen* 34, p. 275, fig. 17 (1957).

***Mayamaea lacunolaciniata*** (Lange-Bert. et Bonik) Lange-Bert., *Arch. Protistenk.* 148, p. 72 (1997).

Basionym: *Navicula lacunolaciniata* Lange-Bert. et Bonik, *Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl.* 49 (*Algol. Stud.* 16), p. 313, figs 12-13, 34 (1976).

***Mayamaea mediterranea*** Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 12, p. 76-77, pl. 14: figs 1-13, pl. 16: fig. 3 (2003).

***Mayamaea muraliformis*** (Hust.) Lange-Bert., *Arch. Protistenk.* 148, p. 72 (1997).

Basionym: *Navicula muraliformis* Hust., *Arch. Mikrobiol.* 14, p. 440, fig. 5 (1949).

***Mayamaea nolenoides*** (W.Bock) Lange-Bert., *Diatoms of Europe* 2, p. 140, (2001).

Basionym: *Navicula nolenoides* W.Bock, *Nova Hedwigia Beih.* 31, p. 424, pl. 1: figs 16-17, (1970)

***Mayamaea pseudopermitis*** Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 12, p. 78, pl. 18: figs 1-7 (2003).

***Mayamaea recondita*** (Hust.) Lange-Bert., *Arch. Protistenk.* 148, p. 72 (1997).

Basionym: *Navicula recondita* Hust. in A.W.F. Schmidt, *Atlas Diatom.-Kunde*, pl. 400: figs 6-9 (1934).

[≡ *Navicula atomus* var. *recondita* (Hust.) Lange-Bert.]

**MICROCOSTATUS** J.R.Johans. et J.C.Sray

[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=1026](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=1026)]

[[http://128.32.109.44/cgi-bin/porp\\_cgi.pl?MICROCOSTATUSJRJOHANSENJCSRAY1998](http://128.32.109.44/cgi-bin/porp_cgi.pl?MICROCOSTATUSJRJOHANSENJCSRAY1998)].

***Microcostatus andinus*** Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 9, p. 151, pl. 76: figs 1-10 (2000).

***Microcostatus egregius*** (Hust.) Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 6 (2nd edition), p. 290 (1999).

Basionym: *Navicula egregia* Hust., *Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges.* 60, p. 64, fig. 26 (1942).

***Microcostatus kuelbsii*** (Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 6 (2nd edition), p. 290 (1999).

Basionym: *Navicula kuelbsii* Lange-Bert., *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 9, p. 77, pl. 25: figs 4-7 (1985).

***Microcostatus maceria*** (Schim.) Lange-Bert. in Jahn et al., *Lange-Bertalot-Festschrift*, p. 633 (2001).

Basionym: *Navicula maceria* Schim., *Nova Hedwigia* 30, p. 586, pl. 11: figs 2, 9 (1978).

[– *Microcostatus maceria* (Schim.) Lange-Bert., nom. inval., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 6 (2nd edition), p. 290 (1999).]

***Microcostatus naumannii*** (Hust.) Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 6 (2nd edition), p. 291 (1999).

Basionym: *Navicula naumannii* Hust., *Arch. Hydrobiol.* 39, p. 115, figs 22-24 (1942).

[Comment: Erroneously the epitheton was misspelled as "*naumanii*".]

***Microcostatus ornicollegarum*** Lange-Bert. et Wydrzycka, *Brenesia* 55-56, p. 10, pl. 16: figs 8-14 (2001).

***Microcostatus polonarum*** Lange-Bert., *Brenesia* 55-56, p. 11, pl. 15: figs 1-8 (2001).

***Microcostatus pseudomuralis*** (Hust.) Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 6 (2nd edition), p. 291 (1999).

Basionym: *Navicula pseudomuralis* Hust., *Arch. Hydrobiol.* 15, p. 245, pl. 19: figs 25-27 (1937).

[– *Navicula pseudomuralis* Hust., nom. inval., in A.W.F. Schmidt, *Atlas Diatom.-Kunde*, pl. 401: figs 64-67 (1936).]

***Microcostatus stapputana*** Lange-Bert. et Wydrzycka, *Brenesia* 55-56, p. 12, pl. 16: figs 1-7 (2001).

***MIOSIRA*** Krammer, Lange-Bert. et W.Schiller, *Paläontol. Z.* 71, p. 10 (1997). [Typus generis: *Miosira rhoenana* Krammer, Lange-Bert. et W.Schiller, *Paläontol. Z.* 71, p. 10, 17 (1997).]

*Miosira rhoenana* Krammer, Lange-Bert. et W.Schiller, Paläontol. Z. 71, p. 10, 17, figs 1-27, 29 (1997). [*Miosira rhoenana* is the type of the name of the genus *MIOSIRA* Krammer, Lange-Bert. et W.Schiller.]

**MUELLERIA Van Heurck, nom. rej.**

[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=825](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=825)].

*Muelleria islandica* (Østrup) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 63 (1999).

Basionym: *Navicula islandica* Østrup, Bot. Iceland 2, part 1, no. 5, p. 26, pl. 3: fig. 36 (1918), non *Navicula islandica* Grunow in Cleve et Möller, Diatoms, collection of 324 slides, no. 262 (1881).

**NAVICELLA Krammer**, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 157, (1997). [Typus generis: *Cymbella pusilla* Grunow in A.W.F. Schmidt, Atlas Diatom.-Kunde, pl. 9: figs 36-37 (1875).]

**NAVICULA Bory**

[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=799](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=799)].

**NAVICULA sect. ALINEA Lange-Bert.**, Diatoms of Europe 2, p. 223, (2001). [Typus sectionis: *Navicula alineae* Lange-Bert. in Nevo & Wasser, Biodiversity Cyanoprocaryotes Alg. Israel, p. 268, pl. 22: figs 175-178 (2000).]

**NAVICULA subsect. NAVISANTIQUA Lange-Bert.**, Diatoms of Europe 2, p. 223, (2001). [Typus subsectionis: *Navicula perturbata* Jurilj, Prirodosl. Istraz. 26, p. 141, fig. 43e (1954).]

*Navicula acidobionta* Lange-Bert., nom. inval., Biblioth. Diatomol. 18, p. 160-161, pl. 98: figs 28-44, pl. 99: figs 1-10 (1989).

[Comment: this name was intended as a "manuscript name" without being valid under the rules of the ICBN. Validly published as *Stauroneis acidobionta* Lange-Bert. et Wydrzycka.]

*Navicula agatkae* Witkowski, Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 265, 431, pl. 146: figs 1-8 (2000).

*Navicula aggerica* E.Reichardt, Ber. Bayer. Bot. Ges. 53, p. 101, pl. 1: figs 25-33, pl. 4: figs 9-11 (1982).

*Navicula alineae* Lange-Bert. in Nevo & Wasser, Biodiversity Cyanoprocaryotes Alg. Israel, p. 268, pl. 22: figs 175-178 (2000). [*Navicula alineae* is the type of the name of the section **NAVICULA sect. ALINEA** Lange-Bert.]

*Navicula altiplanensis* U.Rumrich et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 152, pl. 55: figs 21-27, cf. pl. 53: figs 8-11, 13-15 (2000).

*Navicula amphiceropsis* Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 153, pl. 42: figs 1-12 (2000).

*Navicula antonii* Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 155 (2000).

Replaced synonym: *Navicula menisculus* var. *grunowii* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 120, pl. 64: figs 1-11 (1993).

*Navicula aquaedurae* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 95, pl. 46: figs 14-19, pl. 47: figs 1-2 (1993). [Validation of *Navicula aquaedurae* Lange-Bert., nom. inval., in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, *Bacill.* 2 (4), p. 386, pl. 69: figs 1-10 (1991).]

*Navicula arctotenelloides* Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 3, p. 97-98, pl. 9: figs 20-23 (1996). [Comment: *Navicula arctotenelloides* on p. 220 (= caption of pl. 9: figs 20-23) cited as "*Navicula tenelloides* Hustedt sensu Krasske".]

*Navicula arenaria* var. *rostellata* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 9, p. 56, pl. 22: fig. 1 (1985). [As a part of the protologue, Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1986), *Bacill.* 2 (1), pl. 39: fig. 2 is cited.]

*Navicula arkona* Lange-Bert. et Witkowski, Diatoms of Europe 2, p. 17-18, 223, pl. 8: figs 8-11, pl. 73: fig. 5 (2001).

*Navicula arkona* Lange-Bert. et Witkowski, Diatoms of Europe 2, p. 17-18, 223-224, pl. 8: figs 8-11, pl. 73: fig. 5 (2001).

*Navicula arvensis* var. *major* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 9, p. 56, pl. 25: figs 1-3 (1985). [As a part of the protologue, Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1986), *Bacill.* 2 (1), pl. 80: figs 21, 22, 32 is cited. Comment: "fig. 32" is erroneously cited for fig. 22'.]

[Nomenclatural synonym of *Naviculadicta cosmopolitana* Lange-Bert.]

*Navicula associata* Lange-Bert., Diatoms of Europe 2, p. 18, (2001).

Replaced synonym: *Navicula reichardtiana* var. *crassa* Lange-Bert. et G.Hofmann, Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 133, pl. 47: figs 4-10 (1993).

*Navicula athenae* Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 267, 431-432, pl. 129: figs 15-16 (2000).

*Navicula atomus* var. *alcimonica* E.Reichardt, Biblioth. Diatomol. 6, p. 39-40, pl. 12: figs 10-14, pl. 30: figs 1-2 (1984). [Basionym of *Mayamaea atomus* var. *alcimonica* (E.Reichardt) E.Reichardt.]

- Navicula atomus* var. *excelsa* (Krasske) Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 9, p. 57 (1985).  
Basionym: *Navicula excelsa* Krasske, Abh. Ber. Vereins Naturk. Kassel 84-89, p. 51, pl. 2: fig. 33 (1925).  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Mayamaea excelsa* (Krasske) Lange-Bert.]
- Navicula atomus* var. *permitis* (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 9, p. 57 (1985).  
Basionym: *Navicula permitis* Hust., Arch. Hydrobiol. 40, p. 919, pl. 41: figs 8-9 (1945).  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Mayamaea atomus* var. *permitis* (Hust.) Lange-Bert.]
- Navicula atomus* var. *recondita* (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 9, p. 58 (1985).  
Basionym: *Navicula recondita* Hust., Ber. Deutsch Bot. Ges. 60, p. 68 (1942)  
[– *Navicula recondita* Hust., nom. inval., in A.W.F. Schmidt, Atlas Diatom.-Kunde, pl. 400: figs 6-9 (1934).]  
[Comment: The term "Differentialdiagnose von Hustedt (1962, p. 164 [Rabenhorsts Kryptogamenflora 7 (3), 2. Lieferung, p. 168])" is treated as citation error for the first valid publication of *Navicula recondita*.]  
[Basionym of *Mayamaea recondita* (Hust.) Lange-Bert.]
- Navicula australomediocris* Lange-Bert. et Rol.Schmidt, J. Paleolimnol. 3, p. 65, figs 7 i-k (1990).
- Navicula austrocollegarum* Lange-Bert. et R.Voigt, Diatoms of Europe 2, p. 224, pl. 9: figs 14-19, pl. 67: fig. 5 (2001).
- Navicula brekkaensis* var. *brekkaensoides* (W.Bock) Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 9, p. 59 (1985).  
Basionym: *Navicula brekkaensoides* W.Bock, Nova Hedwigia 5, p. 224, fig. 1A, B, pl. 2: fig. 128 (1963).  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Diademsis brekkaensoides* (W.Bock) Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin.]
- Navicula bicuneolus* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 139, pl. 76: figs 12-13, pl. 77: figs 5-6 (1998).
- Navicula bjoernoeyaensis* Metzeltin, Witkowski et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 4, p. 19, pl. 2: figs 14-18 (1996).
- Navicula borowkae* Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 269, 432, pl. 145: figs 1-5 (2000).
- Navicula bourrellyivera* Lange-Bert., Witkowski et Stachura, Cryptog. Algol. 19, p. 87, fig. 1-6 (1998).
- Navicula breitenbuchii* Lange-Bert., Diatoms of Europe 2, p. 224-225, pl. 37: figs 8-15 (2001).
- Navicula broetzii* Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 77, pl. 81: figs 1-7 (1996).
- Navicula canariana* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 96-97, pl. 54: figs 10-11, pl. 55: figs 1-13 (1993). [As a part of the protologue is cited: Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1991b), *Bacill.* 2 (4), pl. 67: figs 12-18.] [Comment: in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1991b) *Navicula canariana* was documented as "*Navicula* species von Tenerife aff. *radiosafallax*".]
- Navicula cantonatii* Lange-Bert., Diatoms of Europe 2, p. 225, pl. 19: figs 1-8 (2001).
- Navicula cari* var. *cincta* (Ehrenb.) Lange-Bert., Cryptog. Algol. 1, p. 37 (1980).  
Basionym: *Pinnularia cincta* Ehrenb., Mikrogeologie, pl. 10 (2): fig. 6 a-e (1854).
- Navicula cari* var. *recens* Lange-Bert., Cryptog. Algol. 1, p. 37, pl. 6: figs 8-14 (1980).
- Navicula cariocincta* Lange-Bert. in Nevo & Wasser, *Biodiversity Cyanoprocarvates Alg. Israel*, p. 271, pl. 23: figs 203-207 (2000). [Comment: Validation of *Navicula cariocincta* Lange-Bert., nom. inval., in Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 97, pl. 44: figs 1-5. (1993).]
- Navicula catalanogermanica* Lange-Bert. et G.Hofmann, Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 98, pl. 64: figs 16-20 (1993).  
[– *Navicula catalanogermanica* Lange-Bert. et G.Hofmann, nom. inval., in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, *Bacill.* 2 (4), p. 370, pl. 61: figs 5-9 (1991).]
- Navicula cataracta-rheni* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 99-100, pl. 59: figs 13-15 (1993).  
[– *Navicula cataractarheni* Lange-Bert., nom. inval., in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, *Bacill.* 2 (4), p. 390, pl. 71: figs 1-6 (1991).]
- Navicula celinei* Witkowski, Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 4, p. 20, pl. 59: figs 17-22, pl. 83: fig. 1, pl. 84: figs 6, 8 (1996).
- Navicula chiarae* Lange-Bert. et Genkal, Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 63-64, pl. 11: figs 12-15, pl. 18: figs 1-2 (1999).
- Navicula chilena* Lange-Bert., nom. inval., Diatom Res. 11, p. 120, figs 69-70, 160 (1996). [Comment: lacking a type and a Latin description, this name was published invalidly. Erroneously fig. 159 was cited on p. 120 and p. 139 (= caption of figs 159 and 160).]
- Navicula clagesii* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 200, pl. 19: figs 17-20 (1998).

- Navicula cloacina* Lange-Bert. et Bonik, Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 49 (Algol. Stud. 16), p. 313, 315, figs 1d, 14-15 (1976). [Taxonomic synonym of *Adlafia minuscula* var. *muralis* (Grunow) Lange-Bert., according to Lange-Bertalot, Diatoms of Europe 2, p. 144 (2001).]
- Navicula cohnii* (Hilse) Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 9, p. 61 (1985).  
Basionym: *Stauroneis cohnii* Hilse, Abh. Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Cult., Abth. Naturwiss. 40, p. 83 (1860).
- Navicula coraliana* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 140, pl. 76: figs 8-11 (1998).
- Navicula crassulexigua* E.Reichardt, Ber. Bayer. Bot. Ges. 64, p. 130, pl. 3: figs 4-11, figs 28-29 (1994).
- Navicula cryptocefalusa* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 101, pl. 60: figs 1-2, pl. 61: figs 13-14 (1993). [As a part of the protologue is cited: Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1991b), *Bacill.* 2 (4), pl. 64: figs 1-8.] [Comment: in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1991b) *Navicula cryptocefalusa* is documented as "*Navicula cryptocephala* Kützing".]
- Navicula cryptofallax* Lange-Bert. et G.Hofmann, Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 103, pl. 47: fig. 11, pl. 48: figs 1-4 (1993). [– *Navicula cryptofallax* Lange-Bert. et G.Hofmann, nom. inval., in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, *Bacill.* 2 (4), p. 384 pl. 68: figs 5-9 (1991).]
- Navicula cryptotenella* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 9, p. 62-63, pl. 18: figs 22-23, pl. 19: figs 1-10, pl. 27: fig. 1 (1985). [As a part of the protologue, Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1986), *Bacill.* 2 (1), pl. 33: figs 9-11, 13-17 is cited.]
- Navicula cryptotenelloides* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 105, pl. 50: figs 9-12, pl. 51: figs 1-2 (1993).
- Navicula curtisterna* Lange-Bert., Diatoms of Europe 2, p. 225, pl. 18: figs 1-8 (2001).
- Navicula dealpina* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 106, pl. 44: figs 16-19 (1993). [Comment: validation of *Navicula dealpina* Lange-Bert., nom. inval., in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, *Bacill.* 2 (4), p. 366, pl. 59: figs 1-3 (1991). As a part of the protologue is cited: Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1986), *Bacill.* 2 (1), pl. 27: fig. 15.] [Comment: in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1986) *Navicula dealpina* is documented as "*Navicula cari* Ehrenberg als *Navicula graciloides* in Coll. Hustedt".]
- Navicula densilineolata* (Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 107 (1993).  
Basionym: *Navicula pseudolanceolata* var. *densilineolata* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 9, p. 89, figs 18-20 (1985).
- Navicula digitoconvergens* Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6 ed. 2, p. 64-65, pl. 15: figs 1-9, pl. 16: figs 4-5 (1999). [Comment: name and diagnosis on p. 65 only in the 2<sup>nd</sup> edition.]
- Navicula dissociata* E.Reichardt, Biblioth. Diatomol. 6, p. 44-45, pl. 11: figs 20-21, pl. 12: figs 17-18 (1984). [Basionym of *Craticula dissociata* E.Reichardt, Diatom Res. 12, p. 305 (1997).]
- Navicula doehleri* Lange-Bert., Diatoms of Europe 2, p. 226, pl. 16: figs 35-39 (2001).
- Navicula ehrlichiae* Lange-Bert. et E.Reichardt in Nevo & Wasser, *Biodiversity Cyanoprocarvates Alg. Israel*, p. 275, pl. 23: figs 191-197 (2000).
- Navicula electrolytifuga* Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 155-156, pl. 57: figs 1-5 (2000).
- Navicula elginensis* var. *cuneata* (M.Møller ex Foged) Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 9, p. 68 (1985).  
Basionym: *Navicula dicephala* f. *cuneata* M.Møller ex Foged, Biblioth. Phycol. 34, p. 78, pl. 29: fig. 6 (1977).
- Navicula exiliformis* E.Reichardt, Diatom Res. 3, p. 238, figs 11-21 (1988).  
[Basionym of *Navigiolum exiliforme* (E.Reichardt) Lange-Bert.]
- Navicula germanopolonica* Witkowski et Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 110, pl. 45: figs 1-8 (1993).
- Navicula globuliferiformis* Lange-Bert. in Jahn et al., Lange-Bertalot-Festschrift, p. 633 (2001).  
Replaced synonym: *Navicula globulifera* var. *robusta* Hust., Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 15, p. 266, pl. 19: figs 3-4 (1937). [– *Navicula globulifera* var. *robusta* Hust., nom. inval., in A.W.F. Schmidt, *Atlas Diatom.-Kunde*, pl. 405: figs 20-22 (1936).]  
[– *Navicula globuliferiformis* Lange-Bert., nom. inval., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 93 (1993).]
- Navicula gondwana* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 111, pl. 57: figs 1-6 (1993).
- Navicula grasmueckii* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 112, pl. 54: figs 1-9 (1993).
- Navicula halinae* Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 281, 432-433, pl. 130: figs 1-4 (2000).
- Navicula hamiltonii* Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 282, 433, pl. 130: figs 5-11 (2000). [Comment: *Navicula hamiltonii* is not documented on pl. 130: fig. 12 as cited on p. 282.]
- Navicula hanseatica* Lange-Bert. et Stachura, Cryptog. Algol. 19, p. 87-88, fig. 23-27 (1998).

- Navicula hanseatica* ssp. *circumartica* Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 282, 433, pl. 120: figs 7-10 (2000). [Comment: *Navicula hanseatica* ssp. *circumartica* is not documented on pl. 120: figs 1-6 as cited on p. 433.]
- Navicula hastatula* Lange-Bert. et Miho, Diatoms of Europe 2, p. 226, pl. 56: figs 1-8 (2001).
- Navicula heimansioides* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 113, pl. 62: figs 7-10 (1993). [Comment: validation of *Navicula heimansioides* Lange-Bert., nom. inval., in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, *Bacill.* 2 (4), p. 388, pl. 70: figs 1-8 (1991). As a part of the protologue is cited: Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1986), *Bacill.* 2 (1), pl. 29: figs 9-11.] [Comment: in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1986) *Navicula heimansioides* is documented as "*Navicula cari* Ehrenberg als *Navicula leptostriata* Jørgensen = *Navicula heimansii* Van Dam et Kooyman".]
- Navicula herbstiae* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 141, pl. 76: figs 4-7, pl. 77: fig. 8 (1998).
- Navicula hintzii* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 114-115, pl. 61: figs 15-18 (1993). [– *Navicula hintzii* Lange-Bert., nom. inval., in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, *Bacill.* 2 (4), p. 374, pl. 63: figs 9-12 (1991).
- Navicula hofmanniae* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 116, pl. 48: figs 12-18, pl. 49: figs 1-2 (1993).
- Navicula horstii* Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 11, p. 36, pl. 24: figs 1-5, pl. 25: figs 1-3 (2003).
- Navicula humboldtiana* Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 156, pl. 54: figs 1-6 (2000).
- Navicula incarum* U.Rumrich et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 158, pl. 49: figs 7-16 (2000). [Comment: in Metzeltin & Kusber (2001) the authors are erroneously cited as "Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich".]
- Navicula ingapirca* Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 159, pl. 52: figs 3-8 (2000).
- Navicula insulsa* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 142, pl. 75: figs 4-6 (1998).
- Navicula irmengardis* Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 78, pl. 80: figs 18-23 (1996).
- Navicula iserentantii* Lange-Bert. et Witkowski, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 284, 433-434, pl. 115: figs 1-5 (2000).
- Navicula kohlenbachii* Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 160, pl. 53: figs 1-7 (2000).
- Navicula kohlmaieri* Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 66-67, pl. 17: figs 1-6 (1999).
- Navicula korzeniewskii* Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 287, 434, pl. 141: figs 30-33 (2000).
- Navicula krammerae* Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 79, pl. 80: figs 3-8 (1996). [Comment: *Navicula krammerae* on p. 79, and 278 is misspelled as "*Navicula krammeriae*".]
- Navicula kuelbsii* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 9, p. 77, pl. 25: figs 4-7 (1985). [As a part of the protologue, Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1986), *Bacill.* 2 (1), pl. 78: fig. 29 and pl. 80: figs 33-35 are cited. Comment: "pl. 80: figs 33-35" is erroneously cited for pl. 80: figs 32-34.] [Basionym of *Microcostatus kuelbsii* (Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert.]
- Navicula kuseliana* Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 161, pl. 43: figs 1-8 (2000).
- Navicula lacunolaciniata* Lange-Bert. et Bonik, Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 49 (Algol. Stud. 16), p. 313, figs 1e, 12-13 (1976). [Basionym of *Mayamaea lacunolaciniata* (Lange-Bert. et Bonik) Lange-Bert.]
- Navicula lange-bertalotii* E.Reichardt, Ber. Bayer. Bot. Ges. 56, p. 176, pl. 1: figs 18-28, pl. 5: figs 1-3 (1985). [Basionym of *Fallacia lange-bertalotii* (E.Reichardt) E.Reichardt.]
- Navicula lauca* U.Rumrich et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 162, pl. 51: figs 1-17, 20-23, pl. 52: figs 1-2 (2000).
- Navicula leistikowii* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 118, pl. 50: figs 1-8 (1993). [Comment: validation of *Navicula leistikowii* Lange-Bert., nom. inval., in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, *Bacill.* 2 (4), p. 374, pl. 63: figs 14-20 (1991).]
- Navicula lohmannii* Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 163, pl. 36: figs 1-8, pl. 37: figs 1-4 (2000).
- Navicula loibl-sittlerii* E.Reichardt, Nova Hedwigia 47, p. 97, pl. 4: figs 21-26 (1988).
- Navicula longicephala* var. *vilaplantii* Lange-Bert. et Sabater, Nova Hedwigia 51, p. 180, pl. 3: figs 24-28; pl. 6: figs 7-10 (1990). [Basionym of *Navicula vilaplantii* (Lange-Bert. et Sabater) Lange-Bert. et Sabater.]
- Navicula luciae* Witkowski et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 68, pl. 16: fig. 20, pl. 17: figs 7-10 (1999). [Comment: *Navicula luciae* is not documented on pl. 16: fig. 19 as cited in the 1<sup>st</sup> edition, reference corrected in the 2<sup>nd</sup> edition.]



- Navicula lundii* E.Reichardt, Ber. Bayer. Bot. Ges. 56, p. 180 (1985).  
Replaced synonym: *Navicula cryptocephala* f. *terrestris* J.W.G.Lund, New Phytologist 45, p. 86, 87, figs 9 H-W (1946).
- Navicula madeirensis* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 119, pl. 52: figs 15-19 (1993). [As a part of the protologue is cited: Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, *Bacill.* 2 (4), pl. 67: figs 5-10 (1991). [Comment: in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1991b) *Navicula madeirensis* is cited as "*Navicula* species von Madeira aff. *radiosafallax*".]
- Navicula mahoodii* Witkowski et E.Witon, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 289, 434-435, pl. 145: figs 23-25 (2000). [Comment: in the protologue (p. 289 and p. 434) pl. 145: figs 24-26 is erroneously referred to.]
- Navicula maidanae* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 142-143, pl. 76: figs 14-15 (1998).
- Navicula margalithii* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 9, p. 79-80, pl. 17: figs 1-3, pl. 28: figs 1-4 (1985). [As a part of the protologue, Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1986), *Bacill.* 2 (1), pl. 26: figs 3-4, pl. 27: 4-6 is cited.]
- Navicula margaritiana* Witkowski, Biblioth. Diatomol. 28, p. 151, pl. 37: figs 1-9 (1994).  
[Basionym of *Chamaepinnularia margaritiana* (Witkowski) Witkowski.]
- Navicula mascarenae* (Coste et Ricard) Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 11, p. 37 (2003).  
Basionym: *Navicula vulpina* var. *mascarenae* Coste et Ricard, Cryptog. Algol. 3 (4), p. 292, pl. 2: fig. 7 (1982).
- Navicula mediocostata* E.Reichardt, Diatom Res. 3, p. 241, figs 22-29 (1988).
- Navicula melanesica* Lange-Bert. et Steindorf, Biblioth. Diatomol. 32, p. 119-120, pl. 61: figs 1-7, 11-13 (1995).
- Navicula menisculus* var. *grunowii* Lange-Bert., nom. illeg., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 120, pl. 64: figs 1-11 (1993).  
[Validation of *Navicula menisculus* var. *grunowii* Lange-Bert., nom. inval., in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, *Bacill.* 2 (4), p. 370, pl. 61: figs 10-16 (1991).]  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Navicula antonii* Lange-Bert.]
- Navicula microcari* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 121-122, pl. 58: figs 1-5 (1993). [Validation of *Navicula microcari* Lange-Bert., nom. inval., in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, *Bacill.* 2 (4), p. 366, pl. 59: figs 4-7 (1991).]
- Navicula microdigitoradiata* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 122 (1993).  
Replaced synonym: *Navicula cincta* f. *minuta* Van Heurck, Syn. Diatom. Belgique, p. 82 (1885).  
[– *Navicula microdigitoradiata* Lange-Bert., nom. inval., in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, *Bacill.* 2 (4), p. 366 (1991).]
- Navicula minuscula* var. *muralis* (Grunow) Lange-Bert. in Ross, Proceedings of the Sixth Symposium of Recent and Fossil Diatoms, p. 143 (1981)  
Basionym: *Navicula muralis* Grunow in Van Heurck, Syn. Diatom. Belgique, pl. 14: fig. 27 (1880).  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Adlafia minuscula* var. *muralis* (Grunow) Lange-Bert.]
- Navicula moenofranconica* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 123-124, pl. 59: figs 9-12 (1993).  
[– *Navicula moenofranconica* Lange-Bert., nom. inval., in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, *Bacill.* 2 (4), p. 370, pl. 61: figs 1-4 (1991).]
- Navicula moskalii* Metzeltin, Witkowski et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 4, p. 20-21, pl. 5: figs 7-11 (1996).
- Navicula namibica* Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 124-125, pl. 58: figs 16-24 (1993). [Comment: the authors on p. 280 (= caption of pl. 58) are cited as "Rumrich et Lange-Bert."].
- Navicula nipponica* (Skvortzov) Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 126 (1993).  
Basionym: *Navicula radiosa* f. *nipponica* Skvortzov, Philipp. J. Sci. 61, p. 273, pl. 2: fig. 2; pl. 3: fig. 20 (1936).
- Navicula novaesiberica* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 126-127, pl. 61: figs 1-8 (1993).  
[– *Navicula novasiberica* Lange-Bert., nom. inval., in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, *Bacill.* 2 (4), p. 380, pl. 66: figs 5-8 (1991).]
- Navicula oligotrappenta* Lange-Bert. et G.Hofmann, Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 128, pl. 48: figs 6-11, pl. 49: figs 3-4 (1993).  
[As a part of the protologue is cited: Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1991b), *Bacill.* 2 (4), pl. 60: figs 16-21.] [Comment: in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1991b) *Navicula oligotrappenta* was documented as "*Navicula trivialis* var. *oligotrappenta* Lange-Bert. et G.Hofmann".]
- Navicula paracari* Lange-Bert., nom. inval., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 129, pl. 43: figs 11-24 (1993). [Comment: this name was intended as a "manuscript name" without being valid under the rules of the ICBN.]
- Navicula parahasta* Lange-Bert. et Miho, Diatoms of Europe 2, p. 226-227, pl. 55: figs 1-9 (2001).
- Navicula parinacota* U.Rumrich et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 164, pl. 50: figs 1-11 (2000).

- Navicula paul-schulzii* Witkowski et Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 28, p. 154, pl. 33: figs 14-17, pl 36: figs 1, 3-4 (1994).
- Navicula paupercula* Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 165, pl. 55: figs 1-9 (2000).
- Navicula peregrinopsis* Lange-Bert. et Witkowski, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 297, 435, pl. 112: figs 5-7 (2000).
- Navicula perfidissima* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 18, p. 162-163, pl. 70: figs 22-25', 26-27 (1989).
- Navicula phylleptosoma* Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 69-70, pl. 13: figs 1-5 (1999).
- Navicula podzorskii* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 129-130, pl. 59: figs 1-7, pl. 60: figs 3-6 (1993).
- Navicula pseudanglica* Lange-Bert. var. *pseudanglica*, Biblioth. Diatomol. 9, p. 86-87, pl. 23: figs 8-12 (1985). [As a part of the protologue, Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1986), *Bacill.* 2 (1), pl. 46: figs 13-15 is cited. Comment: "fig. 15" is cited erroneously on p. 86.]  
[Basionym of *Placoneis pseudanglica* (Lange-Bert.) E.J. Cox, *Diatom Res.* 2, p. 155 (1987).]
- Navicula pseudokotschyi* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 9, p. 88, pl. 23: figs 13-14 (1985). [As a part of the protologue, Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1986), *Bacill.* 2 (1), figs 16-19 is cited. Comment: This is an incomplete citation for pl. 60: figs 16-19.]
- Navicula pseudolanceolata* Lange-Bert., Cryptog. Algol. 1, p. 32, pl. 2: figs 1-8 (1980).
- Navicula pseudolanceolata* var. *densilineolata* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 9, p. 89, pl. 18: figs 18-20 (1985). [As a part of the protologue, Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1986), *Bacill.* 2 (1), pl. 36: fig. 8' is cited.]  
[Basionym of *Navicula densilineolata* (Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert.]
- Navicula pseudoppugnata* Lange-Bert. et Miho, *Diatoms of Europe* 2, p. 227, pl. 30: figs 1-7 (2001).
- Navicula quasidisjuncta* Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 166, pl. 45: figs 9-13, pl. 49: figs 1-6 (2000).
- Navicula quechua* Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 168, pl. 46: figs 30-33 (2000).
- Navicula radiosafallax* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 131 (1993).  
Replaced synonym: *Navicula radiosa* var. *parva* J.H.Wallace, *Notul. Nat. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia* 331, p. 3, pl. 1: fig. 5 (1960).
- Navicula radiosiola* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 132, pl. 53: figs 4-8 (1993).
- Navicula rajmundii* Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, p. 300, 435-436, pl. 138: figs 16-20, pl. 139: figs 1-4 (2000).
- Navicula rakowskiae* Lange-Bert., *Diatoms of Europe* 2, p. 227-228, pl. 57: figs 1-6 (2001).
- Navicula ranomafanensis* (Manguin) Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 11, p. 38 (2003).  
Basionym: *Navicula vulpina* var. *ranomafanensis* Manguin, *Mém. Inst. Sci. Madagascar, Sér. B., Biol. Vég.* 4, p. 27, fig. 58 (1952).
- Navicula recurva* (F.Meister) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 7, p. 302 (2000).  
Basionym: *Navicula gracilis* var. *recurva* F.Meister, *Ber. Schweiz. Bot. Ges.* 47, p. 262, pl. 5: fig. 6 (1937).
- Navicula reichardtiana* Lange-Bert. var. *reichardtiana*., Biblioth. Diatomol. 18, p. 163-164, pl. 98: figs 19-27 (1989).
- Navicula reichardtiana* var. *crassa* Lange-Bert. et G.Hofmann, Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 133, pl. 47: figs 4-10 (1993).  
[– *Navicula reichardtiana* var. *crassa* Lange-Bert. et G.Hofmann, nom. inval., in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, *Bacill.* 2 (4), p. 384 pl. 68: figs 16-19 (1991).]  
[Basionym of *Navicula associata* Lange-Bert.]
- Navicula rhynchotella* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 135, pl. 62: figs 4-6, pl. 63: figs 1-4 (1993). [Comment: validation of *Navicula rhynchotella* Lange-Bert., nom. inval., in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, *Bacill.* 2 (4), p. 378, 380 pl. 65: figs 3-4, pl. 66: figs 3-4 (1991).]
- Navicula ricardae* Lange-Bert., *Diatoms of Europe* 2, p. 228, pl. 37: figs 1-7 (2001).
- Navicula riediana* Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 169, pl. 43: figs 9-14 (2000).
- Navicula riotecensis* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 143, pl. 76: figs 1-3, pl. 77: fig. 7 (1998).
- Navicula rivulorum* Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 170, pl. 55: figs 15-20 (2000).
- Navicula rolandii* Wunsam, Witkowski et Lange-Bert., *Cryptog. Algol.* 19, p. 88, fig. 88-93.

- Navicula saprophila* Lange-Bert. et Bonik, Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 49 (Algol. Stud. 16), p. 312, figs 1c, 8-9, 29 (1976). [Basionym of *Fistulifera saprophila* (Lange-Bert. et Bonik) Lange-Bert.]
- Navicula seibigiana* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 137, pl. 44: figs 6-15 (1993). [As a part of the protologue is cited: Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1991b), *Bacill.* 2 (4), p. 374, pl. 63: figs 1-6.] [Comment: in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1991b) *Navicula seibigiana* was documented as "*Navicula seibigii* Lange-Bert.".]
- Navicula seibigii* Lange-Bert. nom. inval., in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, *Bacill.* 2 (4), p. 374, pl. 63: figs 1-6. [Comment: lacking a type and a Latin diagnosis this name was invalidly published. Later published as *Navicula seibigiana* Lange-Bert.]
- Navicula siamexilis* Lange-Bert., nom. inval., Biblioth. Diatomol. 18, p. 138, pl. 53: figs 39-42 (1989). [Comment: this name was intended as a "manuscript name" without being valid under the rules of the ICBN.]
- Navicula siamlinearis* Lange-Bert., nom. inval., Biblioth. Diatomol. 18, p. 138, pl. 68: figs 39-46 (1989). [Comment: this name was intended as a "manuscript name" without being valid under the rules of the ICBN.]
- Navicula sieminskiae* Lange-Bert. et Witkowski, Diatoms of Europe 2, p. 228, pl. 18: figs 8-13 (2001).
- Navicula silvahercynia* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 18, p. 164-165, pl. 56: figs 11-12', pl. 98: figs 45-50 (1989). [Comment: erroneously pl. 56: fig. 13 is cited on p. 164.]
- Navicula speculum* Witkowski, Biblioth. Diatomol. 28, p. 159, pl. 36: figs 5-12 (1994). [Basionym of *Amicula speculum* (Witkowski) Witkowski. Type of the name of the genus *Amicula* Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin.]
- Navicula stachurae* Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 306, 436, pl. 142: figs 6-9 (2000).
- Navicula starmachii* Witkowski et Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 28, p. 160, pl. 33: figs 18-24 (1994).
- Navicula streckerae* Lange-Bert. et Witkowski, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 307, 436-437, pl. 118: figs 8-15 (2000).
- Navicula structa* Lange-Bert. et Steindorf, Biblioth. Diatomol. 32, p. 126-127, pl. 60: figs 1-5, 7-10, pl. 62: figs 11, 27 (1995). [Comment: *Navicula structa* on p. 276 (= caption of pl. 62: fig. 7) is cited as "*Navicula spec. 10*".]
- Navicula subalpina* E.Reichardt, Diatom Res. 3, p. 241, figs 30-41 (1988).
- Navicula subconcentrica* Lange-Bert., Diatoms of Europe 2, p. 229, pl. 30: figs 8-13 (2001).
- Navicula supergregaria* Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 171, pl. 45: figs 4-8 (2000).
- Navicula suprinii* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 201, pl. 19: figs 12-16 (1998).
- Navicula syvertsenii* Witkowski, Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 4, p. 21, pl. 61: figs 33-36, pl. 82: figs 5, 7 (1996). [Comment (not included in Metzeltin & Kusber (2001): pl. 61: fig. 37 is erroneously cited in the protologue. *Navicula syvertsenii* is not documented on pl. 82: fig. 6 as cited on p. 21 (see *Navicula wasmundii*).]
- Navicula tectissima* Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 3, p. 150 (1996).  
Replaced synonym: *Navicula tecta* Krasske, Arch. Hydrobiol. 31, p. 41, pl. 8: figs 12-13 (1937).
- Navicula tridentula* var. *tenuis* (Krasske) Lange-Bert. et Willmann, Iconogr. Diatomol. 3, p. 151 (1996).  
Basionym: *Navicula tenuis* Krasske, Arch. Hydrobiol. 35, p. 385, pl. 11: fig. 51 (1939).
- Navicula trivialis* Lange-Bert., var. *trivialis*, Cryptog. Algol. 1, p. 31, pl. 1: figs 5-9, pl. 9: figs 1-2 (1980).
- Navicula trivialis* var. *oligotraphenta* Lange-Bert. et G.Hofmann, nom. inval., in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, *Bacill.* 2 (4), p. 368, pl. 60: figs 16-21 (1991). [Comment: lacking a type and a Latin diagnosis this name was invalidly published. New name and rank as *Navicula oligotraphenta* Lange-Bert. et G.Hofmann.]
- Navicula trophicatrix* Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 80-81, pl. 103: figs 28-31 (1996).
- Navicula tropicoidea* Witkowski, Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 4, p. 22, pl. 59: figs 23-27, pl. 60: figs 6-16, pl. 83: figs 2, 4, pl. 84: figs 1-3, 5, 7 (1996). [Comment: *Navicula tropicoidea* is not documented on pl. 83: figs 1, 3, 5, 7 as cited on p. 22.]
- Navicula ultratenelloides* Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 81-82, pl. 109: figs 12-13' (1996). [Comment: *Navicula ultratenelloides* on p. 336 (caption of pl. 109) is misspelled as "*N. subtenelloides*".]
- Navicula vandamii* var. *mertensiae* Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 313, 437, pl. 124: figs 1-7 (2000).
- Navicula vaneei* Lange-Bert., Cryptog. Algol. 19, p. 89, fig. 28-32 (1998).

- Navicula vekhovii* Lange-Bert. et Genkal, p. 71, pl. 14: figs 1-7 (1999).
- Navicula ventraloconfusa* f. *simplex* (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 18, p. 166 (1989).  
Basionym: *Navicula ventralis* var. *simplex* Hust., Int. Rev. Gesamten Hydrobiol. Hydrogr. 43, p. 162, fig. 38 (1943).
- Navicula ventraloconfusa* Lange-Bert. f. *ventraloconfusa*, Biblioth. Diatomol. 18, p. 165, pl. 79: figs 36-39 (1989).  
[Basionym of *Naviculadicta ventraloconfusa* (Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert.]  
[Basionym of *Sellaphora ventraloconfusa* (Lange-Bert.) Metzeltin et Lange-Bert.]
- Navicula vilaplani* (Lange-Bert. et Sabater) Lange-Bert. et Sabater, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 173 (2000).  
Basionym: *Navicula longicephala* var. *vilaplani* Lange-Bert. et Sabater, Nova Hedwigia 51, p. 180, pl. 3: figs 24-28, pl. 6: figs 7-10 (1990).
- Navicula viridula* var. *denselineolata* E.Reichardt, Nova Hedwigia 47, p. 100, pl. 4: figs 16-18 (1988).
- Navicula viridula* var. *germainii* (J.H.Wallace) Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 139 (1993).  
Basionym: *Navicula germainii* J.H.Wallace, Notul. Nat. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 331, p. 3, pl. 2: fig. 1 A-C (1960).
- Navicula viridula* var. *vulpina* (Kütz.) Lange-Bert., Cryptog. Algol. 1, p. 35 (1980).  
Basionym: *Navicula vulpina* Kütz., Kieselschal. Bacill., p. 92, pl. 3: fig. 43 (1844).
- Navicula viridulacalcis* Lange-Bert. ssp. *viridulacalcis*, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 174-175, pl. 38: fig. 5 (2000). [Comment: pl. 37: figs 5-8, pl. 38: figs 1-5 are cited for *Navicula viridulacalcis* Lange-Bert. on p. 174.]
- Navicula viridulacalcis* ssp. *neomundana* Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 175, pl. 37: figs 5-8, pl. 38: figs 1-4 (2000). [Comment: *Navicula viridulacalcis* ssp. *neomundana* is erroneously cited on p. 314 (= caption of pl. 37: figs 5-8) as *Navicula viridulacalcis* Lange-Bert. ssp. *viridulacalcis* but the type locality for *Navicula viridulacalcis* ssp. *neomundana* Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich is given. The author on p. 316 (= caption of pl. 38: figs 1-4) is cited as "Lange-Bert." only.]
- Navicula wasmundii* Witkowski, Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 4, p. 22-23, pl. 61: figs 27-28, pl. 82: figs 4, 6 (1996). [Comment (not included in Metzeltin & Kusber (2001): *Navicula wasmundii* is not documented on pl. 82: fig. 5 as cited on p. 22 whereas pl. 82: fig. 6 is missing on p.22 (see *Navicula syvertsenii*).]
- Navicula wellneri* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 15, p. 123-124, pl. 40: figs 28-31 (1987).  
[Basionym of *Nupela wellneri* (Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert.]
- Navicula wiesneri* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 140, pl. 41: figs 23-37, pl. 42: figs 3-6 (1993).
- Navicula wiktoriae* Witkowski et Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 28, p. 162-163, pl. 34: figs 1-13 (1994).  
[Basionym of *Chamaepinnularia wiktoriae* (Witkowski et Lange-Bert.) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin.]
- Navicula wildii* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 141-142, pl. 46: figs 9-13 (1993). [Validation of *Navicula wildii* Lange-Bert., nom. inval., in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, Bacill. 2 (4), p. 372 pl. 62: figs 1-10 (1991).
- Navicula witkowskii* Lange-Bert., Iserentant et Metzeltin, Cryptog. Algol. 19, p. 89-90, fig. 7-11 (1998).
- Navicula wunsamiae* Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 317, 437, pl. 138: figs 9-12 (2000).
- Navicula wygaschii* Lange-Bert., Diatoms of Europe 2, p. 229, pl. 27: figs 1-9, pl. 69: fig. 6 (2001).
- NAVICULADICTA** Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 29, p. 83-84 (1994). [Typus generis: *Naviculadicta vaucheriae* (J.B.Petersen) Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 29, p. 83 (1994).]
- Naviculadicta ambiguissima* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 202. pl. 20: figs 1-7 (1998).
- Naviculadicta angustata* (Manguin ex Kociolek et Reviere) Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 52 (1998).  
Basionym: *Navicula perlucida* f. *angustata* Manguin ex Kociolek et Reviere, Cryptog. Algol. 17, p. 203 (1996).
- Naviculadicta bremensiformis* Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 82, pl. 28: figs 21-23, 24-26 (1996). [Comment: *Naviculadicta bremensiformis* on p. 174 (caption of pl. 28: figs 21-23) is cited as "*Naviculadicta* (?nov.) spec. Nr. 3 Julma Ölkky".]
- Naviculadicta chilensis* (Krasske) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 3, p. 140 (1996).  
Basionym: *Navicula ruttneri* var. *chilensis* Krasske, Arch. Hydrobiol. 35, p. 382, pl. 11: fig. 25 (1939).
- Naviculadicta circumborealis* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 29, p. 84-85, pl. 52: figs 29-36 (1994).

- Naviculadicta cosmopolitana* Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 177 (2000).  
Replaced synonym: *Navicula arvensis* var. *major* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 9, p. 56, pl. 25: figs 1-3.
- Naviculadicta digituloides* Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 83, pl. 109: figs 8-11, pl. 115: fig. 4 (1996).
- Naviculadicta digitulus* (Hust.) Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, nom. inval., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 84 (1996). [Comment: lacking a full and direct reference this name is invalidly published.]
- Naviculadicta elorantana* Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 84, pl. 28: figs 15-20, pl. 116: figs 3-4 (1996).
- Naviculadicta ivatoensis* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 11, p. 39, pl. 27: figs 6-10, pl. 28: figs 1-3 (2003).
- Naviculadicta kaiseri* Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 85, pl. 26: figs 14-18 (1996).
- Naviculadicta lepida* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 203, pl. 21: figs 8-11 (1998).
- Naviculadicta linearis* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 11, p. 41, pl. 17: figs 9-10 (2003).
- Naviculadicta moratoria* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 204, pl. 22: figs 1-3 (1998).
- Naviculadicta multiconfusa* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 29, p. 86-87, pl. 52: figs 39-43 (1994). [*Naviculadicta multiconfusa* was documented already in Lange-Bertalot & Krammer (1989), Bibl. Diatomol. 18, pl. 79: figs 36, 39 as "*Navicula ventraloconfusa* Lange-Bert.".]
- Naviculadicta nagumoi* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 205, pl. 21: figs 12-15 (1998).
- Naviculadicta nana* (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 85 (1996).  
Basionym: *Stauroneis nana* Hust., Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen 34, p. 259, fig. 3 (1957).
- Naviculadicta nanogomphonema* Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 178, pl. 67: figs 1-13 (2000).
- Naviculadicta obdurata* (M.H.Hohn et Hellerman) Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 86 (1996).  
Basionym: *Navicula obdurata* M.H.Hohn et Hellerman, Trans. Amer. Microscop. Soc. 82, p. 307, pl. 4: figs 27-28 (1963).
- Naviculadicta parabryophila* Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 86, pl. 27: figs 11-15, pl. 117: figs 5-7 (1996).  
[Basionym of *Adlafia parabryophila* (Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert.]
- Naviculadicta parasemen* Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 72, pl. 25: figs 1-5, pl. 26: figs 1-4 (1999).
- Naviculadicta pseudofallacia* Witkowski, Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 4, p. 23, pl. 50: figs 20-21, pl. 76: figs 9-12 (1996). [Comment: *Naviculadicta pseudofallacia* is not documented on pl. 76: fig. 8 as cited on p. 23. *Naviculadicta pseudofallacia* on p. 132 (caption of pl. 50: 20-21) is misprinted as "*Achnanthes* cf. *pygmaea* (Schum.) Cleve"].
- Naviculadicta pseudofusticulus* Lange-Bert. et Steindorf, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 205-206, pl. 21: figs 5-7 (1998).  
[– *Naviculadicta pseudofusticulus* Lange-Bert. et Steindorf, nom. inval., Biblioth. Diatomol. 32, p. 132, pl. 54: figs 14-15 (1995).]
- Naviculadicta pseudostauron* Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 87, pl. 35: figs 11-18, pl. 117: figs 1-2 (1996).  
[Basionym of *Kobayasia pseudostauron* (Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert.]  
[Basionym of *Kobayasiella pseudostauron* (Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert.]
- Naviculadicta raederae* Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 88, pl. 83: figs 37-40, pl. 116: figs 5-6 (1996). [Comment: *Naviculadicta raederae* on p. 88, 284, and 350 is misspelled as "*Naviculadicta raederiae*".]
- Naviculadicta rionautensis* U.Rumrich et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 179-180, pl. 70: 14-18; pl. 79: fig. 8 (2000).
- Naviculadicta sassiana* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 144-145, pl. 75: figs 9-12 (1998).
- Naviculadicta schneckenburgeri* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 207, pl. 22: figs 7-11 (1998).
- Naviculadicta stauroneioides* Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 89, pl. 109: figs 22-27 (1996).
- Naviculadicta tomesii* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin var. *tomesii*, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 208, pl. 21: figs 1-2 (1998).
- Naviculadicta tomesii* var. *clagesii* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 209, pl. 21: figs 3-4 (1998).

- Naviculadicta vaucheriae*** (J.B.Petersen) Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 29, p. 83 (1994).  
Basionym: *Navicula vaucheriae* J.B.Petersen, Kongel. Danske Vidensk.-Selsk. Skr. (Afd. 12) 7, p. 291, fig. 13 (1915).  
[*Naviculadicta vaucheriae* is the type of the name of the genus *NAVICULADICTA*.]
- Naviculadicta vekhovii*** Lange-Bert. et Genkal, Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 74, pl. 20: figs 20-21 (1999).
- Naviculadicta ventraloconfusa*** (Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert. var. *ventraloconfusa*, Biblioth. Diatomol. 29, p. 87 (1994).  
Basionym: *Navicula ventraloconfusa* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 18, p. 165, pl. 79: figs 37, 38, nec 36 (1989).  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Sellaphora ventraloconfusa* (Lange-Bert.) Metzeltin et Lange-Bert.]
- Naviculadicta ventraloconfusa* var. *chilensis*** (Krasske) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 3, p. 155 (1996).  
Basionym: *Navicula ventralis* var. *chilensis* Krasske, Arch. Hydrobiol. 35, p. 383, pl. 11: fig. 45 (1939).
- Naviculadicta witkowskii*** Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 89-90, pl. 28: figs 31-35, pl. 115: fig. 2 (1996).
- NAVIGIOLUM*** Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 80 (2003). [Typus generis: *Navigiolum spinosissimum* Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 84 (2003).]
- Navigiolum canoris*** (M.H.Hohn et Hellerman) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 82 (2003).  
Basionym: *Navicula canoris* M.H.Hohn et Hellerman, Trans. Amer. Microscop. Soc. 82, p. 293, pl. 3: fig. 32 (1963).  
[Comment: Erroneously Trans. Amer. Microscop. Soc. "80" is cited in Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 82 (2003).]
- Navigiolum exiliforme*** (E.Reichardt) Lange-Bert., Diatomol. 12, p. 82 (2003).  
Basionym: *Navicula exiliformis* E.Reichardt, Diatom Res. 3, p. 238, figs 11-21 (1988).
- Navigiolum sardiniense*** Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 82-83, pl. 24: figs 1-16 (2003).
- Navigiolum spineum*** Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 83-84, pl. 25: figs 8-18 (2003).
- Navigiolum spinosissimum*** Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 84-85, pl. 25: figs 1-7 (2003).  
[*Navigiolum spinosissimum* is the type of the name of the genus *NAVIGIOLUM*.]
- NAVISANTIQUA*** [see *NAVICULA* subsect. *NAVISANTIQUA*].
- NEIDIOPSIS*** Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Diatoms of Europe 2, p. 130 (2001). [Typus generis: *Neidiopsis vekhovii* Lange-Bert. et Genkal, Diatoms of Europe 2, p. 230 (2001). Comment: the genus *NEIDIOPSIS* Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin was invalidly published in Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 76. (1999), *NEIDIOPSIS* was based on *Neidium vekhovii* and *Neidiopsis vekhovii*, both names invalid at the time of publication. The genus *NEIDIOPSIS* in Iconogr. Diatomol. 6 was originally described with a Latin diagnosis. Since the genus was not intended to be monotypic, this diagnosis was not available for validating *Neidiopsis vekhovii* in 1999.]
- Neidiopsis levanderi*** (Hust.) Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin in Jahn et al., Lange-Bertalot-Festschrift, p. 633 (2001).  
Basionym: *Navicula levanderi* Hust., Int. Rev. Gesamten Hydrobiol. Hydrogr. 43, p. 174 (1943).  
[≡ *Neidium levanderi* (Hust.) Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 91 (1996).]  
[– *Navicula levanderi* Hust., nom. inval., in A.W.F. Schmidt, Atlas Diatom.-Kunde, pl. 397: figs 30-32 (1934).]  
[– *Navicula levanderi* Hust., nom. inval., Bot. Arch. 38, p. 195 (1937).]  
[– *Neidiopsis levanderi* (Hust.) Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, nom. inval., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 77 (1999).]  
[– *Neidiopsis levanderi* (Hust.) Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, nom. inval. (Art. 33.3, St. Louis Code), Diatoms of Europe 2, p. 131 (2001).]
- Neidiopsis vekhovii*** Lange-Bert. et Genkal, Diatoms of Europe 2, p. 230, pl. 101: fig. 22, pl. 102: figs 2-8 (2001) [Comment: validation of *Neidiopsis vekhovii* Lange-Bert. et Genkal, nom. inval., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 78 (1999). *Neidiopsis vekhovii* is the type of the genus *NEIDIOPSIS* Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin. Since *Neidiopsis vekhovii* was not validly published before 2001, the genus *NEIDIOPSIS* also was not validly published before 2001.]
- Neidiopsis wulffii*** (J.B.Petersen) Lange-Bert. in Jahn et al., Lange-Bertalot-Festschrift, p. 633 (2001).  
Basionym: *Navicula wulffii* J.B. Petersen, Meddel. Grønland 64, p. 312, fig. 1 (1924).  
[– *Neidiopsis wulffii* (J.B.Petersen) Lange-Bert., nom. inval., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 78 (1999).]  
[– *Neidiopsis wulffii* (J.B.Petersen) Lange-Bert., nom. inval. (Art. 33.3, St. Louis Code), Diatoms of Europe 2, p. 133 (2001).]
- NEIDIUM*** Pfitzer  
[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=826](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=826)].
- Neidium andinum*** Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 180-181, pl. 102: figs 5-7 (2000).

*Neidium angustirostratum* Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 12, p. 85-86, pl. 75: figs 12-17 (2003).

*Neidium arenarzense* Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 12, p. 87, pl. 77: figs 12-20, pl. 78: figs 1-7 (2003).

*Neidium binodeforme* Krammer, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 9, p. 102-103, pl. 5: figs 14-15, pl. 43: figs 1-5 (1985). [As a part of the protologue, Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1986), *Bacill.* 2 (1), pl. 100: figs 6-8 is cited. Comment: in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1986), p. 640 (= caption of pl. 100: figs 6-8) *Neidium binodeforme* is cited as "*Neidium binodeformis*".]

*Neidium carteri* Krammer, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 9, p. 104, pl. 4: figs 1-8 (1985). [Comment: *Neidium carteri* on p. 104 and p. 138 misspelled as "*Neidium carterii*".]

*Neidium catarinense* (Krasske) Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 3, p. 101 (1996).

Basionym: *Navicula catarinensis* Krasske, *Svensk Bot. Tidskr.* 42, p. 431, pl. 2: fig. 4 (1948).

*Neidium coralieae* Metzeltin et Krammer, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 145, pl. 121: figs 11-12 (1998).

*Neidium cuneatum* Krammer et Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 146, pl. 124: fig. 6, pl. 127: fig. 2 (1998).

*Neidium curtihamatum* Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 12, p. 88, pl. 77: figs 1-11 (2003).

*Neidium demerariense* Krammer et Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 147, pl. 120: figs 2-7 (1998).

*Neidium dubiforme* Krammer et Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 148, pl. 124: figs 10-13 (1998).

*Neidium elongatum* (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Metzeltin et Krammer, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 2, p. 91 (1996).

Basionym: *Neidium dubium* var. *elongata* Hust., *Arch. Hydrobiol.* 43, p. 448, Text-fig. 10 (1950).

*Neidium essequiboanum* Metzeltin et Krammer, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 149, pl. 120: figs 13-16 (1998).

*Neidium excisum* Krammer et Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 149-150, pl. 123: figs 5-6, 8, pl. 126: figs 5-6 (1998).

*Neidium gracile* f. *simplex* Lange-Bert. et Gerd Moser, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 32, p. 137, pl. 79: fig. 2 (1995).

*Neidium hamatum* Metzeltin et Krammer, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 151, pl. 121: figs 1-2 (1998).

*Neidium improvisum* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 11, p. 42, pl. 50: figs 16-18, pl. 54: figs 3-5 (2003).

*Neidium infirmum* Metzeltin et Krammer, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 152, pl. 118: figs 1-8 (1998).

*Neidium latum* Krammer et Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 153, pl. 119: figs 1-3, pl. 126: figs 1-4 (1998).

*Neidium levanderi* (Hust.) Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 2, p. 91 (1996).

Basionym: *Navicula levanderi* Hust., *Int. Rev. Gesamten Hydrobiol. Hydrogr.* 43, p. 174 (1943).

[– *Navicula levanderi* Hust., nom inval., in A.W.F. Schmidt, *Atlas Diatom.-Kunde*, pl. 397: figs 30-32 (1934).]

[Comment: The term "descr. Hustedt 1961 p. 98, fig. 1245" is treated as citation error for the first valid publication of *Navicula levanderi*.]

[Nomenclatural synonym of *Neidiopsis levanderi* (Hust.) Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin.]

*Neidium obliquum* Metzeltin et Krammer, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 154-155, pl. 124: figs 4-5, pl. 127: figs 3-4 (1998).

*Neidium paraffine* Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 12, p. 89-90, pl. 76: figs 5-9 (2003).

*Neidium polygibbum* (Brun) Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 11, p. 43 (2003).

Basionym: *Neidium productum* var. *polygibbum* Brun, *Bih. Kongl. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Handl.* 26, Afd. 3 (18), p. 18, pl. 2: figs 23-24 (1901).

*Neidium quadriundulatum* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 11, p. 43-44, pl. 53: figs 1-2 (2003).

*Neidium sardiniense* Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 12, p. 91, pl. 75: figs 1-11, pl. 76: figs 1-4 (2003).

*Neidium subamphigomphus* Krammer et Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 155, pl. 120: figs 10-12 (1998).

*Neidium subdubium* Metzeltin et Krammer, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 156, pl. 119: figs 6-9 (1998).

**NITZSCHIA** Hassall

[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=823](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=823)].

***NITZSCHIA* subgen. *DENTICULOIDEA* Lange-Bert.**, Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 153 (1993). [Typus subgeneris: *Nitzschia semirobusta* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 149, pl. 120: figs 7-10 (1993).]

***NITZSCHIA* subgen. *GRUNOWINITZSCHIA* Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich**, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 191 (2000). [Typus subgeneris: *Nitzschia andicola* Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 193 (2000).]

*Nitzschia acidoclinata* Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia 28, p. 277-278, pl. 7: figs 19-21, pl. 10: figs 1-2 (1977).

*Nitzschia alexandrina* (Cholnoky) Lange-Bert. et Simonsen, Bacillaria 1, p. 16 (1978).

Basionym: *Nitzschia elliptica* var. *alexandrina* Cholnoky, Hydrobiologia 11, p. 258, figs 29-30 (1958).

*Nitzschia alpinobacillum* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 143, pl. 114: figs 2-6, pl. 115: fig. 5 (1993). [As a part of the protologue is cited: Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1988), *Bacill.* 2 (2), pl. 78: figs 10-12.] [Comment: in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1988) *Nitzschia alpinobacillum* was documented as "*Nitzschia bacillum* Hustedt".]

*Nitzschia andicola* Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 193, pl. 158: figs 3-9, pl. 159: figs 1-6 (2000). [*Nitzschia andicola* is the type of the name of the subgenus ***NITZSCHIA* subgen. *GRUNOWINITZSCHIA*** Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich.]

*Nitzschia angustatula* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 15, p. 6-7, pl. 18: figs 1-4, ?5 (1987). [As a part of the protologue, Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1988), *Bacill.* 2 (2), pl. 3: fig. 6, pl. 36: figs 6-10 is cited.]

*Nitzschia angusteforaminata* Lange-Bert., Bacillaria 3, p. 43, pl. 2: figs 44-51, pl. 9: figs 127-132 (1980).

*Nitzschia aniae* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 144, pl. 116: figs 1-10 (1993).

*Nitzschia archibaldii* Lange-Bert., Bacillaria 3, p. 44, pl. 1: figs 14-18, pl. 7: figs 115-121 (1980).

*Nitzschia blankaartensis* Denys et Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia 67, p. 248, 250, fig. 1-18 (1998).

*Nitzschia brevior* (Manguin ex Kociolek et Reviere) Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 53 (1998).

Basionym: *Nitzschia luzonensis* f. *brevior* Manguin ex Kociolek et Reviere, Cryptog. Algol. 17 (3), p. 212 (1996).

*Nitzschia brunoi* Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 92, pl. 101: figs 11-15, pl. 102: fig. 1 (1996).

*Nitzschia chungara* U.Rumrich et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 182, pl. 166: figs 1-10 (2000).

*Nitzschia commutatoides* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 15, p. 11, pl. 21: figs 5-7 (1987). [As a part of the protologue, Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1988), *Bacill.* 2 (2), pl. 34: figs 1-4 is cited. Comment: "pl. 34: figs 1-4" is erroneously cited for pl. 43: figs 1-4.]

*Nitzschia compressa* var. *pararostrata* Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 3, p. 164, pl. 48: figs 6, 6' (1996). [Basionym of *Nitzschia pararostrata* (Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert.]

*Nitzschia dealpina* Lange-Bert. et G.Hofmann, Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 146, pl. 114: figs 8-13, pl. 115: figs 1-4 (1993).

*Nitzschia dissipata* ssp. *oligotraphenta* Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 93, pl. 99: figs 13-16 (1996).

*Nitzschia eglei* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 15, p. 15, pl. 28: figs 1-3 (1987). [As a part of the protologue, Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1988), *Bacill.* 2 (2), pl. 10: figs 6-9 is cited.]

*Nitzschia epithemiformis* Lange-Bert., Bacillaria 3, p. 45, pl. 5: figs 105-109 (1980).

*Nitzschia fibula-fissa* Lange-Bert., Bacillaria 3, p. 46-47, pl. 3: figs 63-66, pl. 12: figs 146-148 (1980).

*Nitzschia gaertnerae* Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 94, pl. 68: figs 6-11 (1996). [Comment: *Nitzschia gaertnerae* on p. 94-95 and 254 is misspelled as "*Nitzschia gaertneriae*".]

***Nitzschia gandersheimiensis* f. *tenuirostris* (Grunow) Lange-Bertalot**, Bacillaria 3, p. 47 (1980).

Basionym: *Nitzschia palea* var. *tenuirostris* Grunow in Van Heurck, Syn. Diatom. Belgique, p. 183, pl. 69: fig. 13 (1881).

*Nitzschia gisela* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 15, p. 21, pl. 20: figs 1-6 (1987). [As a part of the protologue, Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1988), *Bacill.* 2 (2), pl. 2: figs 2-3, pl. 42: figs 7-8 is cited.]

*Nitzschia graciliformis* Lange-Bert. et Simonsen, Bacillaria 1, p. 33 (1978).

Replaced synonym: *Nitzschia graciloides* Hust., nom. illeg., Veröff. Inst. Meeresforsch. Bremerhaven 6, p. 95, figs 4-5 (1959); nec *Nitzschia graciloides* Hust., Arch. Hydrobiol. 47, p. 633, figs 10-11 (1953).

*Nitzschia hamburgiensis* Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia 30, p. 650-651, pl. 3: figs 27-28, pl. 4: figs 40-41 (1978).



- Nitzschia intermedia* f. *actinastroides* (Lemmerm.) Lange-Bert., Bacillaria 3, p. 48 (1980).  
Basionym: *Synedra actinastroides* Lemmerm., Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 18, p. 30 (1900).
- Nitzschia kahlII* Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 183, pl. 165: figs 3-10 (2000).
- Nitzschia kanakarum* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 209 (1998).  
Replaced synonym: *Nitzschia sigma* var. *fonticola* Hust., Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 16, p. 486, pl. 40: figs 16-17 (1938).
- Nitzschia labella* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 210, pl. 59: figs 6-11 (1998).
- Nitzschia lacuum* Lange-Bert., Bacillaria 3, p. 49, pl. 5: figs 91-97, pl. 11: figs 138-141 (1980).
- Nitzschia leistikowii* Lange-Bert., Bacillaria 3, p. 50, pl. 1: figs 19-27, pl. 8: figs 122-126 (1980).
- Nitzschia lorenziana* var. *muscolica* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 211, pl. 59: figs 1-2 (1998).
- Nitzschia macaronesica* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 148, pl. 112: figs 6-10, pl. 113: fig. 6 (1993).
- Nitzschia machardyae* Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 184, pl. 155: figs 1-3 (2000).
- Nitzschia metzeltinii* Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 78-79, pl. 72: figs 1-7 (1999).
- Nitzschia monachorum* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 15, p. 35-36, pl. 6: figs 1-6 (1987). [As a part of the protologue, Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1988), *Bacill.* 2 (2), pl. 1: figs 6-7, pl. 57: figs 5-8 is cited.]
- Nitzschia neotropica* Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 185, pl. 167: figs 4-8 (2000).
- Nitzschia novae-guineaensis* E.Reichardt, Nova Hedwigia 47, p. 110, pl. 7: figs 16-22 (1988).
- Nitzschia oberheimiana* U.Rumrich et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 186, pl. 168: figs 1-17 (2000).
- Nitzschia pararostrata* (Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert. in Nevo & Wasser, *Biodiversity Cyanoprocarvates Alg. Israel*, p. 320 (2000).  
Basionym: *Nitzschia compressa* var. *pararostrata* Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 3, p. 164, pl. 48: fig. 6 (1996).
- Nitzschia pliovetarana* Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 401 (2000).  
Replaced synonym: *Nitzschia angustata* var. *minuta* Krasske, Arch. Hydrobiol. 24, p. 445, fig. 20 (1932).
- Nitzschia quadrangula* (Kütz.) Lange-Bert., Bacillaria 3, p. 53 (1980).  
Basionym: *Synedra quadrangula* Kütz., *Kieselschal. Bacill.*, p. 63, pl. 3: fig. 23 (1844).
- Nitzschia rectirobusta* Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 95 (1996).  
Replaced synonym: *Nitzschia recta* var. *robusta* Hust., Arch. Hydrobiol. 43, p. 403, pl. 41: figs 2-3 (1950).
- Nitzschia retusa* Lange-Bert. et Bonik, Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 49 (Algol. Stud. 16), p. 322, figs 1n, 22-23, 30-31 (1976).
- Nitzschia rosenstockii* Lange-Bert., Bacillaria 3, p. 52-53, pl. 2: figs 30-33, pl. 10: figs 133-136 (1980).
- Nitzschia schwabei* Krasske ex Lange-Bert., K. Külbs, T. Lauser, Nörpel-Schempp et Willmann, Iconogr. Diatomol. 3, p. 164 (1996).  
Replaced synonym: *Nitzschia incognita* Krasske, nom. illeg., Arch. Hydrobiol. 38, p. 276, pl. 5: figs 2-3 (1941); non *Nitzschia incognita* Legler & Krasske, Beih. Bot. Zentralbl. 60, p. 343, pl. 13: figs 3a, b (1940).
- Nitzschia semirobusta* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 149, pl. 120: figs 3-21, pl. 122: fig. 7, pl. 123: figs 1-7 (1993).  
[*Nitzschia semirobusta* is the type of the name of the subgenus *NITZSCHIA* subgen. *DENTICULOIDEA*.]
- Nitzschia serpentiraphe* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 151, pl. 125: figs 2-6, pl. 126: figs 1-9, pl. 127: figs 1-6, pl. 128: figs 1-2 (1993). [Comment: *Nitzschia serpentiraphe* is not documented on pl. 125: fig. 1 and pl. 128: figs 3-6 as suggested on p. 151.]
- Nitzschia sinuata* var. *delognei* (Grunow) Lange-Bertalot, Bacillaria 3, p. 54 (1980).  
Basionym: *Nitzschia denticula* var. *delognei* Grunow in Van Heurck, Syn. Diatom. Belgique, p. 176, pl. 60: fig. 9 (1881).
- Nitzschia spinarum* Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 96, pl. 70: figs 34-35 (1996).
- Nitzschia strelnikovae* Lange-Bert., Genkal et Vekhov, nom. inval., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 79, pl. 70: figs 6-11 (1999).  
[Comment: lacking a type and a Latin diagnosis, this name is invalidly published.]
- Nitzschia supralitorea* Lange-Bert., Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 56,2 (Algol. Stud. 23), p. 215, figs 25-27, 76-78 (1979).

- Nitzschia tenerifa* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 153, pl. 112: figs 1-5, pl. 113: figs 1-5 (1993).  
[– *Nitzschia tenerifa* Lange-Bert., nom. inval., Biblioth. Diatomol. 15, p. 55, pl. 36: figs 11-19 (1987).]
- Nitzschia tsarenkoi* Lange-Bert. in Nevo & Wasser, [Biodiversity Cyanoprocarvates Alg. Israel](#), p. 325, pl. 25: figs 215-217 (2000).
- Nitzschia umbonata* (Ehrenb.) Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia 30, p. 648 (1978).  
Basionym: *Navicula umbonata* Ehrenb., Infusionsthierchen, p. 177 (1838).
- Nitzschia valdecostata* Lange-Bert. et Simonsen, Bacillaria 1, p. 58, pl. 16: figs 260-263; pl. 18: figs 269-270 (1978).  
[Comment: "Simonsen" is missing in Metzeltin & Kusber (2001).]
- Nitzschia vermicularoides* Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 187-188, pl. 157: figs 1-4 (2000).
- Nitzschia vildaryana* U.Rumrich et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 189, pl. 169: figs 1-9 (2000).
- Nitzschia vixnegligenda* Lange-Bert. et G.Hofmann, p. 190, pl. 173: figs 1-13 (2000).
- Nitzschia witkowskii* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 157, pl. 206: fig. 7 (1998).
- Nitzschia wuellerstorffii* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 15, p. 61, pl. 1: figs 1-4 (1987). [As a part of the protologue, Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1988), *Bacill.* 2 (2), pl. 4: fig. 3, pl. 6: figs 1-6 is cited.]
- NUPELA Vyverman et Compère**  
[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=976](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=976)]  
[<http://128.32.109.44/cgi-bin/porp CGI.pl?NUPELAWVYVERMANPCOMPERE1991>].
- Nupela astartiella* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 157-158, pl. 72: figs 46-55 (1998).
- Nupela brachysirioides* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 154-155, pl. 39: figs 1-5 (1993).
- Nupela butterfassiana* (Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 274 (1999).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes butterfassiana* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 18, p. 34, pl. 71: figs 15-29, pl. 72: figs 2-5 (1989).
- Nupela chilensis* (Krasske) Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 29, p. 75 (1994).  
Basionym: *Anomoeoneis chilensis* Krasske, Arch. Hydrobiol. 35, p. 377, figs 34, 38 (1939).
- Nupela comperei* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 211-212, pl. 31: figs 1-4 (1998).
- Nupela cymbelloidea* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 158, pl. 72: figs 38-41, pl. 73: fig. 5 (1998).  
[Comment: *Nupela cymbelloidea* is not documented on pl. 72: figs 39-42 as cited on p. 158. *Nupela cymbelloidea* on page 380 (= caption of pl. 73: fig. 5) is cited as "*Nupela* (?nov.) spec. Nr. 72/1".]
- Nupela deformis* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 29, p. 76, pl. 49: figs 23-24, pl. 51: fig. 6 (1994).
- Nupela encyonopsis* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 159, pl. 72: figs 35-37, pl. 74: figs 3-4 (1998).
- Nupela gracillima* (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 158 (1993).  
Basionym: *Stauroneis gracillima* Hust., Int. Rev. Gesamten Hydrobiol. Hydrogr. 43, p. 154, figs 21-23 (1943).
- Nupela imperfecta* (Schim.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 80 (1999).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes imperfecta* Schim., Nova Hedwigia 30, p. 564, pl. 1: figs 1-5 (1978).
- Nupela impexiformis* (Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 274 (1999).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes impexiformis* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 18, p. 68, pl. 74: figs 7-9, pl. 75: figs 2-4 (1989).
- Nupela jahniae-reginae* Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 194-195, pl. 34: figs 1-8 (2000). [Comment: the author on p. 308 (= caption of pl. 34: figs 1-8) is cited as "Lange-Bert." only.]
- Nupela lapidosa* (Krasske) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 274 (1999).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes lapidosa* Krasske, Bot. Arch. 27, p. 350, fig. 9 (1929).  
[Comment: Erroneously the basionym author was given as "Lange-Bertalot".]
- Nupela lesothensis* (Schoeman) Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 213 (1998).  
Basionym: *Rhoicosphenia lesothensis* Schoeman, A systematic and ecological study of the diatom flora of Lesotho. Nat. Inst. Water Res., Pretoria, p. 221, figs 85-91 (1973).  
[Comment: This combination was again marked as new in Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 195 (2000).]
- Nupela neotropica* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 29, p. 77, pl. 49: figs 7-9, pl. 51: figs 1-3 (1994).
- Nupela obliqua* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 160, pl. 72: figs 42-45, pl. 73: figs 2-4 (1998).

- Nupela pallavicinii* (Krasske) Lange-Bert., *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 29, p. 78 (1994).  
Basionym: *Navicula pallavicinii* Krasske, *Svensk Bot. Tidskr.* 42, p. 431, pl. 2: fig. 11 (1948).
- Nupela paludigena* (Scherer) Lange-Bert., *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 27, p. 158 (1993).  
Basionym: *Anomoeoneis paludigena* Scherer, *Diatom Res.* 3, p. 149, figs 42-45, 72 (1988).
- Nupela praecipua* (E.Reichardt) E.Reichardt, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 9, p. 196 (2000).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes praecipua* E.Reichardt in Round, *Proc. Ninth Int. Diatom Symp.* 1986, p. 391, figs 1-24 (1988).
- Nupela rhetica* (Wuthrich) Lange-Bert., *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 27, p. 155 (1993).  
Basionym: *Anomoeoneis rhetica* Wuthrich, *Ergebn. Wiss. Unters. Schweiz. Nationalpark* 14, p. 310, pl. 15: figs 1-5 (1975).
- Nupela rumrichorum* Lange-Bert., *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 29, p. 79, pl. 49: figs 14-22, pl. 50: figs 1-6 (1994).
- Nupela schoemaniana* Lange-Bert., *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 27, p. 156, pl. 36: figs 1-9, pl. 37: figs 1-6 (1993).
- Nupela silvahercynia* (Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 2, p. 97 (1996).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes silvahercynia* Lange-Bert., *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 18, p. 139, pl. 71: figs 30-37, pl. 72: figs 2-4 (1989).
- Nupela subinvineta* (Krasske) Lange-Bert., *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 29, p. 80 (1994).  
Basionym: *Navicula subinvineta* Krasske, *Arch. Hydrobiol.* 35, p. 385, pl. 11: fig. 50 (1939).
- Nupela subpallavicinii* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 161, pl. 72: figs 23-24, pl. 73: fig. 1, pl. 74: fig. 5 (1998).
- Nupela tenuicephala* (Hust.) Lange-Bert., *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 27, p. 157 (1993).  
Basionym: *Navicula tenuicephala* Hust., *Arch. Hydrobiol.* 39, p. 113, figs 16-20 (1942).
- Nupela tenuistriata* (Hust.) Metzeltin et Lange-Bert. in Jahn et al., *Lange-Bertalot-Festschrift*, p. 633 (2001).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes tenuistriata* Hust., *Bot. Not.* 1952, p. 384, figs 57-59 (1952).  
[– *Achnanthes tenuistriata* Hust., nom. inval., in A.W.F. Schmidt, *Atlas Diatom.-Kunde*, pl. 410: figs 8-9 (1937).]  
[– *Nupela tenuistriata* (Hust.) Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., nom. inval., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 161 (1998).]
- Nupela tristis* (Krasske) Lange-Bert., *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 29, p. 81 (1994).  
Basionym: *Navicula tristis* Krasske, *Arch. Hydrobiol.* 35, p. 384, pl. 11: fig. 33 (1939).
- Nupela tropica* (Hust.) Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 6, p. 274 (1999).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes tropica* Hust., *Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl.* 15, p. 200, pl. 13: figs 28-32 (1937).
- Nupela vyvermanii* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 38, p. 213, pl. 31: figs 7-10 (1998).
- Nupela wellneri* (Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 9, p. 196 (2000).  
Basionym: *Navicula wellneri* Lange-Bert., *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 15, p. 123, pl. 40: figs 28-31 (1987).
- Nupela zizkae* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 162, pl. 71: figs 11-19 (1998).
- OESTRUPIA Heiden ex Hust.**  
[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=638](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=638)].
- Oestrupia ergadensis* (W.Greg.) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 7, p. 318 (2000).  
Basionym: *Pinnularia ergadensis* W.Greg., *Trans. Roy. Microscop. Soc. London, Ser. 2*, 4, p. 48, pl. 5: fig. 22 (1856).
- OPEPHORA P.Petit**  
[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=641](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=641)].
- Opephora burchardtae* Witkowski, Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 38, p. 214, 355-356, pl. 71: fig. 3, pl. 78: figs 1-13 (1998). [Comment: *Opephora burchardtae* is not documented on pl. 71: fig. 2 as cited on p. 214 and 355.]
- Opephora horstiana* Witkowski, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 28, p. 173, pl. 12: figs 1-8 (1994).
- Opephora krumbeinii* Witkowski, Witak et Stachura, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 6, p. 80, pl. 3: figs 1-17, pl. 4: figs 1-3 (1999).
- Opephora minuta* (Cleve-Euler) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 7, p. 71 (2000).  
Basionym: *Opephora marina* var. *minuta* Cleve-Euler, *Kongl. Svenska Vetenskapsakad. Handl. Ser. 4*, p. 16, fig. 314c (1951).
- ORTHOSEIRA Thwaites**  
[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=644](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=644)].
- Orthoseira roeseana* var. *tropica* (Krasske) Lange-Bert. et Willmann, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 3, p. 94 (1996).  
Basionym: *Melosira roeseana* var. *tropica* Krasske, *Svensk Bot. Tidskr.* 42, p. 422, pl. 1: figs 1-2 (1948).

**PARADIADESMIS** [see *DIADDESMIS* subgen. *PARADIADESMIS*].**PARLIBELLUS** E.J.Cox

[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=672](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=672)].

*Parlibellus adnatus* (Heiden) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 319 (2000).

Basionym: *Libellus adnatus* Heiden in Heiden & Kolbe, *Deutsche Südpolar-Expedition 1901-1903*, 8, p. 630, pl. 4: fig. 84 (1928).

*Parlibellus bennikei* Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 319, 437-438, pl. 104: figs 11-15 (2000).

*Parlibellus calvus* Witkowski, Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 4, p. 24, pl. 54: figs 10-14 (1996).

*Parlibellus coxiae* Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 4, p. 24, pl. 54: figs 27-31, pl. 79: figs 1-2 (1996).

*Parlibellus crucicula* (W.Sm.) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 321 (2000).

Basionym: *Stauroneis crucicula* W.Sm., *Syn. Brit. Diatom.* 1, p. 60, pl. 19: fig. 192 (1853).

*Parlibellus cruciculoides* (C.Brockmann) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 321 (2000).

Basionym: *Navicula cruciculoides* C.Brockmann, Abh. Senckenb. Naturf. Ges. 478, p. 15, pl. 4: figs 5-7 (1950).

*Parlibellus ellipticus* (Gallik) Lange-Bert. et Witkowski in Nevo & Wasser, *Biodiversity Cyanoprocaryotes Alg. Israel*, p. 292 (2000).

Basionym: *Navicula protracta* var. *elliptica* Gallik, *Pannonhalmi Szemle* 10, p. 65, fig. 7 (1935).

*Parlibellus hendeyi* Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 323, 438, pl. 104: figs 21-23 (2000).

*Parlibellus perytii* Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 323, 438-439, pl. 105: figs 14-16 (2000).

*Parlibellus phoebeae* Witkowski, Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 324, 439, pl. 105: figs 1-9 (2000).

*Parlibellus protracta* (Grunow) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 324 (2000).

Basionym: *Navicula protracta* Grunow, *Kongl. Svenska Vetenskapsakad. Handl.* 17 (2), p. 140 (1880).

*Parlibellus protractoides* (Hust.) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 325 (2000).

Basionym: *Navicula protractoides* Hust., Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen 34, p. 283, figs 32-33 (1957).

[Comment: In Iconogr. Diatomol. 9 (2000), p. 197 this combination is again marked as new. The Authors are given as "(Hust.) Witkowski et Lange-Bert."]

*Parlibellus rhombicula* (Hust.) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 325 (2000).

Basionym: *Navicula rhombicula* Hust., *Kieselalg. Deutschl.* 3, 2. Lieferung, p. 327, fig. 1442 (1962).

**PETRONEIS** A.J.Stickle et D.G.Mann in F.E. Round, R.M. Crawford & D.G. Mann

[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=372](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=372)]

*Petroneis glacialis* (Cleve) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 326 (2000).

Basionym: *Cocconeis glacialis* Cleve, Bih. Kongl. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Handl. 1 (13), p. 14, pl. 3: fig. 12 (1873).

*Petroneis xi* (Cleve) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 330 (2000).

Basionym: *Navicula xi* Cleve, Kongl. Svenska Vetenskapsakad. Handl. 26, p. 41 (1895).

**PINNULARIA** Ehrenb.

[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=790](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=790)].

*Pinnularia acidophila* G.Hofmann et Krammer, *Diatoms of Europe* 1, p. 213, pl. 14: figs 1-22 (2000).

*Pinnularia acorica* Krammer et Metzeltin, *Diatoms of Europe* 1, p. 236-237, pl. 183: figs 1-2 (2000).

*Pinnularia acoricola* var. *elongatirhombica* Wydrzycka, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Brenesia* 55-56, p. 13, pl. 6: figs 1-8 (2001).

*Pinnularia acoricola* var. *linearis* Wydrzycka, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Brenesia* 55-56, p. 13, pl. 5: figs 13-19, pl. 6: fig. 3 (2001).

*Pinnularia acoricola* var. *pumilio* Wydrzycka, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Brenesia* 55-56, p. 13-14, pl. 5: figs 29-41, pl. 6: figs 2, 4-7 (2001).

*Pinnularia acrosphaeria* var. *parva* Krammer, *Diatoms of Europe* 1, p. 213, pl. 22: figs 3-6 (2000).

- Pinnularia acrosphaeria* var. *tumidula* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 214, pl. 21: figs 8-9 (2000). [Comment: on p. 300 (= caption of pl.21: figs 8-9) *Pinnularia acrosphaeria* var. *tumidula* erroneously is cited as "*Pinnularia acrosphaeria* var. *turgidula* Grunow ex Cleve".]
- Pinnularia acuminata* var. *carteri* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 232, pl. 145: fig. 1 (2000).
- Pinnularia acuminata* var. *novazealandiae* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 232, pl. 148: figs 1-5 (2000).
- Pinnularia alabamae* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 239, pl. 212: figs 1-3 (2000). [Comment: on p. 239 erroneously pl. 212: figs 4-5 is cited (pl. 212: figs 4-5 shows *Pinnularia pulchella* var. *canadensis*).]
- Pinnularia alfinitoana* Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 94, pl. 128: figs 1-9, pl. 134: figs 1-3 (2003).
- Pinnularia alta* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 218, pl. 57: fig. 7 (2000).
- Pinnularia altiplanensis* Lange-Bert., Krammer et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 197, pl. 145: figs 20-26 (2000).
- Pinnularia amabilis* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 224 pl. 86: figs 1-9 (2000).  
[Taxonomic comment: *Pinnularia amabilis* is discussed by Idei & Mayama (2001) with respect to *Pinnularia acidojaponica* M.Idei et H.Kobayasi in Jahn et al.: Lange-Bertalot-Festschrift, p. 266, figs 1-29 (2001).]
- Pinnularia amazonica* Metzeltin et Krammer, Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 163, pl. 176: figs 4-7 (1998).
- Pinnularia ambostrana* Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 11, p. 44-45, pl. 81: figs 1-5 (2003).
- Pinnularia anglica* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 26, p. 171, pl. 40: figs 21-23 (1992).
- Pinnularia angusta* var. *rostrata* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 222, pl. 83: figs 21-23 (2000).
- Pinnularia angustiborealis* Krammer et Lange-Bert. emend. Krammer et Lange-Bert., Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 174-175 (2002). [Comment: intended validation of *Pinnularia angustiborealis* Krammer et Lange-Bert., Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 24, 209, pl. 9: figs 5-6 (2000). The Latin diagnosis is rewritten, the name is marked again as new.]
- Pinnularia angustiborealis* Krammer et Lange-Bert., Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 24, 209, pl. 9: figs 5-6 (2000). [Comment: emended diagnosis in: Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 174-175 (2002).]
- Pinnularia angustistriata* Metzeltin et Krammer, Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 164-165, pl. 190: figs 7-9 (1998) [Comment: on p. 164 "pl. 190: figs 6-8" is erroneously cited.]
- Pinnularia angustivalva* Krammer et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 164, pl. 190: figs 10-11 (1998).
- Pinnularia appendiculata* var. *amaniana* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 225, pl. 91: figs 10-11 (2000).
- Pinnularia appendiculata* var. *brevistriata* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 225, pl. 91: fig. 33 (2000).
- Pinnularia araucanensis* Lange-Bert., U.Rumrich et Krammer, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 198, pl. 150: figs 1-18 (2000).
- Pinnularia bacilliformis* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 26, p. 171, pl. 50: figs 7-12 (1992).
- Pinnularia bardii* Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 96, pl. 82: figs 1-13, pl. 136: figs 1-2 (2003).
- Pinnularia bertrandii* Krammer var. *bertrandii*, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 226, pl. 91: figs 22-28 (2000).
- Pinnularia bertrandii* var. *angustefasciata* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 226, pl. 91: figs 29-30 (2000).
- Pinnularia bertrandii* var. *orleansiana* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 226, pl. 91: figs 31-32, 34-35 (2000).
- Pinnularia blasii* Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 97, pl. 133: figs 1-6, pl. 136: fig. 4 (2003).
- Pinnularia bleischii* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 235, pl. 174: figs 1-5 (2000).
- Pinnularia borealis* var. *islandica* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 209, pl. 6: fig. 5, pl. 7: figs 1-5 (2000).
- Pinnularia borealis* var. *subislandica* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 209, pl. 8: figs 1-5, ?6 (2000).
- Pinnularia borealis* var. *sublinearis* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 210, pl. 7: figs 14-19 (2000).
- Pinnularia borealis* var. *tenuistriata* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 210, pl. 6: figs 7-10 (2000).
- Pinnularia boyeriformis* Krammer et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 165, pl. 184: figs 4-6 (1998).
- Pinnularia brandeliformis* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 26, p. 171, pl. 21: figs 1-4 (1992).
- Pinnularia brandeliformis* var. *linearis* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 227, pl. 98: fig. 4 (2000).

- Pinnularia brebissonii* var. *lancarea* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 216, pl. 47: fig. 6 (2000).
- Pinnularia brebissonii* var. *minuta* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 216-217, pl. 47: figs 7-9 (2000).
- Pinnularia brebissoniiformis* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 217, pl. 46: figs 1-5 (2000).
- Pinnularia bullacostae* Krammer et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 82, pl. 50: figs 1-5 (1999). [Comment: *Pinnularia bullacostae* is also documented on pl. 50: fig. 5 although not cited in the 1<sup>st</sup> edition, reference corrected in the 2<sup>nd</sup> edition].
- Pinnularia canadensis* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 214, pl. 27: figs 3-7 (2000).
- Pinnularia carteri* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 213, pl. 15: figs 3-4 (2000).
- Pinnularia castraregina* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 211, pl. 10: figs 9-13 (2000).
- Pinnularia cavacinii* Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 98-99, pl. 127: figs 1-11 (2003).
- Pinnularia certa* Krammer et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 166, pl. 178: figs 12-17 (1998).
- Pinnularia cherryfieldiana* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 237, pl. 199: figs 1-5, pl. 200: fig. 1 (2000).
- Pinnularia claviculiformis* Metzeltin et Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 227, pl. 99: figs 1-3 (2000).
- Pinnularia clevei* var. *angusta* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 231, pl. 131: fig. 5 (2000).
- Pinnularia cleveiformis* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 26, p. 171, pl. 72: figs 1-2 (1992).
- Pinnularia complexa* Krammer var. *complexa*, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 230, pl. 129: figs 1-8 (2000).
- Pinnularia complexa* var. *minor* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 230-231, pl. 130: figs 1-3 (2000).
- Pinnularia confirma* Metzeltin et Krammer, Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 166-167, pl. 180: figs 11-13 (1998).
- Pinnularia copulata* Krammer et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 83, pl. 54: figs 1-2 (1999).
- Pinnularia cruxarea* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 230, pl. 123: figs 1-7 (2000).
- Pinnularia cuneatiformis* Krammer et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 167, pl. 191: figs 3-4, pl. 195: fig. 3 (1998).
- Pinnularia cuneola* E.Reichardt, Nova Hedwigia 34, p. 501, pl. 2: figs 15-20, pl. 6: fig. 23 (1981).
- Pinnularia curticostrata* Krammer et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 84 (1999).  
Replaced synonym: *Navicula curtestriata* Østrup, Bot. Iceland 2 (1) no. 5, p. 25, pl. 3: fig. 32 (1918); non *Pinnularia curtestriata* Hust., Int. Rev. Gesamten Hydrobiol. Hydrogr. 42, p. 90, fig. 172 (1942); nec *Navicula curtestriata* Pant., Beitr. Foss. Bacill. Ung. 3, p. 66 (1905), Beitr. Foss. Bacill. Ung., pl. 12: fig. 188 (1892).
- Pinnularia curtispinulosa* Lange-Bert., Krammer et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 199, pl. 146: figs 12-21, pl. 148: figs 5-7 (2000).
- Pinnularia decrescens* var. *rhombarea* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 216, pl. 39: figs 1-3 (2000).
- Pinnularia denotata* Metzeltin et Krammer, Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 168, pl. 190: figs 1-3, ?4, 5 (1998).
- Pinnularia discrepantia* Metzeltin et Krammer, Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 169, pl. 191: figs 1-2 (1998).
- Pinnularia dispar* Metzeltin et Krammer, Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 170, pl. 183: figs 9-10 (1998).
- Pinnularia distinguenda* var. *obtusata* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 237, pl. 193: figs 1-5 (2000).
- Pinnularia divergens* var. *ignorata* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 26, p. 172, pl. 28: figs 7-8 (1992).
- Pinnularia divergens* var. *madagascariensis* Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 11, p. 45, pl. 74: figs 2-3 (2003).
- Pinnularia divergens* var. *media* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 215, pl. 34: figs 1-5 (2000).
- Pinnularia divergens* var. *mesoleptiformis* Krammer et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 170, pl. 173: figs 1-4 (1998).
- Pinnularia divergens* var. *perundulata* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 215, pl. 32: figs 2-3 (2000).
- Pinnularia divergens* var. *protracta* Krammer et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 171, pl. 172: figs ?1, 2-3 (1998).
- Pinnularia divergens* var. *rhombica* Krammer, nom. inval., Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 215, pl. 35: figs 5-8 (2000). [Comment: the var. *rhombica* is combined with *Pinnularia divergens* on p. 215 and *Pinnularia ovata* on p. 64, hence both combinations are invalidly published.]

- Pinnularia divergens* var. *rhombundulata* Krammer, *Diatoms of Europe* 1, p. 215, pl. 39: figs 4-5 (2000).
- Pinnularia divergens* var. *rostrata* Krammer et Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 172, pl. 171: fig. 5 (1998).
- Pinnularia divergens* var. *subbacillaris* Krammer, *Diatoms of Europe* 1, p. 215, pl. 34: figs 7, 11-12 (2000).
- Pinnularia divergens* var. *subcuneata* Krammer et Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 172, pl. 171: figs 2-4 (1998).
- Pinnularia divergens* var. *sublineariformis* Krammer, *Diatoms of Europe* 1, p. 215, pl. 34: fig. 9 (2000).
- Pinnularia divergentissima* var. *ardnamurchan* Krammer, *Diatoms of Europe* 1 (corrected issue), p. 212 pl. 11: fig. 31 (2001, "2000"). [Comment: *Pinnularia divergentissima* var. *ardnamurchan* is not documented on pl. 11: fig. 31, as cited on p. 212 in the original issue of *Diatoms of Europe* 1. The given figure (pl. 11: fig. 31) is published in *Diatoms of Europe* 1, corrected issue (2001 "2000"), as cited on p. 212 in both issues. *Pinnularia divergentissima* var. *ardnamurchan* on p. 280 (= caption of pl. 11) erroneously is cited as "*Pinnularia divergentissima* var. ".]
- Pinnularia divergentissima* var. *minor* Krammer, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 26, p. 172, pl. 12: figs 11-13 (1992).
- Pinnularia divergentissima* var. *triundulata* Krammer, *Diatoms of Europe* 1, p. 212, pl. 11: figs 26-30 (2000). [Comment: the given figures were published in *Diatoms of Europe* 1, corrected issue (2001 "2000").]
- Pinnularia diversa* var. *subcapitata* Krammer et Lange-Bert., *Diatoms of Europe* 1, p. 46, 212, pl. 14: fig. 27 (2000).
- Pinnularia diversarea* Krammer et Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 173, pl. 174: figs 2-5 (1998).
- Pinnularia doloma* var. *fasciata* Krammer, *Diatoms of Europe* 1, p. 211, pl. 58: figs 13-15 (2000). [Comment: *Pinnularia doloma* var. *fasciata* is not documented on pl. 58: figs 1-3 as cited on p. 211.]
- Pinnularia dornii* Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 2, p. 97, pl. 45: figs 19-21 (1996).
- Pinnularia dubitabilis* var. *minor* Krammer, *Diatoms of Europe* 1, p. 210, pl. 7: fig. 20 (2000).
- Pinnularia elegans* (W.Sm.) Krammer, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 26, p. 73 (1992).  
Basionym: *Navicula elegans* W.Sm., *Syn. Brit. Diatom.* 1, p. 49, pl. 16: fig. 137 (1853).  
[Nomenclatural synonym of *Pinnunavis elegans* (W.Sm.) Okuno.]  
[For *Pinnunavis elegans* (W.Sm.) Okuno see INA: <http://128.32.109.44/images/JOB0877/004/0007/00070004.TIF>]
- Pinnularia egregia* Metzeltin et Krammer, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 173, pl. 179: figs 1-8 (1998).
- Pinnularia episcopalis* var. *perelliptica* Krammer, *Diatoms of Europe* 1, p. 216, pl. 41: fig. 6 (2000).
- Pinnularia erratica* var. *fossilis* Krammer, *Diatoms of Europe* 1, p. 221, pl. 73: fig. 8 (2000).
- Pinnularia esoxiformis* var. *angusta* Krammer, *Diatoms of Europe* 1, p. 232, pl. 141: fig. 5 (2000).
- Pinnularia esoxiformis* var. *eifeliana* Krammer, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 26, p. 172, pl. 58: figs 5-9 (1992).
- Pinnularia falaiseana* Krammer, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 26, p. 172, pl. 41: fig. 6 (1992).
- Pinnularia ferrophila* Krammer, *Diatoms of Europe* 1, p. 222-223, pl. 81: figs 1-9 (2000).
- Pinnularia fistuca* Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 12, p. 100, pl. 131: figs 1-3 (2003).
- Pinnularia fossilis* Krammer, *Diatoms of Europe* 1, p. 231, pl. 133: fig. 9 (2000).
- Pinnularia frauenbergiana* E.Reichardt, *Ber. Bayer. Bot. Ges.* 56, p. 182, pl. 2: figs 5-10 (1985).
- Pinnularia frequentis* Krammer, *Diatoms of Europe* 1, p. 227, pl. 104: figs 1-8 (2000).
- Pinnularia fumantii* Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin var. *fumantii*, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 12, p. 101, pl. 132: figs 1-6, pl. 134: figs 4-5 (2003).
- Pinnularia fumantii* var. *pumila* Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 12, p. 102, pl. 132: figs 7-9 (2003).
- Pinnularia gasseana* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 11, p. 46, pl. 76: figs 1-4 (2003).
- Pinnularia genkalii* Krammer et Lange-Bert., *Diatoms of Europe* 1, p. 182, 238, pl. 203: figs 1-4 (2000).
- Pinnularia gibbiformis* Krammer ssp. *gibbiformis*, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 26, p. 172, pl. 48: figs 1-7 (1992).
- Pinnularia gibbiformis* ssp. *madagascariensis* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 11, p. 47, pl. 73: figs 1-4 (2003).

- Pinnularia gigiformis* Krammer et Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 175, pl. 201: figs 1-3 (1998).
- Pinnularia globiceps* var. *angustefasciata* Krammer, *Diatoms of Europe* 1, p. 221, pl. 74: figs 14-15 (2000).
- Pinnularia globiceps* var. *linearis* Krammer, *Diatoms of Europe* 1, p. 221, pl. 72: fig. 1, pl. 74: figs 10-13 (2000). [Comment: on p. 402 (= caption of p. 72: fig. 1) *Pinnularia globiceps* var. *linearis* is erroneously cited as "*Pinnularia lundii* var. *linearis*".]
- Pinnularia graciloides* var. *latecapitata* Metzeltin et Krammer, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 176, pl. 180: figs 5-8 (1998).
- Pinnularia graciloides* var. *rumrichae* Krammer, *Diatoms of Europe* 1, p. 226-227, pl. 99: fig. 4 (2000).
- Pinnularia grunowii* Krammer, *Diatoms of Europe* 1, p. 222, pl. 77: figs 7-14, pl. 81: figs 10-17, pl. 82: figs 7-8 (2000).
- Pinnularia halophila* Krammer, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 26, p. 172-173, pl. 57: figs 1-2 (1992).
- Pinnularia hartleyana* ssp. *orientalis* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 11, p. 48, pl. 83: figs 2-5 (2003).
- Pinnularia hemiptera* var. *brevistriata* Krammer, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 176, pl. 190: figs 12-14 (1998).
- Pinnularia hemipteriformis* Krammer et Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 177, pl. 174: figs 6-7 (1998).
- Pinnularia humilis* Krammer et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 6, p. 84-85, pl. 52b: figs 8-14 (1999).
- Pinnularia ilkaschoenfelderae* Krammer, *Diatoms of Europe* 1, p. 238, pl. 204: figs 2-6 (2000). [Comment: on p. 238 pl. 204: fig. 1 is cited (pl. 204: fig. 1 shows *P. genkalii*).]
- Pinnularia infirma* Krammer, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 9, p. 109-110, pl. 10: figs 16-17 (1985). [As a part of the protologue, Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1986), *Bacill.* 2 (1), pl. 183: figs 14-17 is cited.]
- Pinnularia insignis* Metzeltin et Krammer, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 11, p. 49, pl. 77: fig. 3 (2003).
- Pinnularia instabiliformis* Krammer et Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 177, pl. 174: figs 8-12 (1998).
- Pinnularia instabilis* (A.W.F.Schmidt) Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 178 (1998).  
Basionym: *Navicula instabilis* A.W.F.Schmidt, *Atlas Diatom.-Kunde*, pl. 43: figs 38-40, non figs 35-37 (1875).
- Pinnularia ivaloensis* Krammer, *Diatoms of Europe* 1, p. 229-230, pl. 121: figs 2-6 (2000).
- Pinnularia jarensis* Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 12, p. 103, pl. 127: figs 15-24 (2003).
- Pinnularia julma* Krammer et Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 2, p. 98, pl. 45: figs 10-13 (1996).
- Pinnularia jungii* Krammer, *Diatoms of Europe* 1, p. 212, pl. 58: figs 18-21 (2000).
- Pinnularia kanakarum* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 38, p. 214-215, pl. 55: figs 1-5 (1998).
- Pinnularia kittelii* Krammer, *Diatoms of Europe* 1, p. 221, pl. 71: figs 1-6 (2000).
- Pinnularia kocioleki* Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 11, p. 50, pl. 71: figs 7-12 (2003).
- Pinnularia krammeri* Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 2, p. 98-99, pl. 57: figs 3-8 (1996).
- Pinnularia krookiformis* Krammer, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 26, p. 173, pl. 18: figs 18-21 (1992).  
[Basionym of *Chamaepinnularia krookiformis* (Krammer) Lange-Bert. et Krammer.]
- Pinnularia kuetzingii* Krammer, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 26, p. 173, pl. 36: figs 26-35 (1992).
- Pinnularia latarea* Krammer var. *latarea*, *Diatoms of Europe* 1, p. 224, pl. 84: fig. 13-15 (2000). [Comment: erroneously pl. 80: figs 1-6 is cited on p. 224. These figures show *Pinnularia latarea* var. *thermophila*.]
- Pinnularia latarea* var. *thermophila* Krammer, *Diatoms of Europe* 1, p. 224, pl. 80: figs 1-6 (2000).
- Pinnularia laucensis* Lange-Bert., U.Rumrich et Krammer, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 9, p. 200-201, pl. 145: figs 14-19 (2000).
- Pinnularia legumiformis* Krammer, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 26, p. 173, pl. 29: figs 1-4 (1992).
- Pinnularia linearis* Lange-Bert., Wydrzycka et Metzeltin, *Brenesia* 55-56, p. 14, pl. 7: figs 12-14 (2001).
- Pinnularia lokana* Krammer, *Diatoms of Europe* 1, p. 221, pl. 70: figs 1-6a (2000).
- Pinnularia lunata* Krammer et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 6, p. 85, pl. 52a: figs 9-13 (1999).
- Pinnularia lundii* var. *baltica* Krammer, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 26, p. 173, pl. 16: figs 5-8 (1992).



- Pinnularia lundii* var. *linearis* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 222, pl. 75: figs 1-6 (2000).
- Pinnularia maculata* Krammer et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 179, pl. 177: figs ?2, 3-5 (1998).
- Pinnularia magnacuneata* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 236, pl. 181: figs 3-5 (2000).
- Pinnularia marchica* Ilka Schönfelder var. *marchica*, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 218-219, pl. 12: figs 11-17 (2000). [Comment: *Pinnularia marchica* var. *marchica* is not documented on pl. 90: figs 4-5 as cited on p. 218.]
- Pinnularia marchica* var. *subrostrata* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 219, pl. 90: figs 4-5 (2000). [Comment: authorship according to p. 700.]
- Pinnularia mayeri* var. *similis* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 26, p. 173, pl. 42: fig. 1 (1992).
- Pinnularia meridiana* Metzeltin et Krammer var. *meridiana*, Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 180, pl. 181: figs 1-2, 4-5 (1998).
- Pinnularia meridiana* var. *concava* Metzeltin et Krammer, Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 180, pl. 181: figs 6-7 (1998). [Comment: *Pinnularia meridiana* var. *concava* is not documented on pl. 18 as referred to on p. 180.]
- Pinnularia meridiana* var. *parallela* Metzeltin et Krammer, Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 181, pl. 181: fig. 3 (1998).
- Pinnularia metzeltinii* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 219, pl. 59: figs 8-16 (2000).
- Pinnularia microstauron* var. *angusta* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 217, pl. 51: figs 4-7 (2000).
- Pinnularia microstauron* var. *brasiliensis* Krammer et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 181, pl. 179: figs 9-15 (1998).
- Pinnularia microstauron* var. *nonfasciata* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 217, pl. 52: figs 1-13, pl. 55: figs 1-2 (2000).
- Pinnularia microstauron* var. *rostrata* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 217, pl. 51: figs 8-18 (2000).
- Pinnularia minutiformis* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 210, pl. 9: figs 18-19 (2000) [non *Pinnularia minutiformis* Krammer, nom. illeg., Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 29 which was renamed as *Pinnularia minoricapitata* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 3, p. 175 (2002).]
- Pinnularia montgomeryana* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 228, pl. 110: figs 6-8 (2000).
- Pinnularia murdeguensis* Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 104, pl. 133: figs 14-16 (2003).
- Pinnularia neglectiformis* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 233, pl. 158: figs 1-8 (2000).
- Pinnularia neomajor* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 26, p. 174, pl. 62: fig. 2 (1992).
- Pinnularia neomajor* var. *cuneata* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 234, pl. 152: figs 1-2, 6 (2000).
- Pinnularia neomajor* var. *frequentis* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 234, pl. 137: figs 2-5 (2000).
- Pinnularia neomajor* var. *inflata* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 233-234, pl. 171: figs 1-5 (2000).
- Pinnularia nitzschiphila* U.Rumrich, Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 201, pl. 144: figs 1-6 (2000).
- Pinnularia nobilefasciata* Krammer et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 182, pl. 176: figs 8-9, 11-16 (1998).
- Pinnularia nobilis* var. *inarenensis* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 239, pl. 170: fig. 4 (2000).
- Pinnularia nobilis* var. *regularis* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 239, pl. 207: figs 1-8, pl. 208: figs 1-5, pl. 209: figs 1-6 (2000).
- Pinnularia nodosa* var. *percapitata* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 214, pl. 26: figs 9-12, pl. 27: figs 9-10 (2000).
- Pinnularia nodosiformis* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 214, pl. 27: figs 1-2 (2000).
- Pinnularia normandiana* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 235, pl. 176: figs 1-5 (2000).
- Pinnularia notabilis* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 9, p. 110-111, pl. 11: figs 1-5 (1985).
- Pinnularia novaezealandiae* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 216, pl. 43: figs 3-7 (2000).
- Pinnularia obscuriformis* var. *subrostrata* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 213, pl. 13: fig. 37 (2000).
- Pinnularia obtusicuneata* Lange-Bert., Krammer et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 202, pl. 145: figs 9-12 (2000).
- Pinnularia oriunda* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 26, p. 174, pl. 60: figs 5-6, pl. 61: figs 1-6 (1992).
- Pinnularia oriundiformis* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 228, pl. 113: figs 1-4 (2000).

- Pinnularia ovata* var. *rhombica* Krammer, nom. inval., Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 64, pl. 35: figs 5-8 (2000). [Comment: the var. *rhombica* is combined with *Pinnularia ovata* on p. 64 and *Pinnularia divergens* on p. 215, hence both combinations are invalidly published.]
- Pinnularia parvulissima* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 220, pl. 65: figs 9-10, pl. 69: figs 7-11 (2000).
- Pinnularia patagonensis* Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 203, pl. 138: figs 4-5 (2000).
- Pinnularia percuneata* Krammer var. *percuneata*, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 232, pl. 139: figs 1-7 (2000).
- Pinnularia percuneata* var. *constricta* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 232, pl. 137: fig. 1 (2000).
- Pinnularia percuneata* var. *minor* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 232, pl. 140: figs 1-8 (2000).
- Pinnularia perinarensis* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 230, pl. 126: figs 4-5 (2000).
- Pinnularia perinstabilis* Metzeltin et Krammer, Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 183, pl. 193: figs 1-3 (1998).
- Pinnularia perinterrupta* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 219, pl. 60: figs 7-14, pl. 61: fig. 7 (2000).
- Pinnularia perirrorata* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 211, pl. 17: figs 11-22 (2000).
- Pinnularia permontana* Krammer et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 183, pl. 198: fig. 1 (1998).
- Pinnularia perspicua* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 229, pl. 120: figs 1-5 (2000).
- Pinnularia persudetica* Krammer var. *persudetica*, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 227-228, pl. 108: figs 1-6, pl. 109: fig. 3 (2000).
- Pinnularia persudetica* var. *silvatica* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 228, pl. 109: figs 1-2, (2000). [Comment: on p. 228 pl. 109: fig. 3 is erroneously cited (pl. 109: fig. 3 shows *Pinnularia persudetica* var. *persudetica*).]
- Pinnularia petersenii* Krammer et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 86, pl. 52b: figs 4-7 (1999).
- Pinnularia pisciculus* var. *angusta* Metzeltin et Krammer, Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 184, pl. 175: figs 6-12, pl. 194: figs 5-6 (1998).
- Pinnularia pluvianiformis* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 222, pl. 83: figs 10-12 (2000).
- Pinnularia poasana* Lange-Bert., Wydrzycka et Metzeltin, Brenesia 55-56, p. 14, pl. 8: figs 16-18 (2001).
- Pinnularia podzorskii* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 219-220, pl. 61: figs 1-6 (2000).
- Pinnularia polyonca* var. *stidolphii* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 220, pl. 95: figs 8-11 (2000).
- Pinnularia polyonca* var. *sumatrana* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 220, pl. 96: figs 4-7 (2000).
- Pinnularia problematica* Ant.Mayer var. *problematica*, Denkschriften Bayerischen Bot. Ges. Regensburg 22, p. 152, pl. 10: figs 4-6 (1946). [Comment: Krammer (1992) Biblioth. Diatomol. 26, p. 170, 174 intended to validate *Pinnularia problematica* Ant.Mayer. Since *Pinnularia problematica* was already validly published, Krammer typified *Pinnularia problematica* by designating a lectotype, as "holotype", documented on pl. 75: figs 1-3. A Latin diagnosis by Krammer (1992), p. 73 is treated as additional information which does not emend Mayer's German diagnosis.]
- Pinnularia problematica* var. *subundulata* Ant.Mayer, Denkschriften Bayerischen Bot. Ges. Regensburg 22, p. 152, pl. 11: fig. 1 (1946).  
[Taxonomic synonym of *Pinnularia problematica* var. *problematica*, according to Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 26, p. 170 (1992).]
- Pinnularia procera* Metzeltin et Krammer, Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 184-185, pl. 178: figs 7-11 (1998).
- Pinnularia pseudacuminata* Metzeltin et Krammer, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 99-100, pl. 53: figs 1-4 (1996).
- Pinnularia pseudocardinalis* E.Reichardt, Iconogr. Diatomol. 1, p. 16-17, pl. 15: figs 1-2 (1995). [*Pinnularia pseudocardinalis* E.Reichardt, Iconogr. Diatomol. 1, (second edition), p. 33, pl. 15: figs 1-2 (1995). In the second edition *Pinnularia pseudocardinalis* E.Reichardt was again marked as new.]
- Pinnularia pseudogibba* Krammer var. *pseudogibba*, Biblioth. Diatomol. 26, p. 174, pl. 48: figs 8-14 (1992).
- Pinnularia pseudogibba* var. *rostrata* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 26, p. 174, pl. 52: fig. 1 (1992).
- Pinnularia pseudomesogongyla* Metzeltin et Krammer, Iconogr. Diatomol. 11, p. 51, pl. 71: figs 3-5 (2003).
- Pinnularia pseudoparva* Krammer et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 87, pl. 54: fig. 7 (1999).

- Pinnularia pseudosimilis* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 26, p. 174-175, pl. 13: figs 3-5 (1992).
- Pinnularia pulchella* var. *canadensis* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 239, pl. 212: figs 4-5 (2000).
- Pinnularia pulchra* var. *subtilis* Schim., Biblioth. Diatomol. 9, p. 112, pl. 10: fig. 14 (1985). [As a part of the protologue, Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1986), *Bacill.* 2 (1), pl. 184: figs 7-8 is cited.]
- Pinnularia rabenhorstii* var. *cuneata* Krammer et Lange-Bert., Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 22, 209, pl. 5: figs 10-11 (2000).
- Pinnularia rabenhorstii* var. *franconia* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 209, pl. 5: figs 5-9, pl. 6: figs 1-4 (2000).
- Pinnularia rathsbergiana* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 235-236, pl. 1: figs 5-8, pl. 178: figs 1-6 (2000).
- Pinnularia reichardtii* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 231, pl. 130: figs 4-7 (2000).
- Pinnularia renata* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 26, p. 175, pl. 52: figs 2-8 (1992).
- Pinnularia renatiformis* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 218, pl. 59: fig. 25 (2000).
- Pinnularia rhenohassiaca* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 172, 236, pl. 180: figs 1-3. (2000). [Comment: *Pinnularia rhenohassiaca* is cited in the corrected issue as "*Pinnularia rhenohassiaca* Krammer et Lange-Bert.".]
- Pinnularia rhenohassiaca* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 236, pl. 180: figs 1-3 (2000).
- Pinnularia rhombarea* Krammer var. *rhombarea*, Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 185, pl. 175: figs 1-5 (1998).
- Pinnularia rhombarea* var. *brevicapitata* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 218, pl. 56: figs 7-11 (2000).
- Pinnularia rhombarea* var. *halophila* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 217, pl. 54: figs 6-11 (2000).
- Pinnularia rhombarea* var. *undulata* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 217, pl. 56: figs 1-3 (2000).
- Pinnularia rhombarea* var. *variarea* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 218, pl. 56: figs 4-6 (2000).
- Pinnularia rhomboelliptica* Krammer var. *rhomboelliptica*, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 233, pl. 149: figs 4-9, pl. 159: figs 1-5, pl. 194: fig. 2 (2000). [Comment: on p. 233 erroneously pl. 151: figs 1-3 is cited (pl. 151: figs 1-3 shows *Pinnularia rhomboelliptica* var. *rhombica*).]
- Pinnularia rhomboelliptica* var. *inflata* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 233, pl. 152: figs 3-5, pl. 153: figs 1-4 (2000). [Comment: on p. 233 erroneously pl. 159: fig. 1 is cited (pl. 159: fig. 1 shows *Pinnularia rhomboelliptica* var. *rhomboelliptica*).]
- Pinnularia rhomboelliptica* var. *novazealandiae* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 233, pl. 149: figs 1-3, pl. 150: figs 1-3 (2000). [Comment: on p. 233 the name is misprinted as "var. *novazealandia*".]
- Pinnularia rhomboelliptica* var. *rhombica* Krammer, nom. inval., Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 161, pl. 151: 1-3 (2000). [Comment: lacking a Latin diagnosis, the name is invalidly published.]
- Pinnularia rhomboelliptica* var. *zuricana* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 233, pl. 150: fig. 4 (2000).
- Pinnularia rhombofasciata* Krammer et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 174, pl. 168: figs 8-11 (1998).
- Pinnularia rostratissima* var. *parva* Metzeltin et Krammer, Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 186, pl. 169: figs 6-9, pl. 203: figs 3, 6 (1998).
- Pinnularia rostratissima* var. *ventricosa* Metzeltin et Krammer, Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 186-187, pl. 169: figs 1-5, pl. 203: figs 1, 4 (1998).
- Pinnularia rotundicapitata* Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 11, p. 52, pl. 84: figs 7-9 (2003).  
[Comment: on p. 256 (= caption of pl. 84) also mentioned as *Pinnularia rotundicapitata* Metzeltin et Krammer.]
- Pinnularia rumrichae* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 223, pl. 84: figs 9-12 (2000).
- Pinnularia rupestris* var. *cuneata* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 26, p. 175, pl. 56: figs 1-3 (1992).
- Pinnularia santafiorana* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 234, pl. 169: figs 5-6 (2000).
- Pinnularia saprophila* Lange-Bert. et Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 109, 223, pl. 85: figs 10-18 (2000). [Comment: on p. 428 (caption of pl. 85 in the original issue) the authors are cited as "Kobayashi, Lange-Bert. et Krammer", on p. 109 (corrected issue) and p. 428 (caption of pl. 85 in the corrected issue) the authors are cited as "Lange-Bert., Kobayasi et Krammer".]

[Taxonomic comment: *Pinnularia saprophila* is discussed by Idei & Mayama (2001) with respect to *Pinnularia valdetolerans* Mayama et H.Kobayasi in Jahn et al.: Lange-Bertalot-Festschrift, p. 270, figs 30-53 (2001).]

***Pinnularia sardoelliptica*** Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 12, p. 105-106, pl. 129: figs 5-7 (2003).

*Pinnularia savona* Krammer, *Diatoms of Europe* 1, p. 236, pl. 182: figs 1-4 (2000).

*Pinnularia schimanskii* Krammer, *Diatoms of Europe* 1, p. 210, pl. 9: figs 10-13 (2000).

*Pinnularia schoenfelderi* Krammer, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 26, p. 175, pl. 15: figs 1-2, 4-9 (1992).

*Pinnularia schroeterae* Krammer var. *schroeterae*, *Diatoms of Europe* 1, p. 225, pl. 88: figs 1-15, 27-29; pl. 89: fig. 1 (2000). [Comment: on p. 225 erroneously all figures for *Pinnularia schroeterae* var. *schroeterae* and *Pinnularia schroeterae* var. *elliptica* are cited (pl. 88: figs 1-30, pl. 89: figs 1-6).]

*Pinnularia schroeterae* var. *elliptica* Krammer, *Diatoms of Europe* 1, p. 225, pl. 88: figs 16-26, 30; pl. 89: figs 2-6 (2000). [Comment: on p. 225 erroneously pl. 88: figs 27-29 is cited (pl. 88: figs 27-29 shows *Pinnularia schroeterae* var. *schroeterae*).]

*Pinnularia scotica* Krammer, *Diatoms of Europe* 1, p. 214-215, pl. 22: figs 7-14 (2000).

***Pinnularia semizebra*** Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 12, p. 106-107, pl. 83: figs 1-9 (2003).

*Pinnularia septentrionalis* var. *americana* Krammer, *Diatoms of Europe* 1, p. 222, pl. 83: fig. 7 (2000).

*Pinnularia siebenkittlii* Lange-Bert. et Steindorf, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 32, p. 142-143, pl. 69: figs 1-2 (1995).

*Pinnularia similiformis* Krammer, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 26, p. 175, pl. 13: figs 9-13 (1992).

*Pinnularia similiformis* var. *koreana* Metzeltin et Krammer, *Diatoms of Europe* 1, p. 212-213, pl. 16: figs 3-9 (2000).

*Pinnularia sinistra* Krammer, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 26, p. 175-176, pl. 37: figs 1-16 (1992).

***Pinnularia spauldingae*** Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 11, p. 52-53, pl. 79: figs 4-6 (2003).

***Pinnularia spinea*** Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 12, p. 108, pl. 88: figs 5-8, pl. 89: figs 1-6, pl. 90: figs 1-2 (2003).

*Pinnularia spinosissima* Lange-Bert., U.Rumrich et Krammer, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 9, p. 204-205, pl. 146: figs 1-8, pl. 147: figs 1-6, pl. 148: figs 1-4 (2000).

*Pinnularia staurocuneata* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 38, p. 58 (1998).  
Replaced synonym: *Pinnularia subcapitata* [var. *stauroneiformis*] f. *subcuneata* Manguin ex Kociolek et Reviers, *Cryptog. Algol.* 17 (3), p. 206 (1996).

*Pinnularia stidolphii* Krammer, *Diatoms of Europe* 1, p. 231, pl. 134: figs 1-7, pl. 183: fig. 3 (2000).

*Pinnularia stomatophora* var. *irregularis* Krammer, *Diatoms of Europe* 1, p. 226, pl. 101: figs 4-10 (2000).

*Pinnularia stomatophora* var. *salina* Krammer, *Diatoms of Europe* 1, p. 226, pl. 99: figs 7-9 (2000).

*Pinnularia streckeriae* Krammer, *Diatoms of Europe* 1, p. 225, pl. 88: figs 31-41, pl. 89: figs 7-9 (2000).

*Pinnularia streptoraphe* var. *parva* Krammer, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 26, p. 176, pl. 74: figs 4-5 (1992).

*Pinnularia streptoraphe* var. *savona* Krammer, *Diatoms of Europe* 1, p. 238, pl. 205: fig. 1 (2000).

*Pinnularia subacuminata* Krammer et Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 187, pl. 180: figs 9-10 (1998).

*Pinnularia subacuta* var. *cuneata* Metzeltin et Krammer, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 188, pl. 192: figs 1-2 (1998).

*Pinnularia subanglica* Krammer, *Diatoms of Europe* 1, p. 223, pl. 78: fig. 7, pl. 84: figs 1-7 (2000).

*Pinnularia subbacillum* Metzeltin et Krammer, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 188, pl. 180: figs 1-4 (1998).

*Pinnularia subboyeri* Metzeltin et Krammer, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 189, pl. 183: figs 11-12, pl. 199: fig. 4 (1998).  
[Comment: on p. 632 (= caption of pl. 199) the authors are cited as "Krammer et Metzeltin".]

*Pinnularia subcapitata* var. *elongata* Krammer, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 26, p. 108, 176, pl. 38: figs 1-11, pl. 39: figs 1-15 (1992).

*Pinnularia subcapitata* var. *semicrucata* Metzeltin et Krammer, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 190, pl. 173: figs 5-13 (1998).

- Pinnularia subcapitata* var. *subrostrata* Krammer, nom. inval., Biblioth. Diatomol. 26, p. 177, pl. 38: figs 12-18 (1992). [Comment: the Latin description can not be treated as a diagnosis.]
- Pinnularia subcommutata* var. *nonfasciata* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 229, pl. 120: figs 6-11 (2000).
- Pinnularia subdivergens* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 26, p. 176, pl. 29: figs 5-7 (1992).
- Pinnularia subfalaiseana* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 224, pl. 78: figs 8-12 (2000).
- Pinnularia subflamma* Metzeltin et Krammer, Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 190, pl. 189: figs 4-7 (1998).
- Pinnularia subgibba* Krammer var. *subgibba*, Biblioth. Diatomol. 26, p. 176, pl. 46: figs 1-4 (1992).
- Pinnularia subgibba* var. *angustarea* Krammer et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 191, pl. 184: figs 1-3 (1998).
- Pinnularia subgibba* var. *capitata* Metzeltin et Krammer, Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 191-192, pl. 168: fig. 7, pl. 176: figs 1-2, ?3 (1998).
- Pinnularia subgibba* var. *hustedtii* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 26, p. 177, pl. 47: fig. 1 (1992).
- Pinnularia subgibba* var. *sublinearis* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 220, pl. 65: fig. 14 (2000).
- Pinnularia subgibba* var. *tirolensis* Metzeltin et Krammer, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 100, pl. 86: figs 7-8 (1996).
- Pinnularia subgibba* var. *undulata* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 26, p. 176-177, pl. 46: fig. 5 (1992).
- Pinnularia subgigas* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 237-238, pl. 200: figs 2-5 (2000). [Comment: on p. 237 erroneously pl. 200: fig. 1 is cited (pl. 200: fig. 1 shows *Pinnularia cherryfieldiana*).]
- Pinnularia submicrostauron* S.Schroet. in Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 26, p. 177, pl. 39: figs 16-25 (1992).
- Pinnularia subrhombica* Krammer var. *subrhombica*, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 229, pl. 119: figs 8-11, pl. 154: figs 5-7 (2000).
- Pinnularia subrhombica* var. *angusta* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 229, pl. 119: fig. 7 (2000).
- Pinnularia subrupestris* Krammer var. *subrupestris*, Biblioth. Diatomol. 26, p. 177, pl. 53: figs 8-13 (1992).
- Pinnularia subrupestris* var. *cruciata* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 228, pl. 115: figs 3-5 (2000).
- Pinnularia subrupestris* var. *cuneata* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 228, pl. 102: figs 15-17, pl. 147: figs 6-10 (2000).
- Pinnularia subrupestris* var. *parva* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 26, p. 177, pl. 59: figs 8-9 (1992).
- Pinnularia subsilvatica* Krammer et Lange-Bert., Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 43, 212, pl. 17: figs 27-29 (2000).
- Pinnularia substreptoraphe* var. *bornholmiana* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 238, pl. 201: figs 1-3 (2000). [Comment: on p. 238 erroneously pl. 202: figs 1-6 is cited (pl. 202: figs 1-6 shows *Pinnularia substreptoraphe* var. *substreptoraphe*).]
- Pinnularia subumbrosa* Metzeltin et Krammer, Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 192, pl. 182: figs 1-3, ?4, 5-6 (1998).
- Pinnularia tagliaventiae* Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 109, pl. 130: figs 1-14, pl. 134: fig. 6 (2003).
- Pinnularia tenuirugosa* Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 110-111, pl. 126: figs 1-13 (2003).
- Pinnularia tirolensis* var. *julma* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 220, pl. 65: figs 6, 11-13 (2000). [Comment: on p. 388 (= caption of pl. 65: figs 6, 11-13 the authors are cited as "Krammer & Metzeltin".]
- Pinnularia tolottiana* Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 112, pl. 128: figs 14-17 (2003).
- Pinnularia toscana* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 235, pl. 175: figs 1-4 (2000).
- Pinnularia transversiformis* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 237, pl. 188: figs 1-7, pl. 189: figs 1-5 (2000).
- Pinnularia trivialiformis* Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 113, pl. 82: figs 19-28, pl. 126: figs 14-16, pl. 136: fig. 3 (2003).
- Pinnularia tsoneka* Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 205, fig. 137: 3-4, pl. 138: figs 1-3 (2000).
- Pinnularia tumescens* Metzeltin et Krammer, Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 193, pl. 186: figs 1-5 (1998).
- Pinnularia tynnii* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 216, pl. 40: figs 4-6 (2000).

*Pinnularia tyrrhenica* Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 114-115, pl. 128: figs 10-13, pl. 135: figs 1-6 (2003).

*Pinnularia umbrosa* var. *tropica* Metzeltin et Krammer, Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 194, pl. 182: figs 7-9 (1998).

*Pinnularia undula* var. *mesoleptiformis* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 226, pl. 93: fig. 1 (2000).

*Pinnularia vaetterana* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 211, pl. 10: figs 6-7 (2000).

*Pinnularia vangariana* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 234, pl. 170: fig. 2 (2000). [On p. 600 (= caption of pl. 170: fig. 2 as "*Pinnularia* spec.", slide Zt2/64 HB is cited wherasslide Zt1/64 HB is indicated as the type.]

*Pinnularia variarea* Metzeltin et Krammer, Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 194, pl. 181: figs 8-10, pl. 193: fig. 5 (1998).

*Pinnularia viridiformis* var. *minor* Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 234, pl. 138: figs 1-5 (2000).

#### **PINNUNAVIS Okuno**

[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=417](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=417)].

*Pinnunavis armoricana* (Amossé) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 331 (2000).

Basionym: *Navicula armoricana* Amossé, Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. Quest. 5 (2), p. 18, pl. 1: fig. 2 (1932).

[Comment: Misspelled as *Pinnuavis* in Iconogr. Diatomol. 7.]

*Pinnunavis genustriata* (Hust.) Lange-Bert. et Krammer, Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 81 (1999).

Basionym: *Navicula genustriata* Hust., Int. Rev. Gesamten Hydrobiol. Hydrogr. 42, p. 77, figs 143-144 (1942).

[Comment: Misspelled as *Pinnuavis* in Iconogr. Diatomol. 6.]

#### **PLACONEIS Mereschk.**

[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=139](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=139)].

*Placoneis apicalicostata* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 11, p. 53-54, pl. 30: figs 1-7 (2003).

*Placoneis centropunctata* (Hust.) Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 195 (1998).

Basionym: *Navicula centropunctata* Hust., Kieselalg. Deutschl. 3, 4. Lieferung, p. 677, fig. 1678 (1966).

*Placoneis chilensis* Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 206, pl. 59: figs 8-9 (2000).

*Placoneis conveniens* (Hust.) Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 195 (1998).

Basionym: *Navicula conveniens* Hust., Bot. Not. 105, p. 402, fig. 123 (1952).

*Placoneis dacostae* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 196, pl. 77: fig. 1, pl. 90: figs 4-8 (1998). [Comment: *Placoneis dacostae* on p. 388 is misspelled as "*P. dacostei*".]

*Placoneis demeraroides* (Hust.) Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 196 (1998).

Basionym: *Navicula demeraroides* Hust., Kieselalg. Deutschl. 3, 4. Lieferung, p. 676, fig. 1677 (1966).

*Placoneis disparilis* (Hust.) Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 197 (1998).

Basionym: *Navicula diparilis* Hust., Kieselalg. Deutschl. 3, 4. Lieferung, p. 674, fig. 1674 (1966).

*Placoneis elginensis* var. *undulata* (Østrup) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 3, p. 133 (1996).

Basionym: *Navicula dicephala* var. *undulata* Østrup, Bot. Iceland 2, p. 25, pl. 3: fig. 33 (1918).

[Nomenclatural synonym of *Placoneis undulata* (Østrup) Lange-Bert.]

*Placoneis explanata* (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 207 (2000).

Basionym: *Navicula explanata* Hust., Schweiz. Z. Hydrol. 11, p. 202, figs 7-8 (1948).

*Placoneis ignorata* (Schim.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 207 (2000).

Basionym: *Navicula ignorata* Schim., Nova Hedwigia 30, p. 585, pl. 6: figs 1-9 (1978).

*Placoneis jatobensis* (Krasske) Metzeltin et Lange-Bert. var. *jatobensis*, Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 197 (1998).

Basionym: *Navicula jatobensis* Krasske, Arch. Hydrobiol. 44, p. 651, fig. 12 (1951).

*Placoneis jatobensis* var. *capitata* (Krasske) Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 197 (1998).

Basionym: *Navicula jatobensis* var. *capitata* Krasske, Arch. Hydrobiol. 44, p. 651, fig. 13 (1951).

*Placoneis madagascariensis* Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 11, p. 54-55, pl. 27: figs 37-40, pl. 28: fig. 4 (2003).

*Placoneis molesta* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 197, pl. 89: figs 6-9 (1998).

*Placoneis neotropica* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 198-199, pl. 89: figs 1-5 (1998).

- Placoneis paraelginensis* Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 208, pl. 60: figs 17-20 (2000).
- Placoneis pellaifa* Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 210, pl. 60: figs 9-10 (2000).
- Placoneis pseudanglica* (Lange-Bert.) E.J. Cox, *Diatom Res.* 2, p. 155 (1987).  
Basionym: *Navicula pseudanglica* Lange-Bert., *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 9, p. 86-87, pl. 23: figs 8-12 (1985).
- Placoneis pseudodemerarae* (Hust.) Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 199 (1998).  
Basionym: *Navicula pseudodemerarae* Hust. in A.W.F. Schmidt, *Atlas Diatom.-Kunde*, pl. 370: fig. 9 (1930).
- Placoneis santaremensis* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 199, pl. 75: figs 18-24 (1998).
- Placoneis scharfii* Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 211, pl. 59: figs 5-7 (2000).
- Placoneis surinamensis* (Cleve) Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 200 (1998).  
Basionym: *Navicula surinamensis* Cleve, *Kongl. Svenska Vetenskapsakad. Handl.* 26, p. 9, pl. 2: fig. 1 (1895).
- Placoneis tersa* (Hust.) Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 200 (1998).  
Basionym: *Navicula tersa* Hust. in Gessner & Vareschi, *Ergebn. Deutsch. Limnol. Venezuela Exped.* 1, p. 116, figs 38-39 (1956).
- Placoneis undulata* (Østrup) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 212 (2000).  
Basionym: *Navicula dicephala* var. *undulata* Østrup, *Bot. Iceland* 2, p. 25, pl. 3: fig. 33 (1918).  
[≡ *Placoneis elginensis* var. *undulata* (Østrup) Lange-Bert.]
- Placoneis vicina* (Hust.) Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 201 (1998).  
Basionym: *Navicula vicina* Hust., *Bot. Not.* 105, p. 407, fig. 128 (1952).
- Placoneis zimmermannii* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 201, pl. 89: figs 10-13 (1998).
- PLAGIOGRAMMOPSIS** Hasle, Stosch et Syvertsem  
[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=237](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=237)].
- Plagiogrammopsis crawfordii* Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 39, 439, pl. 10: figs 37-39, pl. 12: figs 15-18 (2000).
- PLANOTHIDIUM** Round et Bukhtiyarova  
[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=661](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=661)]  
[<http://128.32.109.44/cgi-bin/porp.cgi.pl?PLANOTHIDIUMFEROUNDLBUKHTIYAROVA1996>].
- Planothidium apiculatum* (R.M.Patrick) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 274 (1999).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes lanceolata* var. *apiculata* R.M.Patrick, *Farlowia* 2, p. 167, pl. 1: figs 4-5 (1945).  
[≡ *Achnantheiopsis apiculata* (R.M.Patrick) Lange-Bert.]  
[≡ *Achnanthes lanceolata* ssp. *apiculata* (R.M.Patrick) Lange-Bert.]
- Planothidium auri* (Krasske) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 275 (1999).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes auri* Krasske, *Ann. Acad. Sci. Fenn. Ser. A. IV. Biol.* 14, p. 77, pl. 86: figs 23-32 (1949).  
[≡ *Achnantheiopsis auri* (Krasske) Lange-Bert.]
- Planothidium biporomum* (M.H.Hohn et Hellerman) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 275 (1999).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes biporoma* M.H.Hohn et Hellerman, *Trans. Amer. Microscop. Soc.* 82, p. 273, pl. 2: figs 5-6 (1963).  
[≡ *Achnantheiopsis biporoma* (M.H.Hohn et Hellerman) Lange-Bert.]  
[Comment: Erroneously *Trans. Amer. Microscop. Soc.* "80" is cited in *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 6, p. 275 (1999).]
- Planothidium borneolanceolatum* (Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 275 (1999).  
Basionym: *Achnantheiopsis borneolanceolata* Lange-Bert., *Arch. Protistenk.* 148, p. 208, (1997).  
[Comment: The date of publication is given in the 2nd edition of *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 6, p. 281 (1999).]  
[– *Achnanthes borneolanceolata* Lange-Bert., nom. inval.]
- Planothidium chilense* (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 275 (1999).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes chilensis* Hust., *Arch. Hydrobiol.* 18, p. 238, pl. 7: figs 3-4 (1927).  
[≡ *Achnantheiopsis chilensis* (Hust.) Lange-Bert.]
- Planothidium dauii* (Foged) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 275 (1999).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes dauii* Foged, *Danmark Geol. Undersoeg.* 84, p. 14, pl. 1: fig. 10 (1962).  
[≡ *Achnantheiopsis dauii* (Foged) Lange-Bert.]
- Planothidium deperditum* (Giffen) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 119 (2000).  
Basionym: *Cocconeis deperdita* Giffen. *Bot. Mar.* 18, p. 78, figs 26-28 (1975).

- Planothidium diplopunctatum*** (Simonsen) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 119 (2000).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes diplopunctata* Simonsen, Kieler Meeresf. 15, p. 76, pl. 10: figs 4-7 (1959).
- Planothidium dispar*** (Cleve) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 120 (2000).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes dispar* Cleve, Acta Soc. Fauna Fl. Fenn. 8, p. 52, pl. 3: fig. 2 (1891).
- Planothidium distinctum*** (Messik.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 275 (1999).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes distincta* Messik., Hydrobiologia 6, p. 32, pl. 1: fig. 2 (1954).  
[≡ *Achnantheiopsis distincta* (Messik.) Lange-Bert.]
- Planothidium fonticolanceolatum*** (Lange-Bert. et Schim.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 275 (1999).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes fonticolanceolata* Lange-Bert. et Schim., Biblioth. Diatomol. 18, p. 57, pl. 88: figs 1-7 (1989).  
[≡ *Achnantheiopsis fonticolanceolata* (Lange-Bert. et Schim.) Lange-Bert.]
- Planothidium frequentissimum*** (Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert. var. *frequentissimum*, Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 276 (1999).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes lanceolata* ssp. *frequentissima* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 4 (1993).  
[≡ *Achnantheiopsis frequentissima* (Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert.]
- Planothidium frequentissimum* var. *magnum*** (F. Straub) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 276 (1999).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes rostrata* var. *magna* F. Straub, Bull. Soc. Neuchâteloise Soc. Nat. 108, p. 139, pl. 10: fig. 142, pl. 11: fig. 142b (1985).  
[≡ *Achnantheiopsis frequentissima* var. *magna* (F. Straub) Lange-Bert.]  
[≡ *Achnanthes lanceolata* var. *magna* (F. Straub) Lange-Bert.]
- Planothidium frequentissimum* var. *minus*** (Schulz-Danzig) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 276 (1999).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes lanceolata* [var. *elliptica*] f. *minor* Schulz-Danzig, Bot. Arch. 13, p. 191, fig. 42 (1926).  
[≡ *Achnanthes lanceolata* var. *minor* (Schulz-Danzig) Lange-Bert.]  
[≡ *Achnantheiopsis frequentissima* var. *minor* (Schulz-Danzig) Lange-Bert.]
- Planothidium granum*** (M.H. Hohn et Hellerman) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 276 (1999).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes grana* M.H. Hohn et Hellerman, Trans. Amer. Microscop. Soc. 82, p. 274, pl. 2: figs 9-10 (1963).  
[≡ *Achnantheiopsis grana* (M.H. Hohn et Hellerman) Lange-Bert.]
- Planothidium haynaldii*** (Schaarschm.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 276 (1999).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes haynaldii* Schaarschm., Magyar. Növ. Lapok 5, p. 20 (1881).  
[≡ *Achnantheiopsis haynaldii* (Schaarschm.) Lange-Bert.]
- Planothidium heidenii*** (Schulz-Danzig) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 120 (2000).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes heidenii* Schulz-Danzig, Bot. Arch. 13, p. 190, fig. 36 (1926).
- Planothidium heteromorphum*** (Grunow) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 276 (1999).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes heteromorpha* Grunow, Kongl. Svenska Vetenskapsakad. Handl. 17, p. 23 (1880).  
[≡ *Achnantheiopsis heteromorpha* (Grunow) Lange-Bert.]
- Planothidium holstii*** (Cleve) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 277 (1999).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes holstii* Cleve, Kongl. Svenska Vetenskapsakad. Handl. 18, p. 13, pl. 16: figs 6-7 (1881).  
[≡ *Achnantheiopsis holstii* (Cleve) Lange-Bert.]
- Planothidium infrequens*** Lange-Bert. et U. Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 212-213, pl. 27: figs 3-9 (2000).
- Planothidium jacobii*** (Manguin) Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 11, p. 56 (2003).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes jacobii* Manguin, Annales Géologiques du Service des Mines. 18, p. 98, pl. 3: figs 46a, b (1949).
- Planothidium jan-marcinii*** (Witkowski, Metzeltin et Lange-Bert.) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 121 (2000).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes jan-marcinii* Witkowski, Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 12, pl. 50: figs 5-9 (1996).
- Planothidium joursacense*** (Hérib.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 277 (1999).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes joursacense* Hérib., Diatom. Auvergne, p. 89, pl. 12: fig. 20 (1903).  
[≡ *Achnantheiopsis joursacense* (Hérib.) Lange-Bert.]
- Planothidium lanceolatooides*** (Sovereign) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 277.  
Basionym: *Achnanthes lanceolatooides* Sovereign, Trans. Amer. Microscop. Soc. 77, p. 115, pl. 2: figs 18-19 (1958).  
[≡ *Achnantheiopsis lanceolatooides* (Sovereign) Lange-Bert.]  
[≡ *Achnanthes lanceolata* ssp. *lanceolatooides* (Sovereign) Lange-Bert.]



- Planothidium lanceolatum*** (Bréb. ex Kütz.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 281 (1999).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes lanceolatum* Bréb. ex Kütz., Bot. Z. 4, p. 247 (1846).
- Planothidium lilljeborgei*** (Grunow) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 121 (2000).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes lilljeborgei* Grunow, Bot. Zentralbl. 181, p. 68 (1881).
- Planothidium linkei*** (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 277 (1999).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes linkei* Hust., Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen 31, p. 607, figs 28-32 (1939).  
[≡ *Achnantheiopsis linkei* (Hust.) Lange-Bert.]
- Planothidium neglectum*** Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 213, pl. 30: figs 7-10 (2000).
- Planothidium magnificum*** (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 277 (1999).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes magnifica* Hust., Bot. Not. 4, p. 385, figs 62-65 (1952).  
[≡ *Achnantheiopsis magnifica* (Hust.) Lange-Bert.]
- Planothidium marinum*** (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 277 (1999).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes marina* Hust. in A.W.F. Schmidt, Atlas Diatom.-Kunde, pl. 415: figs 1-2 (1937).  
[≡ *Achnantheiopsis marina* (Hust.) Lange-Bert.]
- Planothidium minutissimum*** (Krasske) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 278 (1999).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes lanceolata* var. *minutissima* Krasske, Arch. Hydrobiol. 33, p. 6, figs 18-22 (1938).  
[≡ *Achnantheiopsis minutissima* (Krasske) Lange-Bert.]
- Planothidium miotum*** (J.R.Carter) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 278 (1999).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes miota* J.R.Carter, Nova Hedwigia Beih. 73, p. 286, pl. 1: fig. 9 (1982).  
[≡ *Achnantheiopsis miota* (J.R.Carter) Lange-Bert.]
- Planothidium oculatum*** (Hust.) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 122 (2000).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes oculata* Hust., Bot. Not. 1952, p. 390, figs 91-94 (1952).
- Planothidium oestrupii*** (Cleve-Euler) Round et Bukhtiyarova ex U.Rumrich, Lange-Bert. et M.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 214 (2000).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes lanceolata* var. *oestrupii* Cleve-Euler, Acta Forest. Fenn. 22, p. 53, pl. 1: fig. 1 (1922).  
[≡ *Achnantheiopsis oestrupii* (Cleve-Euler) Lange-Bert.]
- Planothidium pericavum*** (J.R.Carter) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 278 (1999).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes pericava* J.R.Carter, Nova Hedwigia 11, p. 457, pl. 1: figs 5-8 (1966).  
[≡ *Achnantheiopsis pericava* (J.R.Carter) Lange-Bert.]
- Planothidium polaris*** (Østrup) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 123 (2000).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes polaris* Østrup, Meddel. Grønland 18, p. 85, pl. 7: fig. 86 (1895).
- Planothidium pseudotanense*** (Cleve-Euler) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 207 (1999).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes pseudotanensis* Cleve-Euler, Kongl. Svenska Vetenskapsakad. Handl. 4, p. 25, fig. 524 (1953).  
[≡ *Achnantheiopsis pseudotanensis* (Cleve-Euler) Lange-Bert.]
- Planothidium pungens*** (Cleve-Euler) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 278 (1999).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes elliptica* var. *pungens* Cleve-Euler, Soc. Scient. Fenn. Comm. Biol. 4, p. 38, fig. 40 (1934).  
[≡ *Achnantheiopsis pungens* (Cleve-Euler) Lange-Bert.]
- Planothidium quarnerensis*** (Grunow) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 123 (2000).  
Basionym: *Rhaphoneis quarnerensis* Grunow, Verh. K. K. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien 12, p. 381, pl. 7: fig. 24 (1862).
- Planothidium rhombicuneatum*** Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 214-215, pl. 29: figs 1-12 (2000).
- Planothidium robustius*** Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 279 (1999).  
Replaced synonym: *Achnanthes lanceolata* var. *robusta* Hust., Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 15, p. 202, pl. 13: figs 47-49 (1934).  
[≡ *Achnantheiopsis robustior* Lange-Bert.]  
[≡ *Achnanthes lanceolata* ssp. *robusta* (Hust.) Lange-Bert.]
- Planothidium robustum*** (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 279 (1999).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes delicatula* var. *robusta* Hust., Verh. Vortr. Bremer Wiss. Ges. 8-9, p. 378, figs 1-2 (1934).  
[≡ *Achnantheiopsis robusta* (Hust.) Lange-Bert.]
- Planothidium rostratum*** (Østrup) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 279 (1999).  
Basionym: *Achnanthes rostrata* Østrup, Flora of Koh Chang, Bot. Tidskr. 26, p. 253 ("1902", 1904).

[≡ *Achnantheiopsis rostrata* (Østrup) Lange-Bert.]

[≡ *Achnanthes lanceolata* ssp. *rostrata* (Østrup) Lange-Bert.]

***Planothidium salvadorianum*** (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 279 (1999).

Basionym: *Achnanthes salvadoriana* Hust., *Comun. Inst. Trop. Invest. Ci. Univ. El Salvador* 5-6, p. 132, fig. 1 (1953).

[≡ *Achnantheiopsis salvadoriana* (Hust.) Lange-Bert.]

***Planothidium schwabei*** (Krasske) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 216 (2000).

Basionym: *Achnanthes schwabei* Krasske, Arch. Hydrobiol. 35, p. 371, pl. 11: figs 12-14 (1939).

***Planothidium septentrionale*** (Østrup) Round et Bukhtiyarova ex U.Rumrich, Lange-Bert. et M.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 216 (2000).

Basionym: *Achnanthes septentrionalis* Østrup, *Meddel. Grønland* 43, p. 215, pl. 13: fig. 21 (1910).

[≡ *Achnantheiopsis septentrionalis* (Østrup) Lange-Bert.]

***Planothidium slupskii*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 11, p. 57, pl. 21: figs 1-6, pl. 22: figs 1-4, pl. 23: figs 1, 3 (2003).

***PRAVIFUSUS*** Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 73, 439-440 (2000). [Typus generis:

*Pravifusus hyalinus* Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 73, 440 (2000).]

***Pravifusus hyalinus*** Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 73, 440, pl. 12: figs 13-14, pl. 27: figs

18-23 (2000). [*Pravifusus hyalinus* is the type of the name of the genus *PRAVIFUSUS* Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin.]

#### **PROSCHKINIA** Karaeva

[<http://www.bgbm.org/scripts/asp/IAPT/ncugentry.asp?name=Proschkinia>]

[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=210](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=210)].

***Proschkinia bulnheimii* var. *belgica*** (Grunow) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 340 (2000).

Basionym: *Navicula bulnheimii* var. *belgica* Grunow in Van Heurck, *Syn. Diatom. Belgique*, p. 108, pl. 56: fig. 10 (1885).

[Type de Synopsis, no. 113.]

#### **PSAMMOTHIDIUM** Bukhtiyarova et Round

[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=665](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=665)].

***Psammothidium acidoclinatum*** (Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 279 (1999).

Basionym: *Achnanthes acidoclinata* Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 22, pl. 21: figs 22-24, pl. 113: figs 1-7 (1996).

***Psammothidium chlidanos*** (M.H.Hohn et Hellerman) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 279 (1999).

Basionym: *Achnanthes chlidanos* M.H.Hohn et Hellerman, Trans. Amer. Microscop. Soc. 82, p. 273, pl. 2: figs 1-2 (1963).

***Psammothidium daonense*** (Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 280 (1999).

Basionym: *Achnanthes daonensis* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 18, p. 43, pl. 19: figs 27-32, pl. 25: figs 1-6 (1989).

***Psammothidium perpusillum*** (Østrup) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 280 (1999).

Basionym: *Pinnularia perpusilla* Østrup, *Dan. Diatom.*, p. 96, pl. 3: fig. 62 (1910).

[≡ *Achnanthes perpusilla* (Østrup) Lange-Bert.]

***Psammothidium rechtensis*** (Leclercq) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 280 (1999).

Basionym: *Achnanthes rechtensis* Leclercq, Bull. Jard. Bot. Nat. Belg. 53, p. 501, pl. 53: figs 1-17 (1983).

***Psammothidium rosenstockii*** (Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 280 (1999).

Basionym: *Achnanthes rosenstockii* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 18, p. 131, pl. 61: figs 1-17 (1989).

***PSEUDENCYONEMA*** Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 36, p. 156, (1997). [Typus generis: *Cymbella rossii* Krammer et Lange-Bert., Nova Hedwigia Beih. 106, p. 93-99 (1993).]

#### **PSEUDOGOMPHONEMA** Medlin

[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=248](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=248)].

***Pseudogomphonema monicae*** Witkowski, Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 4, p. 25, pl. 58: figs 11-22, pl. 80: figs 1-4, pl. 81: fig. 2 (1996).

***Pseudogomphonema plinskii*** Witkowski, Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 4, p. 26, pl. 58: figs 7-10, pl. 80: fig. 5, pl. 81: figs 3-6 (1996). [Comment: *Pseudogomphonema plinskii* on p. 192 (= caption of pl. 80) is cited as "(?) *Pseudogomphonema* spec.", *P. plinskii* on p. 194 (= caption of pl. 81: figs 5-6) is cited as "*Pseudogomphonema* spec."].

***PULCHELLA*** Krammer, Diatoms of Europe 1, p. 240 (2000). [Typus generis: *Pinnularia kriegeriana* Krasske, Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 61, p. 86, fig. 17 (1943).]

***Pulchella kriegneriana*** (Krasske) Krammer, *Diatoms of Europe* 1, p. 205 (2000).  
 Basionym: *Pinnularia kriegneriana* Krasske, *Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges.* 61, p. 86, fig. 17 (1943).  
 [= *Biremis kriegneriana* (Krasske) Lange-Bert.]

**RHOICOSPHENIA** Grunow

[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=842](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=842)]

***Rhoicosphenia abbreviata*** (C.Agardh) Lange-Bert., *Bot. Not.* 133, p. 586 (1980).  
 Basionym: *Gomphonema abbreviatum* C.Agardh, *Consp. diatom.* 2, p. 34 (1831).

**RHOICOSPHENULA** [see *GOMPHOSPHENIA* subgen. *RHOICOSPHENULA*].

**RHOPALODIA** O.Müll.

[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=907](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=907)].

***Rhopalodia brebissonii*** Krammer, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 15, p. 76, pl. 48: figs 7-10 (1987). [As a part of the protologue, Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1988), *Bacill.* 2 (2), pl. 113: figs 7-13, pl. 113A: figs 7-12 is cited.]

***Rhopalodia gibba* var. *minuta*** Krammer, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 15, p. 79-80, pl. 45: figs 1-6 (1987). [As a part of the protologue, Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1988), *Bacill.* 2 (2), pl. 111A: figs 2-7 is cited.]

***Rhopalodia globosa*** (Hust.) Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 38, p. 215 (1998).  
 Basionym: *Rhopalodia gibberula* var. *globosa* Hust., *Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl.* 15, p. 458, pl. 14: fig. 15 (1938).

***Rhopalodia pacifica*** Krammer, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 15, p. 82-83, pl. 61: figs 9-13 (1987).

***Rhopalodia rumrichiae*** Krammer, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 15, p. 83-84, pl. 62: figs 5-12 (1987). [Comment: on p. 83 pl. 62: fig. 5 is not referred to. *Rhopalodia rumrichiae* on p. 83 and 270 misspelled as "*Rhopalodia rumrichae*".]

***Rhopalodia sculpta*** Krammer, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 15, p. 84, pl. 62: figs 1-4 (1987).

***Rhopalodia sterrenburgii*** Krammer, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 15, p. 85, pl. 61: figs 5-8 (1987).

**SELLAPHORA** Mereschk.

[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=732](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=732)].

***Sellaphora alastos*** (M.H.Hohn et Hellerman) Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 2, p. 101 (1996).  
 Basionym: *Navicula americana* var. *alastos* M.H.Hohn et Hellerman, *Trans. Amer. Microscop. Soc.* 82, p. 290, pl. 2: fig. 36 (1963).

***Sellaphora amoena*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 202, pl. 84: fig. 4, pl. 85: figs 10-12 (1998).

***Sellaphora costei*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 203, pl. 85: figs 1-3 (1998).

***Sellaphora densistriata*** (Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin) Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 11, p. 58 (2003).  
 Basionym: *Sellaphora pupula* var. *densistriata* Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 2, p. 102, pl. 25: fig. 9 (1996).

***Sellaphora fusticulus*** (Østrup) Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 9, p. 216 (2000).  
 Basionym: *Navicula wittrockii* f. *fusticulus* Østrup, *Dan. Diatom.*, p. 36, pl. 1: fig. 19 (1910).  
 [Comment: Erroneously this combination again was marked as new by Lange-Bert. in Lange-Bertalot et al., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 12, p. 117 (2003).]

***Sellaphora gibbula*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 204, pl. 85: figs 6-7 (1998).

***Sellaphora gregoryana*** (Cleve et Grunow) Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 204 (1998).  
 Basionym: *Navicula bacillum* var. *gregoryana* Cleve et Grunow, *Kongl. Svenska Vetenskapsakad. Handl.* 17, p. 44 (1880).

***Sellaphora guyanensis*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 205, pl. 100: figs 9-14, pl. 164: fig. 1 (1998).

***Sellaphora illustris*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 205-206, pl. 82: figs 1-2, pl. 84: figs 5-6 (1998).  
 [Comment: *Sellaphora illustris* is not documented on pl. 82: figs 8-9 as cited on p. 205.]

***Sellaphora julma*** Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 11, p. 59 (2003).  
 [- *Sellaphora laevissima* (Kütz.) D.G.Mann var. *laevissima* sensu Lange-Bertalot & Metzeltin in *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 2, p. 168, pl. 25: figs 13-15 (1996). Identical taxon concept with misapplied name, according to Metzeltin & Lange-Bertalot, *Diatomol.* 11, p. 59 (2003).]

***Sellaphora lambda*** (Cleve) Metzeltin et Lange-Bert. var. *lambda*, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 206 (1998).  
 Basionym: *Navicula lambda* Cleve, *Kongl. Svenska Vetenskapsakad. Handl.* 26, pl. 5: fig. 19 (1894).

*Sellaphora lambda* var. *densistriata* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 207, pl. 82: figs 3-4, pl. 84: fig. 7 (1998).

*Sellaphora lange-bertalotii* Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 11, p. 60-61, pl. 34: figs 1-12 (2003).

*Sellaphora laterostellata* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 208, pl. 82: figs 5-6 (1998).

*Sellaphora laterostrata* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 208-209, pl. 81: figs 21-23 (1998).

*Sellaphora madagascariensis* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 11, p. 62, pl. 31: figs 1-3, pl. 33: figs 4-6 (2003).

*Sellaphora mantasoana* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 11, p. 63, pl. 32: figs 3-5, 4A (2003).

*Sellaphora mutata* (Krasske) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 3, p. 131 (1996).

Basionym: *Navicula mutata* Krasske, Bot. Arch. 27, p. 354, fig. 16 (1929).

[– *Sellaphora mutata* (Krasske) Lange-Bert., nom. inval., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 101 (1996).]

[Comment: The taxon concept of Lange-Bertalot, illustrated in Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, pl. 81: figs 13-13' (1996) is mentioned as being congruent with *Sellaphora mutatooides* Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin in Metzeltin & Lange-Bertalot (2003).]

*Sellaphora mutatooides* Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 11, p. 64, pl. 31: figs 23-24, pl. 34: fig. 13 (2003).

[–*Navicula nyassensis* sec. Germain, Fl. Diatom., pl. 78: fig. 13. (1981). Identical taxon concept with misapplied name, according to Metzeltin & Lange-Bertalot, Diatomol. 11, p. 64 (2003).]

[– *Navicula pupula* var. *mutata* sensu Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, Bacill. 2 (1), pl. 68: fig. 17. (1986). Pro parte congruent taxon concept (pl. 68: figs 18-19 are mentioned as being not identical), according to Metzeltin & Lange-Bertalot, Diatomol. 11, p. 64 (2003).]

[– *Sellaphora mutata* sensu Lange-Bertalot & Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 280, pl. 81: figs 13-13' (1996). Identical taxon concept with misapplied name, according to Metzeltin & Lange-Bertalot, Diatomol. 11, p. 64 (2003).]

*Sellaphora nana* (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, Diatomol. 12, p. 119 (2003).

Basionym: *Stauroneis nana* Hust., Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen 34, p. 259, fig. 3 (1957).

[= *Navicula gerloffii* Schim., Nova Hedwigia 30, p. 583, pl. 5: figs 1, 3-4 (1978), according to Lange-Bertalot et al., Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 119 (2003).]

[= *Navicula gerloffii* f. *lanceolata* Schim., Nova Hedwigia 30, p. 583-584, pl. 5: figs 2, 5 (1978), according to Lange-Bertalot et al., Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 119 (2003).]

*Sellaphora nanooides* Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 120, pl. 20: figs 6-7, pl. 22: figs 1-20 (2003).

*Sellaphora omuelleri* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 11, p. 65 (2003).

Replaced synonym: *Navicula pupula* var. *major* O.Müll., nom. illeg., Bot. Jahrb. 45, p. 82, pl. 1: fig. 3 (1910).

[Comment: the figure is given as "fig. 3:1" in Metzeltin & Lange-Bertalot (2003).]

*Sellaphora paenepupula* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 11, p. 66, pl. 31: figs 9-15 (2003).

*Sellaphora parapupula* Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 101 (1996).

Replaced synonym: *Navicula pupula* var. *capitata* Hust. in A.Pascher, Süßwasserflora 10, p. 281, fig. 467c (1930).

[Comment: The taxon concept of Lange-Bertalot, illustrated in Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, pl. 82: figs 1-3 (1996) is congruent with *Sellaphora parapupula* Lange-Bert., according to Metzeltin & Lange-Bertalot (2003).]

[Comment: The taxon concept of Lange-Bertalot, illustrated in Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, pl. 82: figs 4-5, pl. 81: figs 20-21 (1996) is excluded *Sellaphora parapupula* Lange-Bert., according to Metzeltin & Lange-Bertalot (2003).]

[Comment: The taxon concept of Metzeltin & Lange-Bertalot, illustrated in Iconogr. Diatomol. 11, pl. 31: fig. 6, pl. 33: figs 1-3 (1996) from Madagascar is congruent with *Sellaphora parapupula* Lange-Bert., according to Metzeltin & Lange-Bertalot (2003).]

*Sellaphora pseudopupula* (Krasske) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 3, p. 138 (1996).

Basionym: *Navicula pseudopupula* Krasske, Bot. Arch. 3, p. 197, fig. 4 (1923).

*Sellaphora pupula* var. *densistriata* Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 102, pl. 25: fig. 9 (1996).

[≡ *Sellaphora densistriata* (Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin) Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin.]

*Sellaphora rectangularis* (W.Greg.) Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 102 (1996).

Basionym: *Stauroneis rectangularis* W.Greg., Quart. J. Microscop. Sci. 2, p. 99, pl. 4: fig. 17 (1854).

*Sellaphora rectilinearis* Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 121, pl. 19: figs 12-17 (2003).

*Sellaphora reviersii* Lange-Bert. et Gerd Moser, Biblioth. Diatomol. 32, p. 135-136, pl. 63: figs 5-8 (1995).

***Sellaphora riojae*** (Cleve) E.Reichardt, Diatom Res. 12, p. 309 (1997).

Basionym: *Navicula riojae* Cleve, Öfvers. Förh. Kongl. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. 38 (10), p. 12, pl. 16: fig. 2 (1881).

***Sellaphora sardiniensis*** Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 122-123, pl. 19: figs 1-9, pl. 20: figs 1-5 (2003).

***Sellaphora subdeliberata*** E.Reichardt, Diatom Res. 12, p. 311 (1997).

[Comment: Intended validation of *Navicula subdeliberata* Manguin, nom. inval., and new combination with *Sellaphora*.

Latin diagnosis by E. Reichardt, pl. 25: fig. 8 in Manguin, Mém. Mus. Natl. Hist. Nat., B, Bot. 12 (1964) is designated as the holotype "iconotype".]

[– *Navicula subdeliberata* Manguin, nom. inval., Mém. Mus. Natl. Hist. Nat., B, Bot. 12, p. 75, pl. 7: fig. 1, pl. 25: fig. 8 (1964).]

***Sellaphora sublinearis*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 209, pl. 81: figs 7-8 (1998).

***Sellaphora tapajosensis*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 210, pl. 81: figs 5-6 (1998).

***Sellaphora tau*** (Cleve) Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 211 (1998).

Basionym: *Navicula tau* Cleve, Diatomiste 2, p. 14, pl. 1: fig. 11 (1893).

***Sellaphora tenerrima*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 211, pl. 81: figs 13-15 (1998).

***Sellaphora triundulata*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 212, pl. 81: figs 16-19 (1998).

***Sellaphora ventraloconfusa*** (Lange-Bert.) Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 212 (1998).

Basionym: *Navicula ventraloconfusa* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 18, p. 165, pl. 79: figs 37, 38 nec 36 (1989).

[≡ *Naviculadicta ventraloconfusa* (Lange-Bert.) Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 29, p. 87 (1994).]

***Sellaphora verecundiae*** Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 29, p. 93, pl. 52: figs 19-28 (1994).

#### **SEMINAVIS D.G.Mann**

[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=374](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=374)]

[<http://128.32.109.44/cgi-bin/porp.cgi.pl?SEMINAVISDGMANN1990>].

***Seminavis barbara*** Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 348, 440, pl. 166: figs 1-4 (2000).

***SIEMINSKIA*** Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 213-214 (1998). [Typus generis: *Sieminskia wohlenbergii* (C.Brockmann) Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 215 (1998).]

***Sieminskia wohlenbergii*** (C.Brockmann) Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 215 (1998).

Basionym: *Navicula wohlenbergii* C.Brockmann, Abh. Senckenb. Naturf. Ges. 478, p. 16, pl. 4: figs 4-6 (1950).

***Sieminskia zeta*** (Cleve) Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 215 (1998).

Basionym: *Navicula zeta* Cleve, Kongl. Svenska Vetenskapsakad. Handl. 27, p. 42 (1895).

***SIMONSENIA*** Lange-Bert., Bacillaria 2, p. 131. [Typus generis: *Simonsenia delognei* (Grunow) Lange-Bert., Bacillaria 2, p. 132 (1979).]

***Simonsenia delognei*** (Grunow) Lange-Bert. ssp. *delognei*, Bacillaria 2, p. 132 (1979).

Basionym: *Nitzschia delognei* Grunow in Van Heurck, Syn. Diatom. Belgique, Suppl. C, fig. 38 (1883).

***Simonsenia delognei* ssp. *rossii*** Lange-Bert. et Krammer, Nova Hedwigia Beih. 106, p. 122, figs 1-10 (1993).

#### **STAUROFORMA Flower, V.J.Jones et Round**

[<http://128.32.109.44/cgi-bin/porp.cgi.pl?STAUROFORMARJFLOWERVJJONESFEROUND1996>]

#### **STAURONEIS Ehrenb.**

[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=179](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=179)].

***STAURONEIS* subgen. *INALVEOLATA*** Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 124 (2003).

[Typus subgeneris: *Stauroneis amricula* Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 127-128 (2003).

***Stauroneis accedens*** Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 125, pl. 54: figs 1-18, pl. 125: figs 8-9 (2003).

***Stauroneis acidobionta*** Lange-Bert. et Wydrzycka, Brenesia 55-56, p. 15, pl. 9: figs 1-10 (2001).

[– *Navicula acidobionta* Lange-Bert., nom. inval.]

- Stauroneis amica* Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 12, p. 126-127, pl. 65: figs 18-22, pl. 67: fig. 6, pl. 68: figs 1-10, pl. 69: figs 1-4, pl. 137: fig. 14 (2003).
- Stauroneis amricula* Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 12, p. 127-128, pl. 64: fig. 3, pl. 65: figs 1-17, pl. 66: figs 1-6, pl. 67: figs 1-5, pl. 137: fig. 15 (2003).  
[*Stauroneis amricula* is the type of the name of the subgenus *STAURONEIS* subgen. *INALVEOLATA*.]
- Stauroneis amphibia* Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 12, p. 129, pl. 60: figs 1-18, pl. 61: figs 1-3 (2003).
- Stauroneis amphicephaloides* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 11, p. 67-68, pl. 46: fig. 3 (2003).
- Stauroneis amplipora* Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 12, p. 130-131, pl. 41: figs 1-14, pl. 42: figs 1-5, pl. 43: figs 1-4 (2003).
- Stauroneis ancepsopsis* Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 12, p. 132-133, pl. 38: fig. 15, pl. 125: figs 2-7 (2003).
- Stauroneis angustilancea* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., nom. inval., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 216, pl. 98: fig. 4 (1998).  
[Comment: *Stauroneis angustilancea* is lacking a type and a Latin diagnosis, hence the name is invalidly published. *Stauroneis angustilancea* was documented already in Lange-Bertalot & Metzeltin (1996), *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 2, p. 105 pl. 34: figs 1-3 as "*Stauroneis* (?nov.) spec. Nr. 3 Julma Ölkky".]
- Stauroneis angustevittata* E.Reichardt, *Nova Hedwigia* 47, p. 93 (1988).  
Replaced synonym: *Stauroneis anceps* var. *javanica* Hust., *Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl.* 14, p. 154, pl. 1: fig. 10 (1935).
- Stauroneis aueri* (Krasske) Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 3, p. 98 (1996).  
Basionym: *Navicula aueri* Krasske, *Ann. Acad. Sci. Fenn. Ser. A, IV. Biol.* 14, p. 83, figs 8-9 (1949).
- Stauroneis brevis* (Dippel) Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 216 (1998).  
Basionym: *Stauroneis phoenicenteron* var. *brevis* Dippel, *Diatomeen der Rhein-Main-Ebene*, p. 82, fig. 176 (1904).
- Stauroneis cataractae* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 38, p. 215-216, pl. 31: figs 11-14 (1998).
- Stauroneis circumborealis* Lange-Bert. et Krammer, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 6, p. 90, pl. 34: figs 1-4 (1999).
- Stauroneis conspicua* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 216, pl. 98: fig. 5 (1998).
- Stauroneis dubitabilior* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 217, pl. 98: figs 16-19 (1998).
- Stauroneis elisa* Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 12, p. 134, pl. 44: figs 1-7, pl. 61: fig. 5 (2003).  
[– "*Stauroneis* (?nov.) spec. 2 Julma Ölkky" in Lange-Bertalot & Metzeltin (1996), according to Lange-Bertalot et al., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 12, p. 134 (2003).]
- Stauroneis graciliopsis* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 11, p. 69, pl. 41: fig. 2, pl. 43: figs 1-3 (2003).
- Stauroneis gracilior* E.Reichardt, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 1, p. 17 (1995).  
Replaced synonym: *Stauroneis anceps* f. *gracilis* Rabenh., *Fl. eur. alg.* 1, p. 247 (1864).  
[Comment: in *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 1 (second edition) (1995), p. 34 this combination was again marked as a new.]
- Stauroneis heinii* Lange-Bert. et Krammer, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 6, p. 91, pl. 27: figs 1-4 (1999).
- Stauroneis hyperborea* Lange-Bert. et Krammer, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 6, p. 92 (1999).  
Replaced synonym: *Stauroneis obtusa* var. *lapponica* Hust., *Naturwiss. Unters. d. Sarekgebirges in Schwedisch Lappland 3* (Botanik), p. 563 (1924).
- Stauroneis italica* Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 12, p. 136-137, pl. 45: figs 1-8, pl. 46: figs 1-5 (2003).
- Stauroneis jarensis* Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 12, p. 138, pl. 38: figs 1-13, pl. 39: figs 1-8, pl. 40: figs 1-6 (2003).
- Stauroneis koeltzii* Metzeltin, Witkowski et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 4, p. 26-27, pl. 10: figs 5-7 (1996).
- Stauroneis koniamboensis* (Manguin ex Kociolek et Reviere) Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 38, p. 59 (1998).  
Basionym: *Navicula koniamboensis* Manguin ex Kociolek et Reviere, *Cryptog. Algol.* 17 (3), p. 202 (1996).
- Stauroneis leguminiformis* Lange-Bert. et Krammer, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 6, p. 93, pl. 33: figs 1-3 (1999).

- Stauroneis leguminopsis* Lange-Bert. et Krammer, Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 94 (1999).  
Replaced synonym: *Stauroneis legumen* f. *parva* Grunow in Van Heurck, *Syn. Diatom. Belgique*, pl. 4: fig. 11 (1880).
- Stauroneis madagascariensis* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 11, p. 70, pl. 44: figs 1-7, pl. 45: figs 1-3 (2003).
- Stauroneis mangelsdorffii* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 11, p. 71-72, pl. 38: figs 1-6 (2003).
- Stauroneis margaritorae* Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 139, pl. 62: figs 1-7, pl. 63: figs 1-5 (2003).
- Stauroneis nebulosa* (Krasske) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 3, p. 132 (1996).  
Basionym: *Navicula nebulosa* Krasske, Ann. Acad. Sient. Fenn. Ser. A, IV. Biol. 14, p. 84, figs 21a, b (1949).
- Stauroneis neofossilis* Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 103, pl. 34: figs 4-5 (1996).
- Stauroneis neohyalina* Lange-Bert. et Krammer, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 104 (1996).  
Replaced name: *Stauroneis anceps* var. *hyalina* M.Perag. et Brun in Héribaud, *Diatom. Auvergne*, p. 78, pl. 3: fig. 19 (1893).
- Stauroneis parajavanica* Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 140-141, pl. 64: figs 1-2, pl. 125: fig. 1 (2003).
- Stauroneis parasubgracilis* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 11, p. 73, pl. 37: figs 6-11, pl. 39: fig. 2 (2003).
- Stauroneis parviporis* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 11, p. 74, pl. 40: figs 1-3, pl. 41: fig. 1 (2003).
- Stauroneis punensis* Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 217, pl. 88: figs 1-4, (?5) (2000).
- Stauroneis reichardtii* Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 142-143, pl. 36: figs 1-8, pl. 37: figs 1-14, pl. 61: figs 6-7 (2003).  
[– *Stauroneis* Sippe 2 in Reichardt (1995), according to Lange-Bertalot et al., Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 142 (2003).]  
[– *Stauroneis* Sippe 3 in Reichardt (1995), according to Lange-Bertalot et al., Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 142 (2003).]
- Stauroneis resoluta* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Biblioth. Diatomol. 38, p. 217, pl. 31: fig. 15, pl. 32: figs 1-6 (1998).
- Stauroneis respectabilis* Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 144, pl. 31: figs 3-4, pl. 32: figs 1-5, pl. 33: figs 1-2 (2003).
- Stauroneis schimanskii* Krammer, Biblioth. Diatomol. 9, p. 115-116, pl. 5: figs 1-6 (1985). [As a part of the protologue, Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1986), *Bacill.* 2 (1), pl. 90: figs 7-9 is cited.]
- Stauroneis semiaperta* (Manguin) Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 11, p. 75 (2003).  
Basionym: *Stauroneis anceps* var. *semiaperta* Manguin, Mém. Inst. Sci. Madagascar, Sér. B., Biol. Vég. 4, p. 20, fig. 35 (1952).
- Stauroneis siberica* (Grunow) Lange-Bert. et Krammer, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 104 (1996).  
Basionym: *Stauroneis anceps* var. *siberica* Grunow, Kongl. Svenska Vetenskapsakad. Handl. 17, 48, pl. 3: fig. 65 (1880).
- Stauroneis stellae* Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 146, pl. 37: figs 15-21 (2003).
- Stauroneis subgracilior* Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 147-148, pl. 58: figs 1-14, pl. 59: figs 1-11 (2003).
- Stauroneis subgracilis* Lange-Bert. et Krammer, Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 96, pl. 29: figs 1-7 (1999).
- Stauroneis tackei* (Hust.) Krammer et Lange-Bert. in Jahn et al., Lange-Bertalot-Festschrift, p. 633 (2001).  
Basionym: *Navicula tackei* Hust., Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen 32, p. 194, figs 6-7 (1942).  
[– *Stauroneis tackei* (Hust.) Krammer et Lange-Bert., nom. inval., Biblioth. Diatomol. 9, p. 116 (1985).]  
[Comment: according to Simonsen, 1987, Atlas and Catalogue of the Diatom Types of Friedrich Hustedt 1, p. 305 the holotype is N10/84.]
- Stauroneis tyrrenica* Lange-Bert., Cavacini, Tagliaventi et Alfinito, Iconogr. Diatomol. 12, p. 148-149, pl. 53: figs 1-13 (2003).
- Stauroneis valderostrata* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 218-219, pl. 95: fig. 1, pl. 98: figs 11-15 (1998).
- Stauroneis ventriosus* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 219, pl. 98: figs 1-2 (1998).
- STAURONELLA** Mereschk.  
[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=25](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=25)].

- Stauronella amphoroides*** (Grunow) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 99 (1999).  
Basionym: *Stauroneis amphoroides* Grunow in A.W.F. Schmidt, *Atlas Diatom.-Kunde*, pl. 26: figs 37-39 (1875).
- Stauronella arctica*** (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 99 (1999).  
Basionym: *Stauroneis arctica* Hust., *Kieselalg. Deutschl. 2, 6. Lieferung*, p. 829, fig. 1171 (1959).
- Stauronella decipiens*** (Hust.) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 99 (1999).  
Basionym: *Stauroneis decipiens* Hust., *Kieselalg. Deutschl. 2, 6. Lieferung*, p. 827, fig. 1170 (1959).
- Stauronella indubitabilis*** Lange-Bert. et Genkal, Iconogr. Diatomol. 6, p. 100, pl. 36: figs 1-8 (1999).
- STAUROPHORA** Mereschk.  
[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=742](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=742)].
- Staurophora anuschkae*** Witkowski, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 440-441, pl. 150: figs 1-15 (2000).
- STAUROSIRA** Ehrenb.  
[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=745](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=745)].
- Stausira altiplanensis*** Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 220, pl. 14: figs 1-8 (2000).
- Stausira aventralis*** Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 221, pl. 11: figs 1-8 (2000).
- Stausira berolinensis*** (Lemmerm.) Lange-Bert. in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, *Bacill. 2 (3) ed. 2*, p. 587 (2000).  
Basionym: *Synedra berolinensis* Lemmerm., *Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges.* 18, p. 31 (1900).  
[≡ *Fragilaria berolinensis* (Lemmerm.) Lange-Bert.]
- Stausira construens* var. *exigua*** (W.Sm.) Lange-Bert. in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, *Bacill. 2 (3) ed. 2*, p. 585 (2000).  
Basionym: *Triceratium exiguum* W.Sm., *Syn. Brit. Diatom.*, p. 87 (1856).
- Stausira lapponica*** (Grunow) Lange-Bert. in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, *Bacill. 2 (3) ed. 2*, p. 586-587 (2000).  
Basionym: *Fragilaria lapponica* Grunow in Van Heurck, *Syn. Diatom. Belgique*, Atlas, pl. 45: fig. 35 (1881).
- Stausira laucensis*** Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich var. *laucensis*, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 222-223, pl. 13: figs 10-20, 22-23 (2000).
- Stausira laucensis* var. *vulpina*** Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 223, pl. 10: figs 1-11 (2000).
- Stausira martyi*** (Hérib.) Lange-Bert. in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, *Bacill. 2 (3) ed. 2*, p. 586.  
Basionym: *Opephora martyi* Hérib., *Diatom. Auvergne*, p. 43, pl. 8: fig. 20 (1902).  
[≡ *Fragilaria martyi* (Hérib.) Lange-Bert.]
- Stausira mercedes*** Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 224, pl. 10: figs 12-14 (2000). [Comment: valid name on species rank for *Fragilaria brevistriata* var. *trigona* Lange-Bert., nom. inval., in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, *Bacill. 2 (3)*, p. 464, pl. 117: fig. 7b (1991).]
- Stausira microstriata*** (Marciniak) Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 225 (2000).  
Basionym: *Fragilaria microstriata* Marciniak, *Acta Geol. Acad. Sci. Hung.* 25, p. 165, pl. 2: figs 5-6 (1982).
- Stausira oldenburgiana*** (Hust.) Lange-Bert. in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, *Bacill. 2 (3) ed. 2*, p. 587 (2000).  
Basionym: *Fragilaria oldenburgiana* Hust., *Veröff. Inst. Meeresforsch. Bremerhaven* 6, p. 29, pl. 1: figs 20-21 (1959).
- Stausira pinnata* var. *trigona*** (Krasske) Lange-Bert. in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, *Bacill. 2 (3) ed. 2*, p. 586 (2000).  
Basionym: *Fragilaria harrissonii* var. *trigona* Krasske, *Arch. Hydrobiol.* 24, p. 437, fig. 7 (1932).  
[≡ *Fragilaria leptostauron* var. *trigona* (Krasske) Lange-Bert. et Willmann.]  
[Comment: Erroneously the species epithet was given as "*harrissonii*" in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, *Bacill. 2 (3) ed. 2*, p. 586 (2000).]
- Stausira proboscoidea*** Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 226, pl. 10: figs 15-19 (2000).
- Stausira pseudoconstruens*** (Marciniak) Lange-Bert. in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, *Bacill. 2 (3) ed. 2*, p. 587 (2000).  
Basionym: *Fragilaria pseudoconstruens* Marciniak, *Acta Geol. Acad. Sci. Hung.* 25, p. 163, pl. 1: figs 1-2 (1982).
- Stausira punctiformis*** Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 78, 441, pl. 24: figs 51-58, pl. 26: figs 1-2 (2000). [Comment: on p. 78 and 490 (caption of pl. 24) and 494 (caption of pl. 26) the authors are cited as "Witkowski, Metzeltin et Lange-Bert.".]
- Stausira robusta*** (Fusey) Lange-Bert. in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, *Bacill. 2 (3) ed. 2*, p. 587 (2000).  
Basionym: *Fragilaria construens* [var. *binodis*] f. *robusta* Fusey, *Bull. Microscop. Appl.* 2. Sér., 1 (2), p. 34, pl. 1: figs 2 (1951).



- Stausira subsalina* (Hust.) Lange-Bert. in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot, *Bacill.* 2 (3) ed. 2, p. 585 (2000).  
Basionym: *Fragilaria construens* var. *subsalina* Hust., Mitt. Geogr. Ges. Naturhist. Mus. Lübeck 30, p. 106, figs 3-8 (1925).
- STENONEIS** Cleve  
[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=849](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=849)].
- Stenoneis wojtek-kowalskii* Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 7, p. 353, 441, pl. 156: figs 20-21 (2000).
- STENOPTEROBIA** Bréb. ex VanHeurck  
[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=749](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=749)].
- Stenopteroberbia capitata* (Fontell) Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 2, p. 106 (1996).  
Basionym: *Stenopteroberbia intermedia* var. *capitata* Fontell, *Ark. Bot.* 14, p. 46, pl. 2: fig. 46 (1917).
- Stenopteroberbia crassior* (N.Carter) Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 38, p. 218 (1998).  
Basionym: *Stenopteroberbia intermedia* var. *crassior* N.Carter, *J. Linnean Society* 46, p. 60, fig. 1 J (1922).
- Stenopteroberbia eximia* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 38, p. 218-219, pl. 68: figs 2-4, (5?) (1998).
- Stenopteroberbia krammeri* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 220, pl. 217: figs 1-6 (1998).
- Stenopteroberbia minuscula* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 38, p. 219-220, pl. 67: figs 3-5 (1998).
- Stenopteroberbia muscicola* (Krasske) Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 3, p. 180 (1996).  
Basionym: *Surirella arcuata* var. *muscicola* Krasske, *Svensk Bot. Tidskr.* 42, p. 439 (1948).
- Stenopteroberbia planctonica* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 221, pl. 210: fig. 4, pl. 219: fig. 3 (1998).
- Stenopteroberbia pumila* Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 9, p. 227, pl. 196: figs 1-7, pl. 197: figs 8-9 (2000).
- Stenopteroberbia ruppeliana* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Steindorf, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 32, p. 147-148, pl. 74: figs 1-8 (1995).
- Stenopteroberbia scolopendra* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 38, p. 220-221, pl. 69: figs 3-4 (1998).
- SURIRELLA** Turpin  
[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=152](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=152)].
- Surirella archibaldii* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 11, p. 76, pl. 87: figs 7-8, pl. 88: figs 1-3, pl. 89: figs 1-5, pl. 90: figs 1-3 (2003).
- Surirella brebissonii* Krammer et Lange-Bert. var. *brebissonii*, *Diatom Res.* 2, p. 82, 85, figs 1, 4-5, 9, 21-33 (1987).
- Surirella brebissonii* var. *kuetzingii* Krammer et Lange-Bert., *Diatom Res.* 2, p. 85-86, figs 52-68 (1987).
- Surirella brebissonii* var. *punctata* Krammer, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 15, p. 95, pl. 55: figs 1-10 (1987). [As a part of the protologue, Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1988), *Bacill.* 2 (2), pl. 127: figs 9-13 is cited.]
- Surirella bryophila* Lange-Bert., Wydrzycka et Metzeltin, *Brenesia* 55-56, p. 16, pl. 20: figs 1-10 (2001).
- Surirella citrus* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 222, pl. 213: fig. 1 (1998). [Comment: *Surirella citrus* on p. 660 is cited as "*S. citreus*" (caption of pl. 213: fig. 1).]
- Surirella costei* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 11, p. 77, pl. 87: figs 9-11, pl. 92: figs 3-4, pl. 93: fig. 2 (2003).
- Surirella desikacharyi* Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Nova Hedwigia Beih.* 112, p. 322, figs 1-12 (1996).
- Surirella gotohiana* Gerd Moser, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 38, p. 221-222, pl. 70: figs 1-3 (1998).
- Surirella lacus-vulcani* Metzeltin, Lange-Bert. et Krammer, *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 2, p. 107, pl. 106: figs 17-18 (1996).
- Surirella marina* Krammer, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 15, p. 98-99, pl. 54: figs 1-9 (1987).
- Surirella muscicola* (Krasske) Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 38, p. 222 (1998).  
Basionym: *Surirella arcuata* var. *muscicola* Krasske, *Svensk Bot. Tidskr.* 42, p. 439 (1948).
- Surirella patrimonii* Sterrenburg, *Biblioth. Diatomol.* 15, p. 101-102, pl. 57: figs 1, 4-5 (1987).
- Surirella rottii* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 223, pl. 208: figs 1-3, pl. 211: fig. 2 (1998).
- Surirella rumrichorum* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., *Iconogr. Diatomol.* 5, p. 224, pl. 219: fig. 7, pl. 216: figs 2-3 (1998).

*Surirella schuwerkii* E.Reichardt, Mem. Calif. Acad. Sci. 17, p. 130: figs 15-26 (1994).

*Surirella susanae* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 226, pl. 220: figs 1-3 (1998).

*Surirella tenerisilex* Metzeltin et Lange-Bert., Iconogr. Diatomol. 5, p. 225, pl. 209: figs 4-6 (1998).

*Surirella terricola* Lange-Bert. et Alles, Iconogr. Diatomol. 2, p. 107-108, pl. 106: fig. 16 (1996). [Comment: validation of *Surirella terricola* Lange-Bert. et Alles, nom. inval., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 159, pl. 53: figs 1-2" (1993).]

*Surirella turkanensis* E.Reichardt, Mem. Calif. Acad. Sci. 17, p. 129-130: figs 1-14 (1994).

#### **SYNEDRA Ehrenb.**

[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=809](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=809)].

*Synedra lata* (Giffen) Witkowski, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 81 (2000).

Basionym: *Synedra tabulata* var. *lata* Giffen, Bacillaria 3, p. 153, figs 40-41 (1980).

#### **TABELLARIA Ehrenb. ex Kütz.**

[[http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna\\_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=980](http://www.calacademy.org/research/diatoms/hanna_db/DtmBrwsRecs.asp?Obj=vGenRef&Atr=GenusID&Val=980)].

*Tabellaria flocculosa* var. *andina* Lange-Bert., Biblioth. Diatomol. 27, p. 160, pl. 11: figs 1-9 (1993).

**ULNARIA** [see also *FRAGILARIA* subgen. *ULNARIA*].

**ULNARIA (Kütz.) Compère** in Jahn et al., Lange-Bertalot-Festschrift, p. 100 (2001).

Basionym: *SYNEDRA* [unranked] *ULNARIA* Kütz., *Kieselschal. Bacill.*, p.65 (1844). [*Synedra ulna* (Nitzsch) Ehrenberg is the type of the name of the genus *ULNARIA (Kütz.) Compère*.]

**VEIGALUDWIGIA Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich**, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 228-229 (2000).

[Typus generis: *Veigaludwigia urbana* (Krasske) Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 228 (2000).]

*Veigaludwigia urbana* (Krasske) Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 228 (2000).

Basionym: *Navicula urbana* Krasske, Arch. Hydrobiol. 35, p. 384, pl. 12: fig. 14 (1939).

*Veigaludwigia willeri* (Krasske) Lange-Bert. et U.Rumrich, Iconogr. Diatomol. 9, p. 229 (2000).

Basionym: *Navicula willeri* Krasske, Arch. Hydrobiol. 35, p. 389, pl. 12: figs 3-4 (1939).

**VIKINGEA Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin**, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 125, 442 (2000). [Typus generis: *Vikingea gibbocalyx* (Brun) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 125 (2000).]

*Vikingea gibbocalyx* (Brun) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 125 (2000).

Basionym: *Cocconeis gibbocalyx* Brun, Mem. Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève 31 (1), p. 17, pl. 18: fig. 2 (1891).

*Vikingea promunturii* (Giffen) Witkowski, Lange-Bert. et Metzeltin, Iconogr. Diatomol. 7, p. 126 (2000).

Basionym: *Achnanthes promunturii* ["*promunturii*"] Giffen, Bot. Mar. 13, p. 88, figs 1-4 (1970).

## References

Alles, E., Nörpel-Schempp, M. & Lange-Bertalot, H. 1991: Zur Systematik und Ökologie charakteristischer *Eunotia*-Arten. (Bacillariophyceae) in elektrolytarmen Bachoberläufen. – *Nova Hedwigia* **53**: 171-213.

Denys, L. & Lange-Bertalot, H. 1998: Observations on two taxa of the section *Nitzschia lanceolatae* (Bacillariophyceae): *Nitzschia blankaartensis* sp. nov. and *N. bulnheimiana*. – *Nova Hedwigia* **67**: 247-258.

Fourtanier, E. & Kociolek, P. 1999: Catalogue of the diatom genera. – *Diatom. Res.* **14**: 1-190.

Greuter, W., McNeill, J., Barrie, F.R., Burdet, H.M., Demoulin, V., Filgueiras, T.S., Nicolson, D.H., Silva, P.C., Skog, J.E., Trehane, P., Turland, N.J., Hawksworth D.L. (eds & compilers) 2000: International Code of Botanical Nomenclature (Saint Louis Code) adopted by the Sixteenth International Botanical Congress St. Louis, Missouri, July - August 1999. – *Regnum Veg.* **138**: XVIII, 1-474. [<http://www.bgbm.fu-berlin.de/iapt/nomenclature/code/SaintLouis/0000St.Luistitle.htm>]

Index Nominum Algarum, University Herbarium, University of California, Berkeley. Compiled by Paul Silva.

[<http://ucjeps.berkeley.edu/INA.html>]

- Jahn, R., Kociolek, J.P., Witkowski, A. & Compère, P. 2001 (eds): Lange-Bertalot-Festschrift: Studies on Diatoms. Gantner, Ruggell.
- Krammer, K. 1980: Morphologic and taxonomic investigations of some freshwater species of the diatom genus *Amphora* Ehr. – *Bacillaria* **3**: 197-225.
- Krammer, K. 1981: Morphologic investigations of the valve and girdle of the diatom genus *Cymbella* Agardh. – *Bacillaria* **4**: 125-146.
- Krammer, K. 1992: *Pinnularia* Eine Monographie der europäischen Taxa. – *Biblioth. Diatomol.* **26**: 1-353.
- Krammer, K. 1997: Taxonomische Probleme bei ähnlichen syntopischen Sippen am Beispiel einer *Encyonema*-Assoziation (Bacillariophyceae) aus dem Kivu-See, Zaire. – *Nova Hedwigia* **65**: 131-146.
- Krammer, K. 1997a: Die cymbelloiden Diatomeen. Eine Monographie der weltweit bekannten Taxa. Teil 1. Allgemeines und *Encyonema* Part. – *Biblioth. Diatomol.* **36**: 1-382.
- Krammer, K. 1997b: Die cymbelloiden Diatomeen. Eine Monographie der weltweit bekannten Taxa. Teil 2. *Encyonema* Part., *Encyonopsis* and *Cymbellopsis*. – *Biblioth. Diatomol.* **37**: 1-469.
- Krammer, K. 1999a: Validierung von *Cymbopleura* nov. gen.– *Iconogr. Diatomol.* **6**: 284.  
[Comment: This original article was published with different page numbers in: *Iconogr. Diatomol.* **6** (2<sup>nd</sup> edition; “2<sup>nd</sup> corrected printing”): 292.]
- Krammer, K. 1999b: Validierung von *Cymbopleura* nov. gen.– *Iconogr. Diatomol.* **6** (2<sup>nd</sup> corrected printing): 292.  
[Comment: This article is a reprint of the original article with different page number.]
- Krammer, K. 2000: The genus *Pinnularia*. – *Diatoms of Europe* **1**: 1-703. Gantner Verlag, Ruggell.  
[Comment: Prior to the officially distributed corrected issue (January 2001) an original issue was distributed unofficially in a few copies (October 2000); nevertheless it is effectively published. Original issue and corrected issue look superficially the same and have the same ISBN number (ISBN 3-904144-24-3), but they differ in the protologues in a few cases. Plate 11 is missing in the original issue.]
- Krammer, K. 2001 "2000": The genus *Pinnularia*. – *Diatoms of Europe* **1**: 1-703. Gantner Verlag, Ruggell.  
[Comment: Prior to the officially distributed corrected issue (January 2001) an original issue was distributed unofficially in a few copies (October 2000); nevertheless it is effectively published. Original issue and corrected issue look superficially the same and have the same ISBN number (ISBN 3-904144-24-3), but they differ in the protologues in a few cases.]
- Krammer, K. 2001: Taxonomy and morphology of *Brevisira arentii* (Kolbe) Krammer gen. nov., comb. nov. – In: Jahn, R., Kociolek, J.P., Witkowski, A. & Compère, P. (eds): Lange-Bertalot-Festschrift: 9-20. Gantner, Ruggell.
- Krammer, K. 2002: *Cymbella*. – *Diatoms of Europe* **3**: 1-584. Gantner Verlag, Ruggell.
- Krammer, K. & Lange-Bertalot, H. 1985: Naviculaceae. Neue und wenig bekannte Taxa, neue Kombinationen und Synonyme sowie Bemerkungen zu einigen Gattungen. – *Biblioth. Diatomol.* **9**: 1-230.
- Krammer, K. & Lange-Bertalot, H. 1986: *Bacillariophyceae* 1. Teil, Naviculaceae. – In: Ettl, H., Gerloff, J., Heynig, H. & Mollenhauer, D. (eds): Süßwasserflora von Mitteleuropa. **2 (1)**. G. Fischer, Stuttgart & New York.  
[This volume documents 21 taxa, published as new in Krammer & Lange-Bertalot (1985) in *Biblioth. Diatomol.* **9**. Some of these figures are referred to in *Biblioth. Diatomol.* **9** and thus be treated as part of the protologue of new diatom names.]
- Krammer, K. & Lange-Bertalot, H. 1987: Morphology and taxonomy of *Surirella ovalis* and related taxa. – *Diatom Res.* **2**: 77-95.
- Krammer, K. & Lange-Bertalot, H. 1988: *Bacillariophyceae* 2. Teil, *Bacillariaceae*, *Epithemiaceae*, *Surirellaceae*. – In: Ettl, H., Gerloff, J., Heynig, H. & Mollenhauer, D. (eds): Süßwasserflora von Mitteleuropa. **2 (2)**. G. Fischer, Stuttgart & New York.  
[This volume documents 9 taxa, published as new in Lange-Bertalot & Krammer (1985) in *Biblioth. Diatomol.* **15**. Some of these figures are referred to in *Biblioth. Diatomol.* **15** and thus be treated as part of the protologue of new diatom names.]
- Krammer, K. & Lange-Bertalot, H. 1991a: *Bacillariophyceae*. 3. Teil: Centrales, Fragilariaceae, Eunotiaceae. – In: Ettl, H., Gerloff, J., Heynig, H. & Mollenhauer, D. (eds): Süßwasserflora von Mitteleuropa. **2 (3)**. G. Fischer, Stuttgart & Jena.  
[Comment: Some names first used in this volume were validated in Lange-Bertalot (1993).]

- Krammer, K. & Lange-Bertalot, H. 1991b: Bacillariophyceae. 4. Teil: Achnantheaceae. Kritische Ergänzungen zu *Navicula* (Lineolatae) und *Gomphonema*. Gesamtliteraturverzeichnis. Teil 1-4. – In: Ettl, H., Gerloff, J., Heynig, H. & Mollenhauer, D. (eds): Süßwasserflora von Mitteleuropa. **2** (4). G. Fischer, Stuttgart & Jena.  
[Comment: Some names first used in this volume were validated in Lange-Bertalot (1993).]
- Krammer, K. & Lange-Bertalot, H. 1993: *Cymbella rossii* spec. nov., a new "nonconformist" in the genus *Cymbella*. – Nova Hedwigia Beih. **106**: 93-99.
- Krammer, K. & Lange-Bertalot, H. 2000: Bacillariophyceae 3. Teil, Centrales, Fragilariaceae, Eunotiaceae. Ergänzte und korrigierte 2. Auflage. – In: Ettl, H., Gerloff, J., Heynig, H. & Mollenhauer, D. (eds): Süßwasserflora von Mitteleuropa. **2** (3) ed. 2. Spektrum, Heidelberg & Berlin.
- Krammer, K., Lange-Bertalot, H. & Schiller, W. 1997: *Miosira rhoenana* n. gen. n. sp. (Bacillariophyceae) aus miozänen limnischen Sedimenten der Rhön im Vergleich mit anderen zentrischen Diatomeen. – Paläontol. Z. **71**: 5-18.
- Kusber, W.-H. & Jahn, R. 2002: Annotated list of diatom names by Horst Lange-Bertalot and co-workers. - Version 1.0. [[http://www.algaterra.org/Names\\_Version1\\_0.pdf](http://www.algaterra.org/Names_Version1_0.pdf)] (pdf-file, 549 KB, Version 1.0; 17. May 2002).
- Kusber, W.-H. & Metzeltin, D. 2001: Checklist of new diatom combinations, replaced names and validations published by Horst Lange-Bertalot until the year 2000 and additional validations. – In: Jahn, R., Kociolek, J.P., Witkowski, A. & Compère, P. (eds): Lange-Bertalot-Festschrift: 585-633. Gantner, Ruggell.
- Lange-Bertalot, H. 1977: Eine Revision zur Taxonomie der Nitzschiae lanceolatae Grunow. Die "klassischen" bis 1930 beschriebenen Süßwasserarten Europas. – Nova Hedwigia **28**: 253-307.
- Lange-Bertalot, H. 1978: Zur Systematik, Taxonomie und Ökologie des abwasserspezifisch wichtigen Formenkreises um "*Nitzschia thermalis*". – Nova Hedwigia **30**: 635-652.
- Lange-Bertalot, H. 1979: *Simonsenia* a new genus with morphology intermediate between *Nitzschia* and *Surirella*. – Bacillaria **2**: 127-136.
- Lange-Bertalot, H. 1979: Toleranzgrenzen und Populationsdynamik benthischer Diatomeen bei unterschiedlich starker Abwasserbelastung. – Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. **56,2** (Algol. Stud. **23**): 184-219.
- Lange-Bertalot, H. 1980: New species, combinations and synonyms in the genus *Nitzschia*. – Bacillaria **3**: 41-77.
- Lange-Bertalot, H. 1980: Zur taxonomischen Revision einiger ökologisch wichtiger "Naviculae lineolatae" Cleve. Die Formenkreise um *Navicula lanceolata*, *N. viridula*, *N. cari* – Cryptog. Algol. **1**: 29-50.
- Lange-Bertalot, H. 1993: 85 Neue Taxa und über 100 weitere neu definierte Taxa ergänzend zur Süßwasserflora von Mitteleuropa Vol. 2 / 1-4. – Biblioth. Diatomol. **27**: 1-428.
- Lange-Bertalot, H. 1995: *Gomphosphenia paradoxa* nov. spec. et nov. gen. und Vorschlag zur Lösung taxonomischer Probleme infolge eines veränderten Gattungskonzepts von *Gomphonema* (Bacillariophyceae). – Nova Hedwigia **60**: 241-252.
- Lange-Bertalot, H. 1996: *Kobayasia bicuneus* gen. et spec. nov. – Iconogr. Diatomol. **4**: 277-287.
- Lange-Bertalot, H. 1997: *Frankophila*, *Mayamaea* and *Fistulifera*: drei neue Gattungen der Klasse Bacillariophyceae. – Arch. Protistenk. **148**: 65-76.
- Lange-Bertalot, H. 1997: Zur Revision der Gattung *Achnanthes* sensu lato (Bacillariophyceae): *Achnantheiopsis*, eine neue Gattung mit dem Typus generis *A. lanceolata*. – Arch. Protistenk. **148**: 199-208.
- Lange-Bertalot, H. 1999a: *Kobayasiella* Lange-Bertalot nov. nom. ein neuer Gattungsname für *Kobayasia* Lange-Bertalot 1996. – Iconogr. Diatomol. **6**: 266-269.  
[Comment: This original article was published with different page numbers in: Iconogr. Diatomol. **6** (2<sup>nd</sup> edition; "2<sup>nd</sup> corrected printing"): 272-275.]
- Lange-Bertalot, H. 1999b: *Kobayasiella* Lange-Bertalot nov. nom. ein neuer Gattungsname für *Kobayasia* Lange-Bertalot 1996. – Iconogr. Diatomol. **6** (2<sup>nd</sup> corrected printing): 272-275.  
[Comment: This article is a reprint of the original article with different page numbers. Diatom names are again marked as new.]
- Lange-Bertalot, H. 2000: Transfer to the generic rank of *Decussata* Patrick as a subgenus of *Navicula* Bory sensu lato – Iconogr. Diatomol. **9**: 670-673.
- Lange-Bertalot, H. 2001: *Navicula* sensu stricto – 10 genera separated from *Navicula* sensu lato - *Frustulia*. – Diatoms of Europe **2**: 1-526. Gantner Verlag, Ruggell.

- Lange-Bertalot, H. & Bonik, K. 1976: Massenentwicklung bisher seltener und unbekannter Diatomeen als Indikator starker Abwasserbelastung in Flüssen. – Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. **49** (Algol. Stud. **16**): 303-332.
- Lange-Bertalot, H., Cavacini, P., Tagliaventi, N. & Alfinito, S. 2003: Diatoms of Sardinia – Iconogr. Diatomol. **12**: 1-438.
- Lange-Bertalot, H. & Compère, P. 2001: *Fragilaria* subgen. *Ulnaria*, comb. nov., the correct name of the subgenus including *Synedra ulna*, when treated in *Fragilaria* – Diatom Res. **16**: 103-104.
- Lange-Bertalot, H. & Jahn, R. 2000: On the identity of *Navicula* (*Frustulia*) *rhomboides* and *Frustulia saxonica* (Bacillariophyceae). – Syst. Geogr. Pl. **70**: 255-261.
- Lange-Bertalot, H. & Krammer, K. 1987: Bacillariaceae, Epithemiaceae, Surirellaceae. Neue und wenig bekannte Taxa, neue Kombinationen und Synonyme sowie Bemerkungen und Ergänzungen zu den Naviculaceae. – Biblioth. Diatomol. **15**: 1-289.
- Lange-Bertalot, H. & Krammer, K. 1989: *Achnanthes* Eine Monographie der Gattung. – Biblioth. Diatomol. **18**: 1-393.
- Lange-Bertalot, H. & Krammer, K. 1993: Observations on *Simonsenia* and some small species of *Denticula* and *Nitzschia*. – Nova Hedwigia Beih. **106**: 121-131.
- Lange-Bertalot, H. & Le Cohu, R. 1985: Raphe like vestiges in the pennate diatom suborder Araphidinae? – Ann. Limnol. **21**: 213-220.
- Lange-Bertalot, H. & Metzeltin, D. 1996: Oligotrophie-Indikatoren. 800 Taxa repräsentativ für drei diverse Seen-Typen, kalkreich - oligodystroph - schwach gepuffertes Weichwasser. – Iconogr. Diatomol. **2**: 1-390.
- Lange-Bertalot, H. & Metzeltin, D. 1996: Ultrastructure of *Surirella desikacharyi* sp. nov. and *Campylodiscus indianorum* sp. nov. (Bacillariophyta) in comparison with some other taxa of the “robustoid” type of construction. – Nova Hedwigia Beih. **112**: 321-328.
- Lange-Bertalot, H. & Moser, G. 1994: *Brachysira*, Monographie der Gattung. – Biblioth. Diatomol. **29**: 1-212.
- Lange-Bertalot, H. & Reichardt, E. 2000: *Diploneis ovalis* sensu stricto und *Diploneis krammeri* nov. spec. – Revision des aktuellen Konzepts von *Diploneis ovalis* (Hilse) Cleve. – Iconogr. Diatomol. **9**: 650-669.
- Lange-Bertalot, H. & S.I. Genkal 1999a: Diatoms from Siberia I. Islands in the Arctic Ocean (Yugorsky-Shar-Strait). – Iconogr. Diatomol. **6**: 1-271.  
[Comment: Since the 1<sup>st</sup> edition (ISBN 3-904144-09-X) and the 2<sup>nd</sup> edition (“2<sup>nd</sup> corrected printing”, ISBN 3-904144-12-X) differ in their protologues in some cases, both versions are cited.]
- Lange-Bertalot, H. & S.I. Genkal 1999b: Diatoms from Siberia I. Islands in the Arctic Ocean (Yugorsky-Shar-Strait). – Iconogr. Diatomol. **6** (2<sup>nd</sup> corrected printing): 1-271.  
[Comment: Since the 1<sup>st</sup> edition (ISBN 3-904144-09-X) and the 2<sup>nd</sup> edition (“2<sup>nd</sup> corrected printing”, ISBN 3-904144-12-X) differ in their protologues in some cases, both versions are cited.]
- Lange-Bertalot, H. & Simonsen, R. 1978: A taxonomic revision of the Nitzschiae Lanceolatae Grunow. 2. European and related extra-European fresh water and brackish water taxa – Bacillaria **1**: 11-111.
- Lange-Bertalot, H. & Werum, M. 2001: *Diademesmis fukushimae* sp. nov. and some other new or rarely observed taxa of the subgenus *Paradiademesmis* Lange-Bertalot & Le Cohu – Diatom **17**: 3-19.
- Lange-Bertalot, H., Külbs, K., Lauser, T., Nörpel-Schempp, M. & Willmann, M. 1996: Dokumentation und Revision der von Georg Krasske beschriebenen Diatomeen-Taxa. – Iconogr. Diatomol. **3**: 1-358.
- Lange-Bertalot, H., Metzeltin, D. & Witkowski, A. 1996: *Hippodonta* gen. nov. - Umschreibung und Begründung einer neuen Gattung der Naviculaceae. – Iconogr. Diatomol. **4**: 247-275.
- Lange-Bertalot, H., Rumrich, U. & Hofmann, G. 1991: Zur Revision der Gattung *Diatoma* Bory (Subgenus *Diatoma*, Bacillariophyceae). Identifikation ökologisch wichtiger, aber taxonomisch problematischer Arten. – Acta Biol. Benrodis **3**: 115-130.
- Maidana, N.I., Díaz Villanueva, V. & Krammer, K. 2002: Taxonomy and valv structure of *Cymbella neuquina* Frenguelli . (Bacillariophyceae), including a new combination, *C. neuquina* var. *fastigata* (Krasske) nov. comb. – Nova Hedwigia **74**: 339-348.
- Metzeltin, D. 1996: *Geissleria lange-bertalotii* sp. nov.. – Iconogr. Diatomol. **4**: 234-245.

- Metzeltin, D. & Kusber, W.-H. 2001: Annotated list of new diatom taxa described by Horst Lange-Bertalot until the year 2000. – In: Jahn, R., J.P. Kociolek, A. Witkowski & P. Compère (eds): Lange-Bertalot-Festschrift: 557-584. Gantner, Ruggell.
- Metzeltin, D. & Lange-Bertalot, H. 1995: Kritische Wertung der Taxa in *Didymosphenia* (Bacillariophyceae). – Nova Hedwigia **60**: 381-405.
- Metzeltin, D. & Lange-Bertalot, H. 1998: Tropische Diatomeen in Südamerika I. 700 überwiegend wenig bekannte oder neue Taxa repräsentativ als Elemente der neotropischen Flora. – Iconogr. Diatomol. **5**: 1-695.
- Metzeltin, D. & Lange-Bertalot, H. 2003 "2002": Diatoms from the "Island Continent" Madagascar – Iconogr. Diatomol. **11**: 1-286.
- Metzeltin, D. & Witkowski, A. 1996: Diatomeen der Bären-Insel. Süßwasser- und marine Arten. – Iconogr. Diatomol. **4**: 3-232.
- Moser, G. 1999: Die Diatomeenflora von Neukaledonien. Systematik, Geobotanik, Ökologie: Ein Fazit. – Biblioth. Diatomol. **43**: 1-205.
- Moser, G., Lange-Bertalot, H. & Metzeltin, D. 1998: Insel der Endemiten. Geobotanisches Phänomen Neukaledonien. – Biblioth. Diatomol. **38**: 1-464.
- Moser, G., Steindorf, A. & Lange-Bertalot, H. 1995: Neukaledonien. Diatomeenflora einer Tropeninsel. – Biblioth. Diatomol. **32**: 1-340.
- Reichardt, E. 1981: Die Diatomeenflora quelliger und sumpfiger Standorte in der Umgebung von Treuchtlingen. – Nova Hedwigia **34**: 487-519.
- Reichardt, E. 1982: Die Diatomeenflora der "Steinernen Rinnen" in Mittelfranken. – Ber. Bayer. Bot. Ges. **53**: 97-112.
- Reichardt, E. 1984: Die Diatomeen der Altmühl. – Biblioth. Diatomol. **6**: 1-169.
- Reichardt, E. 1985: Diatomeen an feuchten Felsen des Südlichen Frankenjuras. – Ber. Bayer. Bot. Ges. **56**: 167-187.
- Reichardt, E. 1988: *Achnanthes praecipua* n. sp., a new freshwater diatom from Mexico. – In: Round, F. E. (ed.): Proceedings of the Ninth International Diatom Symposium, Bristol 1986: 391-395.
- Reichardt, E. 1988: Neue Diatomeen aus Bayerischen und Nordtiroler Alpenseen. – Diatom Res. **3**: 237-244.
- Reichardt, E. 1988: Süßwasser-Diatomeen von Papua-Neuguinea. – Nova Hedwigia **47**: 81-127.
- Reichardt, E. 1994: Two new species of the genus *Surirella* from Lake Turkana, East Africa. – Mem. Calif. Acad. Sci. **17**: 129-134.
- Reichardt, E. 1994: Zur Diatomeenflora (Bacillariophyceae) tuffabscheidender Quellen und Bäche im Südlichen Frankenjura. – Ber. Bayer. Bot. Ges. **64**: 119-133.
- Reichardt, E. 1995: Die Diatomeen (Bacillariophyceae) in Ehrenbergs Material von Cayenne, Guyana Gallica (1843). – Iconogr. Diatomol. **1**: 1-49.  
[Comment: The first edition (ISBN 1-878762-69-9 USA, 3-87429-371-8 Germany) was followed by a second edition with corrected plate size and different page numbers (ISBN 3-87429-381-5 Germany, 3-878762-76-1 ("3-978762-76-1") USA).]
- Reichardt, E. 1995: Die Diatomeen (Bacillariophyceae) in Ehrenbergs Material von Cayenne, Guyana Gallica (1843). – Iconogr. Diatomol. **1** (second edition): 1-99.  
[Comment: The second edition is not marked as such, but differs from the first edition by format, page numbers and ISBN (ISBN 3-87429-381-5 Germany, 3-878762-76-1 ("3-978762-76-1") USA) for the second edition.]
- Reichardt, E. 1997: Taxonomische Revision des Artenkomplexes um *Gomphonema pumilum* (Bacillariophyceae). – Nova Hedwigia **65**: 99-129.
- Reichardt, E. 1997: Morphologie und Taxonomie wenig bekannter Arten aus der Sammelgattung *Navicula* (excl. *Navicula sensu stricto*). – Diatom Res. **12**: 299-320.
- Reichardt, E. 1999: Zur Revision der Gattung *Gomphonema*. Die Arten um *G. affine/insigne*, *G. angustatum/micropus*, *G. acuminatum* sowie gomphonemoide Diatomeen aus dem Oberoligozän in Böhmen. – Iconogr. Diatomol. **8**: 1-203.
- Reichardt, E. 2001: Revision of the species around *Gomphonema truncatum* and *G. capitatum*. – In: Jahn, R., Kociolek, J.P., Witkowski, A. & Compère, P. (eds): Lange-Bertalot-Festschrift: 187-224. Gantner, Ruggell.

- Reichardt, E. & Lange-Bertalot, H. 1990: *Fragilaria germainii*, eine zweite *Fragilaria*-Art mit diatomoiden Rippenstrukturen. – In: Ricard, M. (ed.): *Ouvrage dédié à la Mémoire du Prof. H. Germain (1902-1989)*: 203-209.
- Reichardt, E. & Lange-Bertalot, H. 1991: Taxonomische Revision des Artenkomplexes um *Gomphonema angustum*, *G. dichotomum*, *G. intricatum*, *G. vibrio* und ähnliche Taxa (Bacillariophyceae). – *Nova Hedwigia* **53**: 519-544.
- Rumrich, U., Lange-Bertalot, H. & Rumrich, M. 2000: Diatomeen der Anden. Von Venezuela bis Patagonien/Feuerland. – *Iconogr. Diatomol.* **9**: 1-649.
- Sabater, S., Tomàs, X., Cambra, J. & Lange-Bertalot, H. 1990: Diatom flora of the Cape of Creus peninsula, Catalonia, N.E. of Spain. – *Nova Hedwigia* **51**: 165-195.
- Schiller, W. & Lange-Bertalot, H. 1997: *Eolimna martinii* n. gen., n. sp. (Bacillariophyceae) aus dem Unter-Oligozän von Sieblos/ Rhön im Vergleich mit ähnlichen rezenten Taxa. – *Paläontol. Z.* **71**: (3-4): 163-172.
- Schmidt, R., Mäusbacher, R. & Müller, J. 1990: Holocene diatom flora and stratigraphy from sediment cores of two Antarctic lakes (King George Island). – *J. Paleolimnol.* **3**: 55-74.
- Silva-Benavides, D. 1996: The epilithic diatom flora of a pristine and a polluted river in Costa Rica, Central America – *Diatom Res.* **11**: 105-142.
- Tsarenko, P.M., Lange-Bertalot, H., Stupina, V.V. & Wasser, S.P. 2000: Bacillariophyta. – In: Nevo, E. & Wasser, S.P. (eds): *Biodiversity of cyanoprocaroytes and algae of continental Israel*: 195-335, pl. 14-26. Gantner, Ruggell.
- Witkowski, A. 1991: *Fallacia cassubiae* sp. nov., a new brackish-water diatom from the Puck Bay (Southern Baltic Sea), Poland. – *Diatom Res.* **6**: 401-409.
- Witkowski, A. 1993: *Cocconeis hauniensis* sp. nov., a new epipsammic diatom from Puck Bay (Southern Baltic Sea), Poland. – *Nord. J. Bot.* **13**: 467-471.
- Witkowski, A. 1993: *Fallacia florinae* (Moeller) comb. nov., a marine, epipsammic diatom. – *Diatom Res.* **8**: 215-219.
- Witkowski, A. 1993: *Fragilaria gedanensis* sp. nov. (Bacillariophyceae), a new epipsammic diatom species from the Baltic Sea. – *Nova Hedwigia* **56**: 497-503.
- Witkowski, A. 1994: Recent and fossil diatom flora of the Gulf of Gdańsk, Southern Baltic Sea. – *Biblioth. Diatomol.* **28**: 1-313
- Witkowski, A. & Lange-Bertalot, H. 1993: Established and new diatom taxa related to *Fragilaria schulzii* Brockmann. – *Limnologica* **23**: 59-70.
- Witkowski, A., Lange-Bertalot, H. & Metzeltin, D. 2000: Diatom flora of marine coasts I. – *Iconogr. Diatomol.* **7**: 1-925.
- Witkowski, A., Lange-Bertalot, H. & Stachura, K. 1998: New and confused species in the genus *Navicula* (Bacillariophyceae) and the consequences of restrictive generic circumscription. – *Cryptog. Algol.* **19**: 83-108.
- Witkowski, A., Lange-Bertalot, H. & Witak, M. 1995: Diatom taxa of unusual frustule structure belonging to the genus *Fragilaria*. – *Fragm. Florist. Geobot.* **40**: 729-741.
- Witkowski, A., Metzeltin, D., Lange-Bertalot, H. & Bafana, G. 1997: *Fogedia* gen. nov. (Bacillariophyceae), a new naviculoid genus from the marine littoral. – *Nova Hedwigia* **65**: 79-98.
- Wydrzycka, Ú. & Lange-Bertalot, H. 2001: Las diatomeas (Bacillariophyceae) acidófilas del río Agrio y sitios vinculados con su cuenca, volcán Poás, Costa Rica. – *Brenesia* **55-56**: 1-68.